

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE NEXT SHEET

STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FM 725 GUADALUPE COUNTY

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 1021.66 FT. = 0.20 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 0 FT. = 0 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 1021.66 FT. = 0.20 MI.

LIMITS: LOCATED ON FM 725 APPROXIMATELY 6250 FEET SOUTH
OF INTERSECTION WITH LEISURE VILLAGE

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF REHABILITATION OF EXISTING ROADWAY
FOR A DESIGN CONSISTING OF ROADWAY WIDENING TO INCLUDE A
RIGHT TURN LANE, RE-STRIPING OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND THE
ADDITION OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS.

| FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | | 1 |

DESIGN SPEED = 50 MPH
A.D.T. (2023) = 13433
A.D.T. (2022) = 10971

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH
BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS
MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

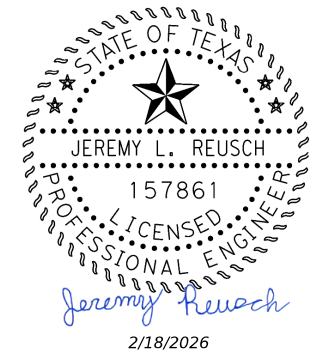
END PROJECT
STA 195+64.77

BEGIN PROJECT
STA 185+43.11



EXCEPTIONS: N/A
EQUATIONS: N/A
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: N/A

N.T.S



BGE, Inc.
7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046
Copyright 2026



SUBMITTED FOR LETTING:

AREA ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING:

DIRECTOR, BRIDGE DIVISION

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING:

DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING:

DIRECTOR, TRAFFIC OPERATIONS DIVISION

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING:

DISTRICT ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING:

DIRECTOR, DESIGN DIVISION


SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,
SEPTEMBER 1, 2024 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS,
SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 2012)

INDEX OF SHEETS


| <u>SHEET</u> | <u>GENERAL</u> |
|--|---|
| 1 | TITLE SHEET |
| 2 | INDEX OF SHEETS |
| 3 | PROJECT LAYOUT |
| 4 - 5 | TYPICAL SECTIONS |
| 6 - 9 | TxDOT GENERAL NOTES |
| 10 | SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS |
| 11 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES |
| <u>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN</u> | |
| 12 | TCP NARRATIVE |
| <u>STANDARDS (TCP)</u> | |
| 13 - 24 | BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 |
| 25 | WZ(STPM)-23 |
| 26 - 27 | WZBTS-13 |
| 28 | TCP(2-1)-18 |
| <u>ROADWAY</u> | |
| 29 | HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA |
| 30 | ROADWAY PLAN & PROFILE- FM 725 |
| 31 | DRIVEWAY PLAN & PROFILE |
| <u>STANDARDS (ROADWAY)</u> | |
| 32 | CCCG22 |
| <u>DRAINAGE</u> | |
| 33 | DRAINAGE AREA MAP (PARALLEL DITCHES) |
| 34 | DITCH CALCS |
| <u>STANDARDS (DRAINAGE)</u> | |
| 35 - 36 | SETP-PD-A |
| <u>TRAFFIC</u> | |
| 37 | SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING |
| <u>STANDARDS (TRAFFIC)</u> | |
| 38 | PM(1)-22 |
| 39 | PM(2)-22 |
| 40 | PM(3)-22 |
| <u>SIGNALS</u> | |
| 41 | EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT - FM 725 |
| 42 | PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL LAYOUT - FM 725 |
| 43 | PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL ELEVATIONS - FM 725 |
| 44 | PROPOSED SIGNAL ELECTRICAL SCHEDULE- FM 725 |
| 45 | SIGN DETAILS- FM 725 |
| <u>STANDARDS (SIGNALS)</u> | |
| 46 - 57 | ED(1)-25 THRU ED(12)-25 |
| 58 | LUM-A |
| 59 | MAC |
| 60 | MAD |
| 61 | RPDD_RADD-20 |
| 62 - 64 | DMA-80 |
| 65 | TS-BP-20 |
| 66 | MTS-18 |
| 67 | TS-FD |
| 68 | WINDICE |

| <u>ENVIRONMENTAL</u> | |
|--|---|
| 69 - 70 | STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P) |
| 71 | SW3P LAYOUT |
| 72 | ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES, AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC) |
| <u>STANDARDS (ENVIROMENTAL)</u> | |
| 73 | EC(1)-16 |
| 74 | EC(2)-16 |


DATE: 2/18/2026 12:54:36 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pw\reusch\101207751BGE-1260300-SHT-FM725 INDEX.dgn



Jeremy L. Reusch
2/18/2026



BGE, Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046
Copyright 2026



FM 725

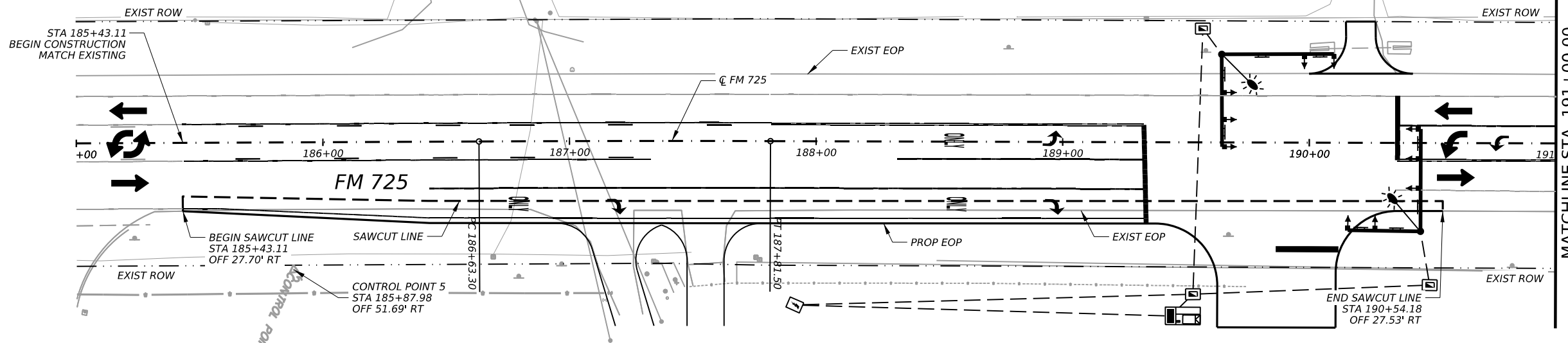
INDEX OF SHEETS

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | | 2 |

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:55:19 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pw\reusch\d01207751BGE-1260300-SHT-FM725_LAYOUT.dgn

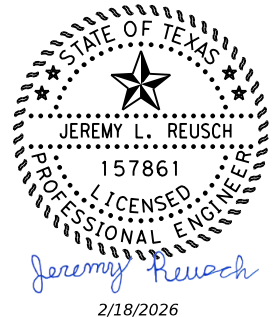
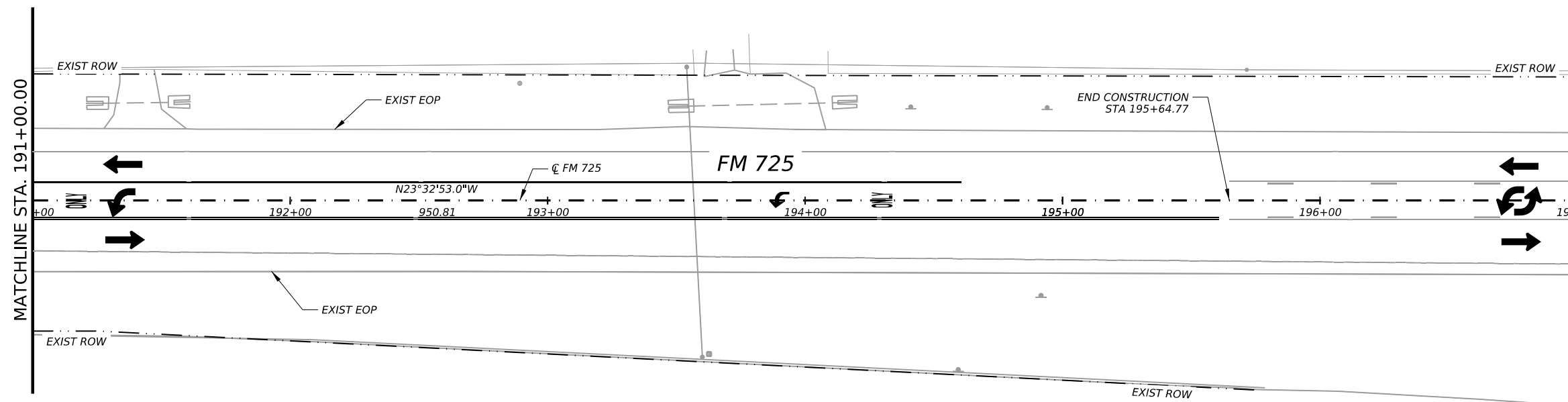
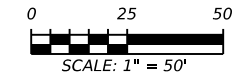
PI 187+22.40
 Δ 00°27'05.4" (RT)
 D 00°22'55.1"
 T 59.10'
 L 118.20'
 R 15000.00'
 PC 186+63.30
 PT 187+81.50

| CONTROL POINT | NORTHING | EASTING | ELEVATION | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 5 | 13778467.7200 | 2265780.3610 | 621.64 | TP FIR12BLANK YELLOW CAP |



PROPOSED AREA OF DEVELOPMENT

LEGEND

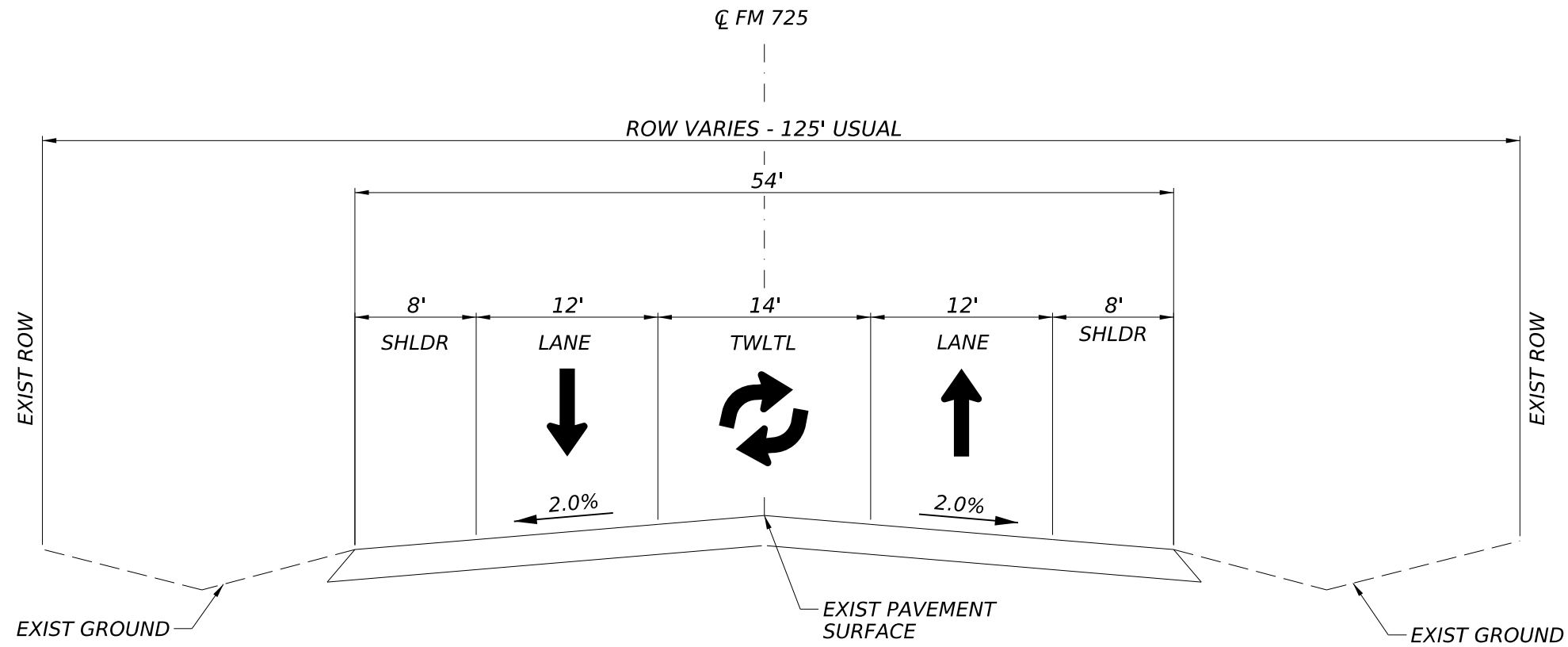


2/18/2026
 BGE, Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046 Copyright 2026



FM 725
 PROJECT LAYOUT

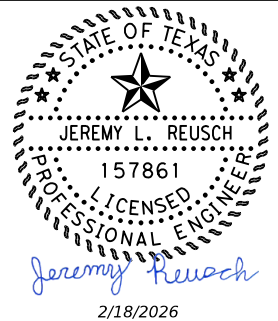
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|------|-----------|-----------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | | GUADALUPE | 3 |



FM 725 EXISTING TYPICAL

N.T.S

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:55:37 PM
 FILE: c:\pwork\in\bge_pw\reusch\d0120776\BGE-1603000-SHT-EXISTING TYPICAL.dgn



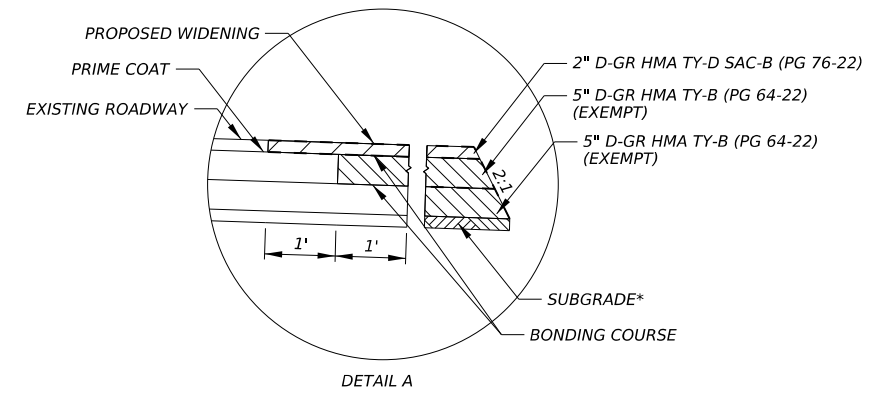
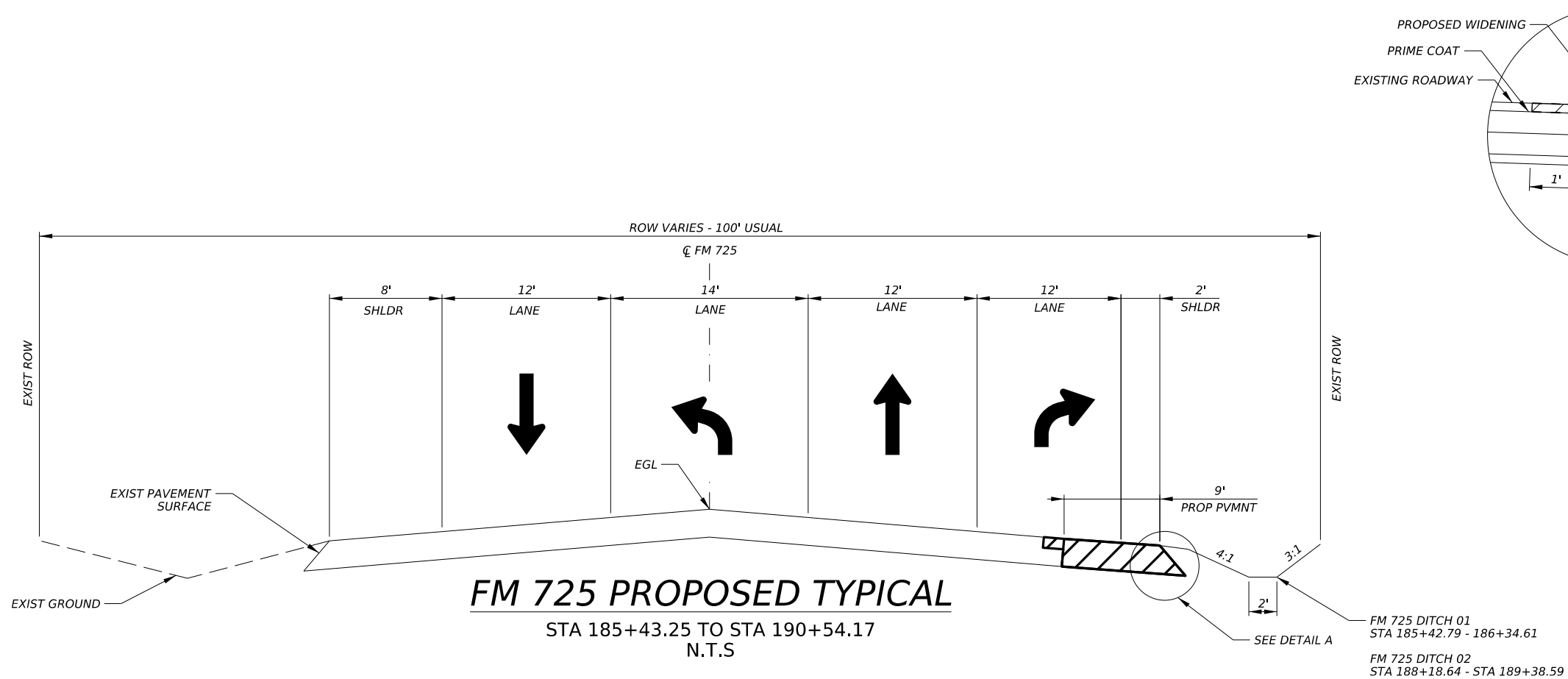
BGE Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046 Copyright 2026



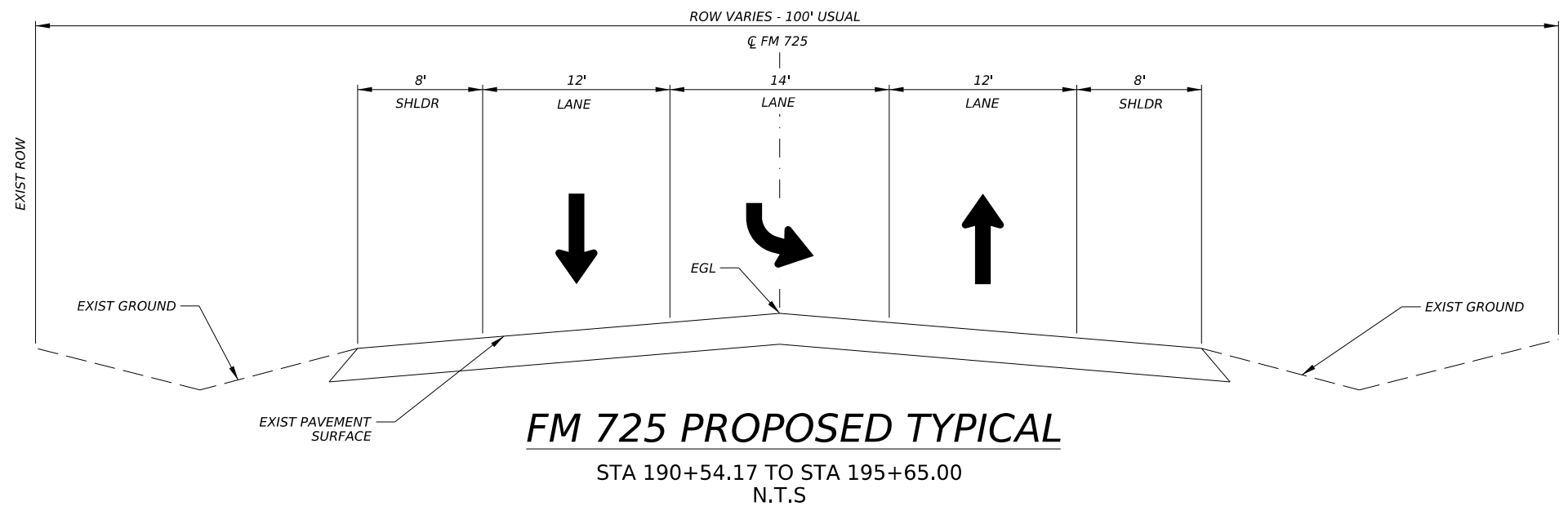
FM 725
EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTION

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 4 | |

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:55:58 PM
 FILE: c:\pwork\in\bge_pw\reusch\d0120776\BGE-1603000-SHT-PROPOSED TYPICAL.dgn



- NOTE:
1. PROOF ROLL SUBGRADE USING ITEM 216. REWORK SOFT SPOT. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY.
 2. ROADWAY WIDENING FOR DECELERATION LANE, STREET, OR DRIVEWAYS WILL COMPLY WITH TXDOT SPECIFICATION 112, 132, 316, 340, AND 530.
 3. FINISHED GRADING AT THE EDGE OF EXISTING PROPOSED ROADWAY PAVEMENT AND ALL DISTURBED SOILS WILL INCLUDE A LAYER OF TOP SOIL TO BE PLACED AT A MINIMUM OF 4" DEPTH.
 4. APPROVED COMPACTION BY PROOF ROLL WITH TXDOT INSPECTOR.



BGE Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046 Copyright 2026

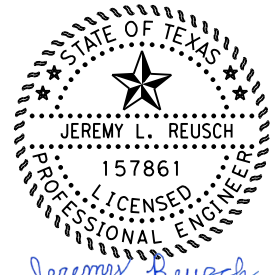


FM 725
PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTION


| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 5 | |

1. The design and construction shall provide for preservation of all existing features in or near the state Right-of-Way being affected by the widening. This includes, but is not limited to, existing driveway gate set-backs, relocation of electronic private property gates, mailbox turnouts, mailboxes and supports, cattle guards, roadway signing, existing rip-rap or other permanent erosion control features, diversionary berms, swales, ditches, amount and configuration of driveway flares and driveway centerline profile, guardrail and end treatments, etc. Existing driveway culverts and safety end treatments if affected by roadway widening shall be reconstructed to preserve existing front slopes. The coordination of items that affect existing private property access, mail delivery, etc. is the responsibility of the developer. The written concurrence of any affected property owners for construction affecting their driveways or mailbox turnouts shall be obtained by the developer and provided to TxDOT prior to TxDOT driveway permits being issued.
2. For work in State Right-of-Way, the developer shall be responsible for coordination of, obtaining permits for, and complying with any and all state and federal regulatory agencies and all applicable laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to the regulation of drainage, preservation of cultural resources, natural resources, and the environment. The developer shall be responsible for determining if the project is in an environmentally sensitive area such as within the recharge or contributing zone of protected aquifers, and shall act in accordance with all resource agency regulations.
 - a. If TxDOT has a CZP or WPAP on file with TCEQ, the developer shall be responsible for amending TxDOT's permit, obtaining TCEQ approval, and providing TxDOT with the approved amended permit. The amended permit shall address the relocation of TxDOT's permanent BMP's, including vegetative filter strips that may be impacted by work done within TxDOT ROW.
 - b. If TxDOT does not have a CZP or WPAP on file with TCEQ, any permanent BMP's, including vegetative filter strips, that may be required in order to treat additional impervious cover placed in TxDOT ROW shall be located in private property and the developer will provide TxDOT with evidence of TCEQ approval of the additional impervious cover.
 - c. The developer shall not operate under resource agency environmental clearance of a previous or ongoing TxDOT project, but shall obtain separate resource/environmental agency clearance.
3. If waste areas or material source areas result from this project, the contractor shall follow all specifications in the plans unless superseded by the requirements of the Texas Aggregate Quarry and Pit Safety Act. In addition, it is requested that these areas not be visible from any highway on the State system.
 - a. Any materials removed and not reused and determined to be salvageable shall be stored within the project limits at an approved location or delivered undamaged to the storage yard as directed. Properly dispose unsalvageable materials in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations. Deface traffic signs so that they will not reappear in public as signs.

4. Any trees existing within State Right of Way are the natural resources of the State and will be protected. In the event that trees must be removed, TxDOT written permission will be received in advance and will identify the specific trees by species, diameter and location to be removed. The developer will be fined for any unpermitted removal of trees.
 - a. In the event that there are areas of public ROW dedication or reservation resulting from the platting process, the area within the public ROW dedication does not pass into TxDOT ownership as a result of platting. However, the developer will remove any old fencing, gates, and unsightly vegetation within the area of the ROW dedication, leaving it in an aesthetically pleasing condition. The area of ROW dedication shall not be mowed or otherwise maintained by TxDOT. Prior to removal of trees in the area of ROW dedication, the trees shall first be evaluated in accordance with the requirements of local tree protection ordinances and the written concurrence of the local jurisdiction shall be provided to TxDOT.
5. The developer shall maintain at the project site, and make available upon request, copies of all approved joint environmental plans and permits relating to work in State Right of Way.
6. Prior to beginning grading activity, the contractor will set and maintain roadway stationing, control points, marks, stakes to establish lines, slopes, grades and centerlines.
7. Any slopes in State Right of Way which become steeper than 3:1 as a result of the work will be treated with 4" thick reinforced concrete rip-rap and be protected by installation of guardrail and end treatments. This may require additional rip-rap, guardrail, or end treatments beyond that shown in the plans.
 - a. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, where existing concrete rip-rap is removed, modified or extended, the portion to be removed shall be neatly saw-cut prior to removal and the new rip-rap shall be formed to match the existing lines and grades of the existing rip-rap and shall be doweled into the existing rip-rap with #3 bars placed at 12" on centers. The dowel bars shall be epoxied in place with epoxy meeting TxDOT requirements, to a minimum embedment length of 9". This shall apply to any type of concrete rip-rap including mow strip for cable barrier and guardrail systems.
8. The contractor shall contact the appropriate TxDOT maintenance office a minimum of 48 hours prior to commencing work in State Right of Way to schedule a preconstruction meeting.
 - a. Duane Hofferichter (830) 609-0707 in Comal County (New Braunfels)
 - b. Travis Young (830) 303-0130 in Guadalupe County (Seguin)
 - c. Jason Pfeil, (830) 393-3144 in Wilson County (Floresville)
9. State Right of Way shall not be used as an area for contractor parking or for staging the receipt of materials or equipment.
10. Traffic control and construction barricades shall meet the requirements of the Texas MUTCD.




Jeremy Reusch
2/18/2026



BGE, Inc.
7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Copyright 2026



FM 725

TxDOT
GENERAL NOTES

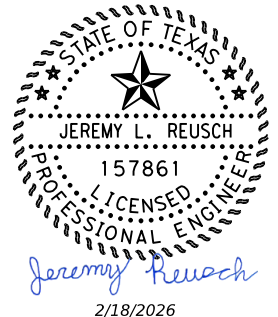
SHEET 1 OF 4

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 6 | |

11. The contractor shall provide advance notification to the Engineer of impending/upcoming lane closures for all temporary and/or permanent lane, ramp, connector, frontage, shoulder, median crossover, etc. closures or detours.
12. Access to adjoining property shall be maintained at all times.
13. Unless otherwise noted in the plans and/or as directed by the Area Engineer or Maintenance Supervisor, daily lane closures shall be limited according to the following restrictions:
 - a. Nighttime: Maintenance Supervisor and/or Area Engineer approval required (with uniformed off duty law enforcement officers).
 - b. Weekend closures: Maintenance Supervisor and/or Area Engineer approval required.
 - c. Weekdays: lane closures shall not be placed between 7:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m., and 4:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m.
14. No lane closures or roadway closures will be permitted for the following key dates and/or special events:
 - a. Between December 15 and January 1.
 - b. Wednesday before thanksgiving thru the Sunday after Thanksgiving
 - c. Saturday and Sunday before Memorial Day and Labor Day
 - d. Saturday or Sunday when July 4 falls on a Friday or Monday.
15. At no time will the roadway travel way be blocked.
16. Lane closures will only be permitted with 48-hour prior approval of the TxDOT Maintenance Supervisor. Lane closures will be permitted only between 9: 00 a.m. and 4: 00 p.m. Monday through Friday.
 - a. For lane closures on two-lane two-way roadways, including during pilot car operations, flaggers shall be placed at the beginning and end of the work zone as well as at each individual driveway and side road intersection within the limits of the work zone to control, warn, and direct side road and driveway traffic of the change in traffic operations. Whenever one way traffic control is accomplished by traffic signals work zone flaggers will be similarly stationed at each individual driveway and side road intersection within the limits of the work. All flaggers shall be in constant radio contact.
17. A minimum 3:1(H:V) temporary safety slope of stable compacted material shall be required adjacent to the State highway edge of pavement at all times during non-working hours.
18. Only one side of the roadway shall be under construction at a time. Work shall be completed, and pavement edges backfilled on one side of the road before work may begin on the opposite side of the roadway.
19. All milling, paving, and seal coat operations shall proceed in the direction of traffic.

20. Any pavement edge drop-offs between 1 and 2 inches in height shall have CW 8-11 warning signs. Any pavement edge drop-off 2 inches or greater shall have a 3:1 compacted safety slope and CW 8-9a or CW 8-11 signs plus channelizing devices. Pavement edges shall be shouldered up with compacted embankment material and 4 inches of topsoil as soon as possible after paving is completed on the side of the road being widened.
21. Proof-rolling of subgrade is required and shall be witnessed by TxDOT prior to placement of pavement structure unless otherwise approved by the TxDOT Maintenance Supervisor. The requirement for proof-rolling of subgrade is not superseded by any other requirements including those of any geotechnical report.
22. All flexible base shall have a minimum plasticity index of 4.
23. All courses of asphalt concrete pavement (regardless of type) shall be placed with asphalt paving equipment meeting the requirements of The 2024 Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement", unless otherwise approved by the Maintenance Supervisor.
 - a. Tack coat shall be applied in accordance with The 2024 Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges.
24. All surface aggregates shall meet the requirements of TxDOT friction classification "B" and shall meet PG binder grade 70-22.
25. All surface asphalt concrete pavement shall be under-sealed with a one course surface treatment, unless otherwise directed.
26. All asphaltic concrete pavement used in base courses shall be type "A" OR "B" and will meet PG binder grade 64-22.
27. All pavement widening including shoulders shall match the existing pavement cross slope.
28. All pavement markings shall be Type I thermoplastic (100mil) with under-seal meeting the The 2024 Standard Specifications Item 666, Retro Reflectorized Pavement Markings. The contractor shall place guide marks in accordance with Item 666 and shall make arrangements for TxDOT inspection of the pavement marking layout prior to placement of striping. Equipment used for the placement of striping shall meet the production requirements of item 666 unless otherwise approved in advance by the TxDOT Maintenance Supervisor.
29. All materials and construction methods used in State Right of Way shall meet TxDOT specifications. This supersedes all other specifications in the plans.
30. All Portland cement concrete pavement in State ROW shall meet the requirements of The 2024 Standard Specification Item 360, Concrete Pavement, and shall be batched at concrete plants

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:56:23 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pw\reusch\101207751BGE-1260300-SHT-FM725-GENERAL NOTES.dgn



BGE Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046 Copyright 2026



FM 725

**TxDOT
 GENERAL NOTES**

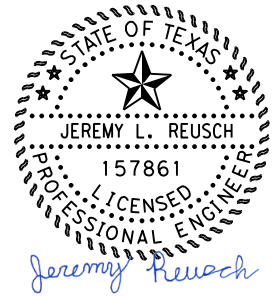
SHEET 2 OF 4

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 7 | |


having a current approved mix design. Class P concrete shall have 7- and 28-day compressive strength of 3,200 psi and 4,400 psi respectively.

31. When widening existing concrete pavements, joints in the new pavement shall match joints in existing pavement and curb.
32. The contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that TxDOT approved materials, mix designs, approved sources and products are used for all work in State ROW. The contractor shall arrange for the services of a qualified testing laboratory for all items requiring testing and shall notify TxDOT of any discrepancies between test results and TxDOT specs in a timely manner. The contractor shall provide to TxDOT invoices and testing results as soon they are available. Failure to do this shall result in rejection of the work.
33. Sawing of contraction/construction joints in concrete pavement shall be accomplished as soon as personnel can walk on the concrete without damaging the surface regardless of time of day or weather conditions. Stand-by power driven concrete saws shall be provided during the sawing operation. Curing compound shall be re-applied to the sawed joint immediately upon sawing the joint.
34. Guardrail SET's shall be Type 3 unless otherwise approved by the TxDOT Maintenance Supervisor. Guardrail mowstrip placed adjacent to other concrete rip-rap will be separated by a formed construction joint.
35. Any concrete curb to be removed shall be saw-cut at the limits of removal and be removed entirely. Slicing the top portion of the curb off and leaving remaining portion of curb in place is unacceptable.
36. Any damage to TxDOT facilities shall be repaired at no expense to TxDOT, and to TxDOT's satisfaction.
37. Sidewalks placed in the highway right-of-way shall be a minimum width of 5' or comply with the more stringent width as required by city ordinance and shall meet all other requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act. Pedestrian ramps shall be provided at street and driveway intersections as shown on the current State standard for pedestrian facilities. Color contrast and texturing of pedestrian ramps shall be placed at street intersection ramps only as shown on the current State standard for pedestrian facilities. Pedestrian ramps at driveway intersections will not receive any color contrast or texturing. Metal plating for sidewalk bridges shall match the typical width of the approach sidewalk. This may result in a width that is greater than shown in the standard details included in the plans.


38. The contractor shall use best management practices (BMP's) to minimize erosion and sedimentation in the State Right of Way resulting from the proposed construction. Re-vegetation of disturbed areas shall be completed in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications. Permanent vegetative cover must achieve 70% coverage prior to project acceptance. Soil retention blankets may be required to prevent erosion of topsoil prior to vegetation re-establishment.
39. Prior to seeding or re-vegetation the front slopes shall be shouldered up with topsoil to eliminate any pavement edge drop-off.
40. Mud tracked onto the roadway from the site shall be immediately removed to the satisfaction of TxDOT.
41. The Developer/Owner shall clean out, to the State's satisfaction, any drainage structure or storm sewer system that becomes silted as a result of their operations.
42. The adjustment of any utilities in State Right of Way or adjacent private easement shall be the responsibility of the developer/owner.
43. The contractor shall place and maintain existing signs on TxDOT approved temporary mounts until permanent signs are placed.
44. The final placement of permanent signs shall be coordinated prior to placement with the local TxDOT Maintenance Supervisor.
45. For work within the State Right of Way materials or debris within the construction limits and not incorporated in the finished roadway section of Right of Way shall be disposed of in a manner acceptable to the Maintenance Supervisor at no expense to the State. Materials that are not determined to be salvageable by the Maintenance Supervisor become the property of the contractor for proper disposal at their expense. Materials determined to be salvageable shall be returned to the State and delivered to the location as determined by the Maintenance Supervisor.
46. Regardless of errors and omissions in information provided in the plans or cross-sections, the permittee is responsible for providing for positive drainage outfalls within and off the limits of the project.
47. Keep the signals in operation at all times except when necessary for specific installation operations, including any modifications to existing signal heads to maintain clear visibility at all times. When it is necessary for a signal to be turned off, provide off duty police officers to control traffic until the signals are back in satisfactory condition.



Jeremy Reusch
2/18/2026



BGE, Inc.
7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046



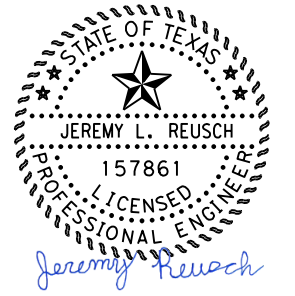
FM 725

**TxDOT
GENERAL NOTES**


SHEET 3 OF 4

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 8 | |


48. **For work in City of New Braunfels**, all traffic signals on the State highway system within the New Braunfels City Limits, with the exception of signals on IH 35, are the responsibility of the City of New Braunfels and the City of New Braunfels will perform construction inspection. Contact Garry Ford, P.E. at (830) 221-4645, 48 hours prior to the need for any inspections. Also when non- traffic signal work is being performed within 400 feet of an existing signalized intersection, flashing beacon or school zone flasher or other type of signal, if within the city of New Braunfels area of responsibility, contact Garry Ford, P.E. to determine/verify the location of loop detectors, conduit, ground-boxes, etc. For all other locations, contact TxDOT representative Jorge Ramos, at (210) 731-5136. The contractor is shall repair or replace any signal equipment damaged by construction operations. The method of repair or replacement shall be pre-approved and inspected. Depending on the type and extent of the damage, the engineer reserves the right to perform the repair or replacement work and the contractor shall be billed for this work. When working near aerial electrical lines or utility poles, comply with all federal, State and local regulations.
49. **For areas other than City of New Braunfels** when non- traffic signal work is being performed within 400 feet of an existing signalized intersection, flashing beacon or school zone flasher or other type of signal, contact TxDOT representative Jorge Ramos (210) 731-5136. The contractor shall repair or replace any signal equipment damaged by construction operations. The method of repair or replacement shall be pre-approved and inspected. Depending on the on the type and extent of the damage, the Engineer reserves the right to perform the repair or replacement work and the contractor shall be billed for this work. When working near aerial electrical lines or utility poles, comply with all federal, State and local regulations.




2/18/2026



BGE, Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046





FM 725

TxDOT
GENERAL NOTES

SHEET 4 OF 4

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 9 | |

**Traffic Signal Communication Package 2023
(Donation Agreement)**

(Material & Installation subsidiary to item 680)

List all of these under item 680 on the quantity sheet:

- CELLULAR MODEM (CISCO MODEL IR1101) EA
- IP CAMERA (AXIS M5525-E) EA
- IP CAMERA MOUNTING BRACKET (AXIS T94AO1D PENDANT KIT) EA
- POWER STRIP EA
- SWITCH POWER SUPPLY EA
- POE POWER SUPPLY – FOR CAMERA ONLY EA
- ETHERNET CABLE (COLOR CODED) LF

Sole Sourced Items:

Traffic Signal Cabinet (680)

- Henke Enterprises
- Mobotrex Distribution
- Econolite

Traffic Signal Controller (680)

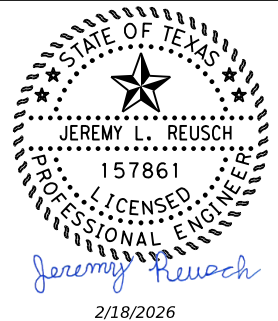
- Econolite Cobalt

Pedestrian Push Buttons (APS) (688)

- Polara Enterprises

Vehicle Detection (6292)

- Wavetronix SmartSensor Matrix (Radar Presence Detector)
- Wavetronix SmartSensor Advance (Radar Advanced Detection Device)



BGE Inc.
7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046 Copyright 2026



FM 725

SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | |
|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
| \$YEAR\$ | | SHEET 1 OF 1 | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | | 10 |

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS:

| LAYOUT SHEET | 100 | 110 | 132 | 216 | 310 | 341 | 341 | 530 | 3007 |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | 7002 | 7001 | 7001 | 7001 | 7001 | 7003 | 7058 | 7010 | 7001 |
| | PREPARING ROW | EXCAV (ROADWAY) | EMBANK (FNL)(OC)(TY A) | PROOF ROLLING | PRIME COAT (AE-P) | D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22 (EXEMPT) | D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG76-22 | DRIVEWAYS (ACP) | BONDING COURSE |
| | STA | CY | CY | HR | GAL | TON | TON | SY | GAL |
| FM 725 | 5 | 363 | 37 | 5 | 119 | 294 | 65 | 343 | 353 |
| PROJECT TOTALS | 5 | 363 | 37 | 5 | 119 | 294 | 65 | 343 | 353 |

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS:

| LAYOUT SHEET | 464 | 467 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | 7052 | 7418 |
| | RC PIPE (ARCH)(CL V)(DES 1) | SET (TY II) (DES 1) (RCP) (6:1) (P) |
| | LF | EA |
| FM 725 | 88 | 2 |
| PROJECT TOTALS | 88 | 2 |

SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS:

| LAYOUT SHEET | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | 7024 | 7036 | 7042 | 7066 | 7347 | 7348 | 7352 | 7353 | 7354 | 7411 | 7423 |
| | REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD) (100MIL) | REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD) (100MIL) | REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW) (100MIL) | REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD) (100MIL) | PAVEMENT SLER 6" | PAVEMENT SLER 8" | PAVEMENT SLER 24" | PAVEMENT SLER (ARROW) | PAVEMENT SLER (WORD) | REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(SLD) (100 MIL) | REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6"(SLD) (100MIL) |
| | LF | LF | EA | EA | LF | LF | LF | EA | EA | LF | LF |
| FM 725 | 815 | 91 | 5 | 5 | 2281 | 815 | 91 | 5 | 5 | 390 | 1891 |
| PROJECT TOTALS | 815 | 91 | 5 | 5 | 2281 | 815 | 91 | 5 | 5 | 390 | 1891 |

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS:

| LAYOUT SHEET | 416 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 618 | 620 | 620 | 624 | 628 | 636 | 680 | 682 | 682 | 682 | 682 | 682 | 682 | 682 | 682 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | 7044 | 7054 | 7055 | 7060 | 7061 | 7009 | 7010 | 7008 | 7148 | 7001 | 7002 | 7001 | 7002 | 7003 | 7004 | 7005 | 7006 | 7042 | 7043 |
| | DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN) | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE) | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") | CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (3") (BORE) | ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE | ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED | GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/ APRON | ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS) SS(E)SP(O) | ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A) | INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED) | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (GRN) | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (GRN ARW) | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (YEL) | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (YEL ARW) | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (RED) | VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (RED ARW) | BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR (3 SEC) (VENT) ALUM | BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR (4 SEC) (VENT) ALUM |
| | LF | LF | LF | LF | LF | LF | LF | EA | EA | SF | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA |
| FM 725 SIGNAL | 30 | 460 | 110 | 310 | 220 | 1060 | 310 | 3 | 1 | 78 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 8 | 2 |
| PROJECT TOTALS | 30 | 460 | 110 | 310 | 220 | 1060 | 310 | 3 | 1 | 78 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 2 | 8 | 2 |

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS (CONT):

| LAYOUT SHEET | 684 | 684 | 684 | 686 | 686 | 690 | 6008 | 6008 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | 7009 | 7017 | 7021 | 7139 | 7167 | 7040 | 7001 | 7002 |
| | TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (4 CONDR) | TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (7 CONDR) | TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (16 CONDR) | INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)2 ARM(40-28)LUM | INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)2 ARM(44-36)LUM | INSTALL OF CONTROL CABINET (GRND MNT) | RVDS (PRESENCE DETECTION ONLY) | RVDS (ADVANCE DETENTION ONLY) |
| | LF | LF | LF | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA |
| FM 725 SIGNAL | 670 | 344 | 560 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 |
| PROJECT TOTALS | 670 | 344 | 560 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 2 |

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS:

| LAYOUT SHEET | 506 | 506 | 506 | 506 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | 7001 | 7011 | 7039 | 7041 |
| | ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2) | ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE) | TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL) | TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) |
| | LF | LF | LF | LF |
| FM 725 | 90 | 90 | 620 | 620 |
| PROJECT TOTALS | 90 | 90 | 620 | 620 |

SUMMARY OF MOBILIZATION ITEMS:

| LAYOUT SHEET | 500 | 502 |
|-----------------------|--------------|---|
| | 7001 | 7001 |
| | MOBILIZATION | BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING |
| | LS | MO |
| FM 725 | 1 | 5 |
| PROJECT TOTALS | 1 | 5 |

BGE, Inc.
7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Copyright 2026

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 725

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|------|-----------|-----------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | | GUADALUPE | 11 |

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:56:50 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pwworkdir\1260300-SHT-FM725 QTY.dgn

TCP SEQUENCE

FM 725 ROADWAY WIDENING

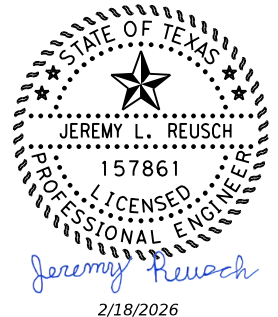
PHASE I: INTERIM DRIVEWAY ACCESS CONSTRUCTION

1. INSTALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS, ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS, AND PCMS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. SET UP TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL CHANNELIZATION, BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING FOR WORK NEAR SHOULDER USING TXDOT STANDARDS BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 AND TCP (2-1)-18.
3. ESTABLISH LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED DRIVEWAYS FOR INTERIM ACCESS TO SITE.

PHASE II: ROADWAY WIDENING

1. ADJUST TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS, ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS, AND PCMS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. SET UP TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL CHANNELIZATION, BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING FOR WORK NEAR SHOULDER USING TXDOT STANDARDS BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 AND TCP (2-1)-18.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL MILL EXISTING PAVEMENT 1.5"
4. INSTALL TEMP WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS. MAINTAIN EXISTING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC OPERATIONS.
5. PERFORM SAWCUT OPERATIONS AND WIDENING IN AREAS AS NOTED IN PLANS.
 - a. CONTRACTOR SHALL EXCAVATE AND INSTALL SECTIONS OF PROOF ROLLED SELECT FILL (TWO LIFTS) OF PROPOSED GRADE.
 - b. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PRIME COAT AND SECTIONS OF TY B ACP (TWO LIFTS) OF PROPOSED GRADE.
 - c. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL BONDING COURSE AND TY D HMAC.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL UNDERSEAL COURSE AND FINAL LIFT OF SUPER PAVE FOR SURFACE COURSE.
7. INSTALL ISLAND AT EASTERN-MOST DRIVEWAY.
8. APPLY PROPOSED STRIPING AS SHOWN IN PLANS.
9. INSTALL SIDEWALK AND PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES.
10. INSTALL TOPSOIL AND SEEDING.
11. PROJECT CLEAN-UP.

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:11 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pw\reusch\d01207771\bge-1260300-SHT-FM725 TCP NARRATIVE.dgn



BGE, Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046



FM 725

TCP NARRATIVE

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 12 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:32 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bae_pw\ireuscn\0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

- The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
- Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
- The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
- Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:


- Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
- Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

- Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
- Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

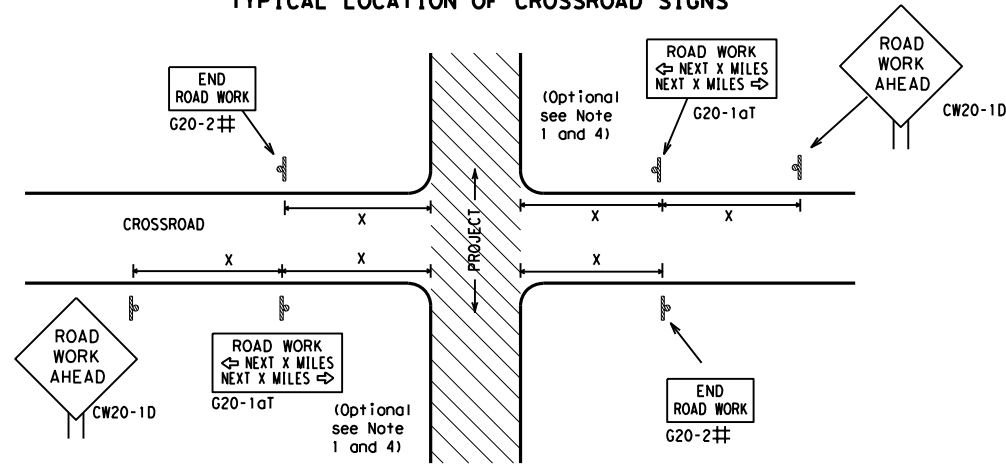
| |
|---|
| THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov |
| COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD) |
| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) |
| MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) |
| ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)" |
| STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) |
| TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) |
| TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS |

SHEET 1 OF 12

| | | | |
|--|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
|  Texas Department of Transportation | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS | | | |
| BC (1) - 21 | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CK: | TxDOT |
| | | DW: | TxDOT |
| | | CR: | TxDOT |
| CONT | 215 | SECT | 09 |
| JOB | XXX | HIGHWAY | FM 725 |
| REVISIONS | | DIST | COUNTY |
| 4-03 | 7-13 | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | | |
| 5-10 | 5-21 | SAT | GUADALUPE |
| | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | 13 |

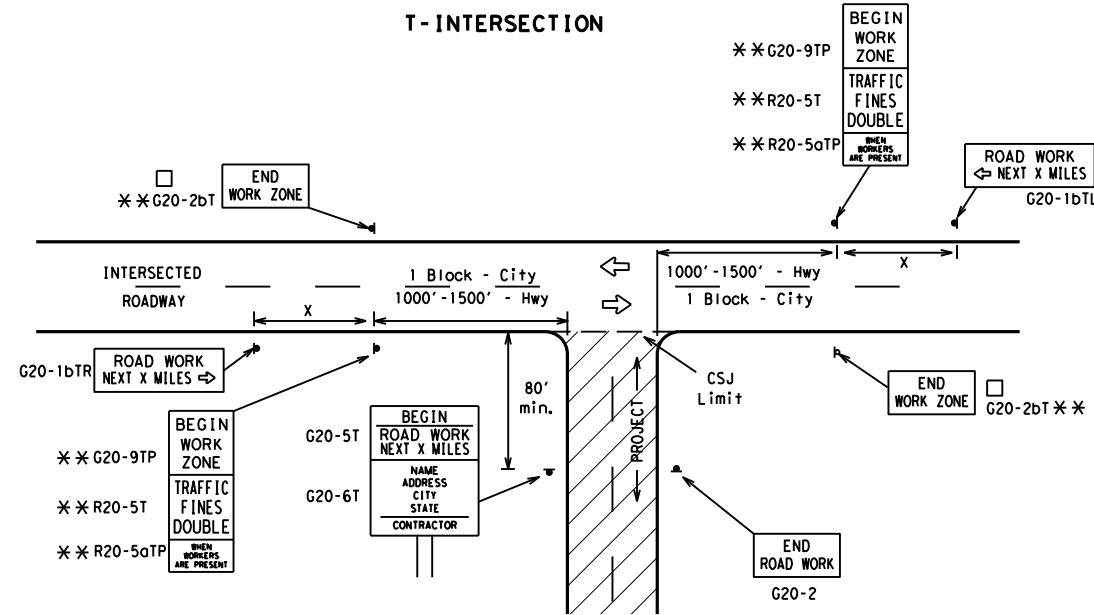
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- ## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{1,5,6}

| Sign Number or Series | SIZE | | SPACING | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Conventional Road | Expressway/Freeway | Posted Speed MPH | Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.) |
| CW20 ⁴ | 48" x 48" | 48" x 48" | 30 | 120 |
| CW21 | | | 35 | 160 |
| CW22 | | | 40 | 240 |
| CW23 | | | 45 | 320 |
| CW25 | | | 50 | 400 |
| CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14 | 36" x 36" | 48" x 48" | 55 | 500 ² |
| CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12 | 48" x 48" | 48" x 48" | 60 | 600 ² |
| | | | 65 | 700 ² |
| | | | 70 | 800 ² |
| | | | 75 | 900 ² |
| | | | 80 | 1000 ² |
| | | | * | * ³ |

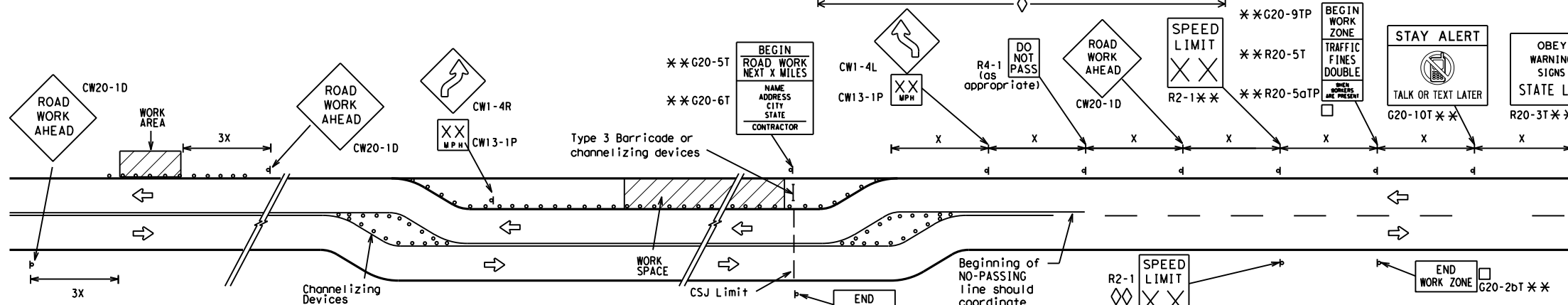
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

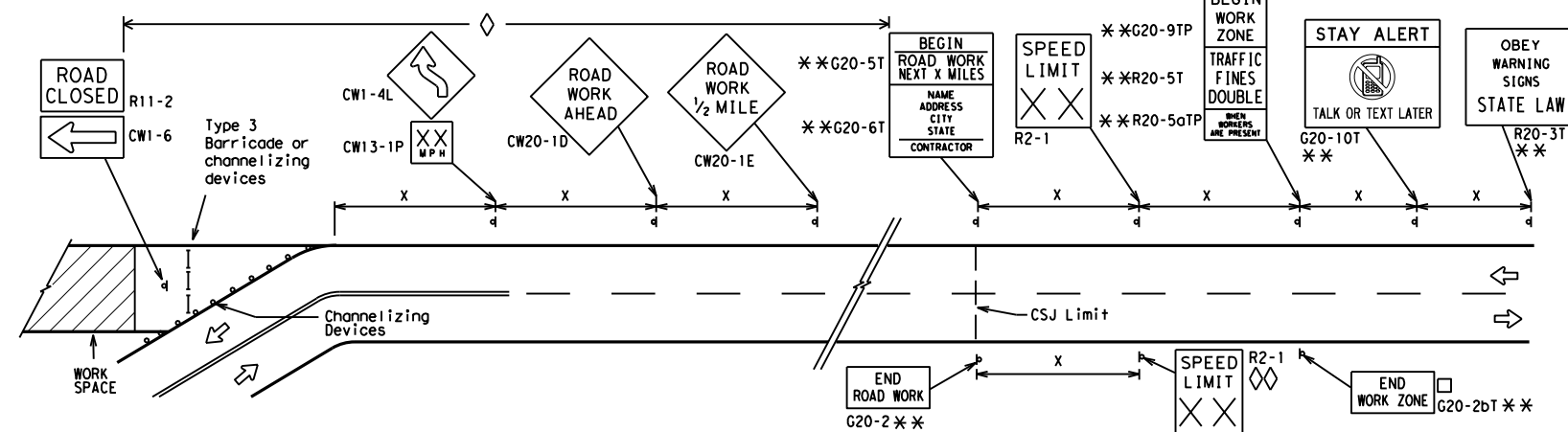
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

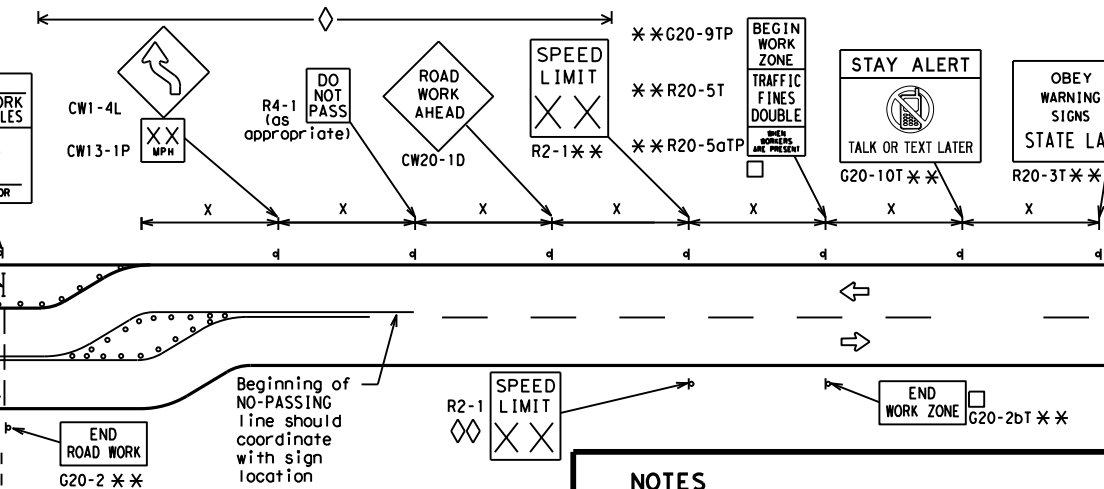


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "x" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
- CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
- Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
- Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

| LEGEND | |
|--------|---|
| — | Type 3 Barricade |
| ○ ○ ○ | Channelizing Devices |
| ■ | Sign |
| X | See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements. |

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

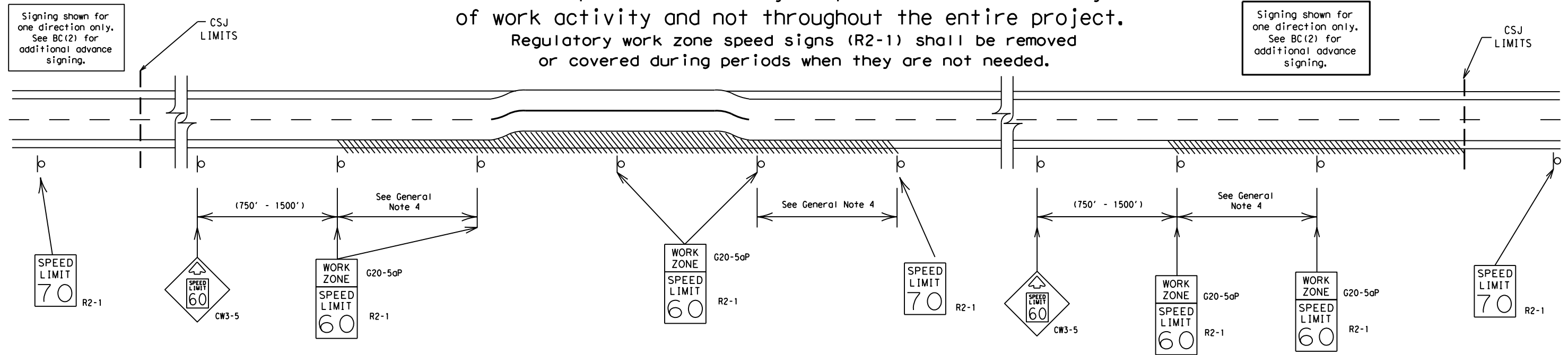
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 14 | |

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:32 PM
 FILE: c:\pwork\atf\boe_pw\reuscn\0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 40 mph and greater | 0.2 to 2 miles |
| 35 mph and less | 0.2 to 1 mile |
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

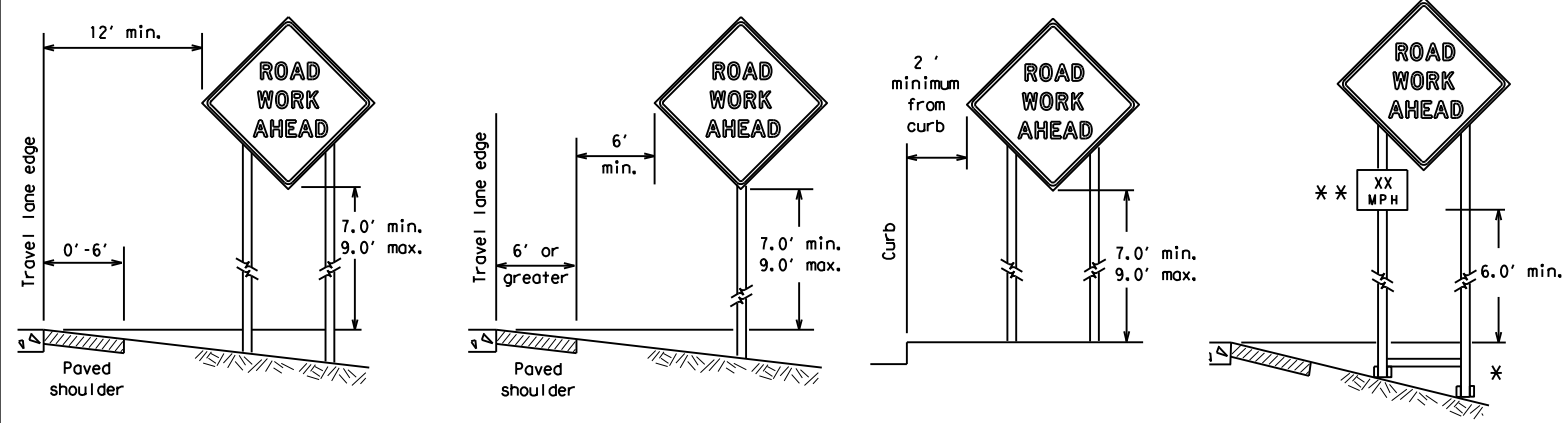
DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:33 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\reuscn\0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

| | | | |
|---|---------------|------------|-----------|
| | | | |
| <h2>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT</h2> | | | |
| <h3>BC (3) - 21</h3> | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DW: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT: | 215 |
| REVISIONS | | SECT: | 09 |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | JOB: | XXX |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | HIGHWAY: | FM 725 |
| | | DIST: | SAT |
| | | COUNTY: | GUADALUPE |
| | | SHEET NO.: | 15 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

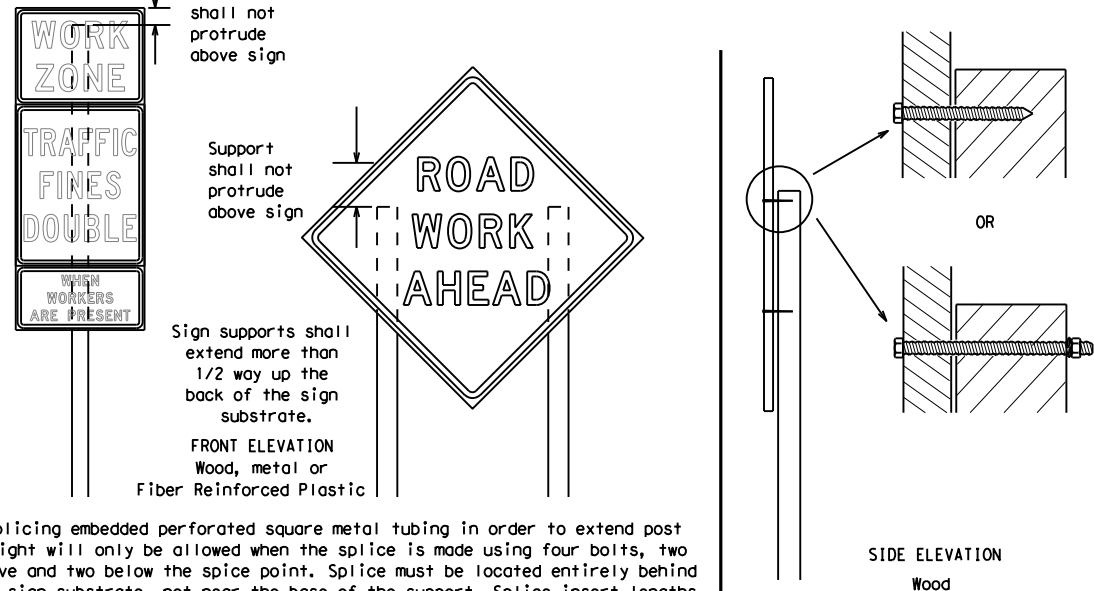
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed.
Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
- Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

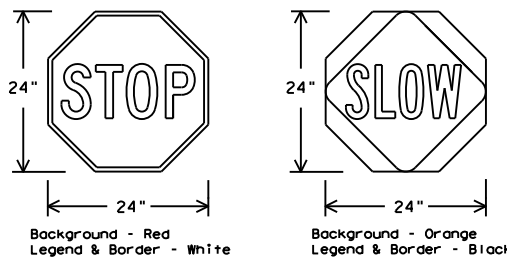
- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflective when used at night.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



| SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT) | | |
|--|--------|--|
| USAGE | COLOR | SIGN FACE MATERIAL |
| BACKGROUND | RED | TYPE B OR C SHEETING |
| BACKGROUND | ORANGE | TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING |
| LEGEND & BORDER | WHITE | TYPE B OR C SHEETING |
| LEGEND & BORDER | BLACK | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM |

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.



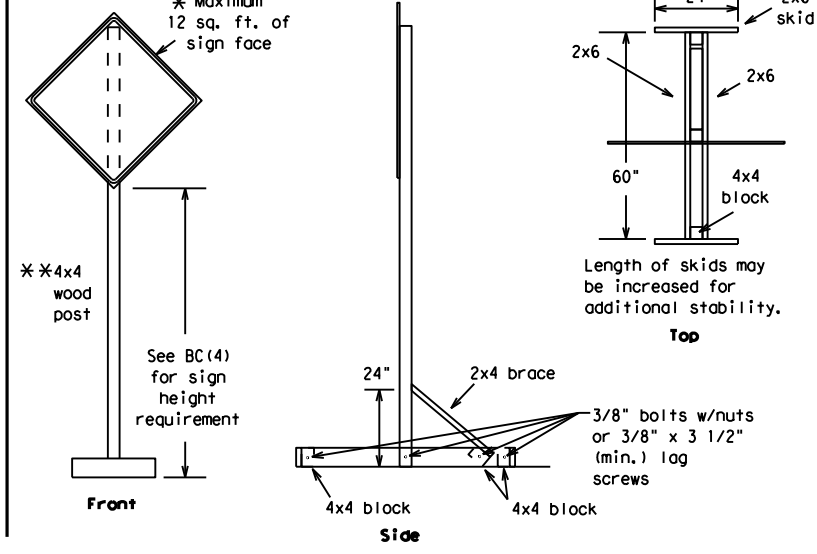
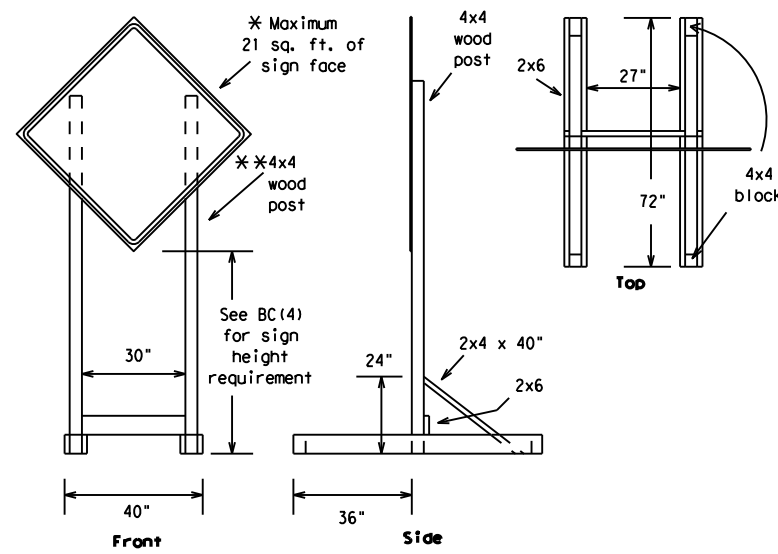
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC (4) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CR: | TxDOT | OW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 16 | | | | | |

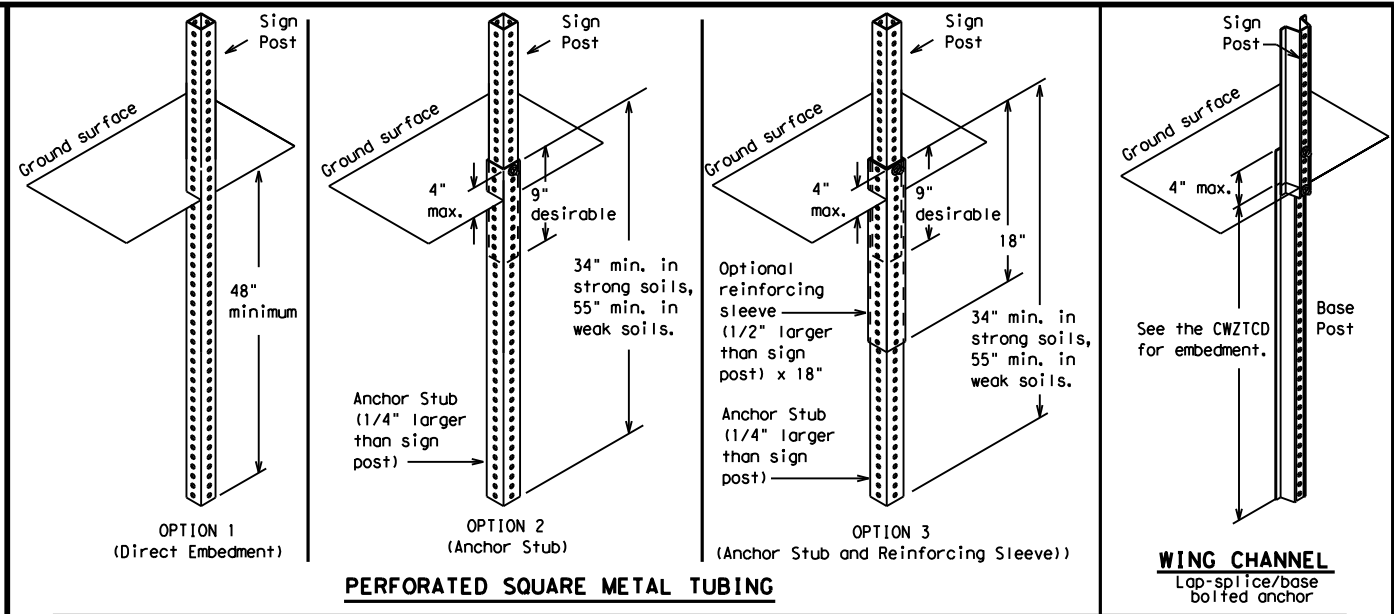
DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:34 PM
FILE: c:\pwworking\boe_pw\reuscn\d0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



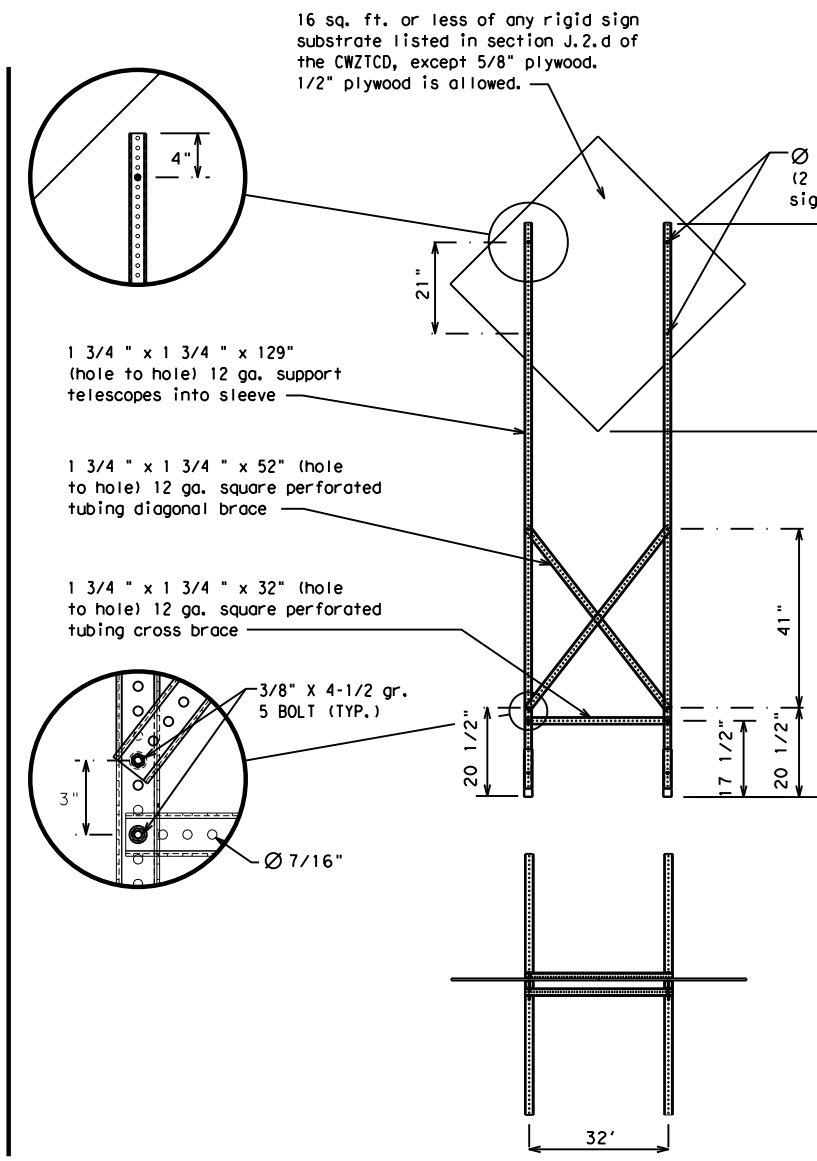
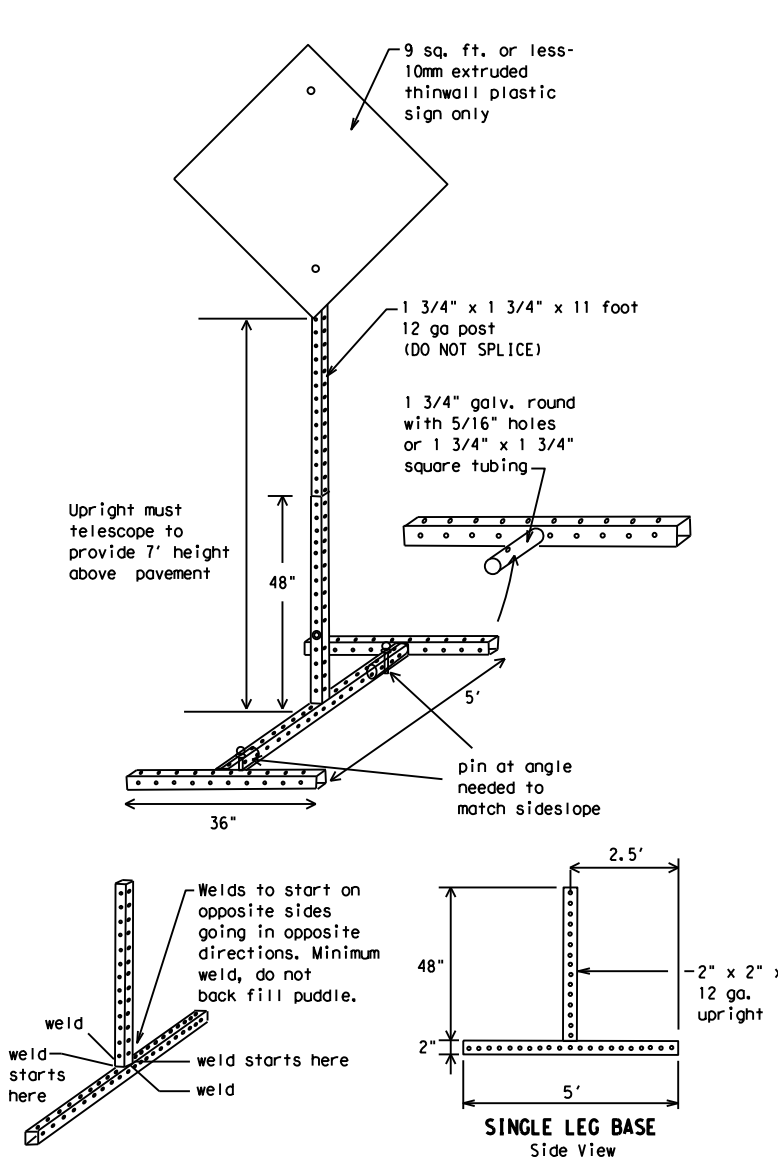
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS
Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS
MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
 - No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
 - When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
 - ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
 - See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM | 725 | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 17 | | | | | |

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:34 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bae_pw\reuscn\d0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE | FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED |
| ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX | SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT |
| ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX | RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT |
| RIGHT X LANES CLOSED | RIGHT X LANES OPEN |
| CENTER LANE CLOSED | DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES |
| NIGHT LANE CLOSURES | I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED |
| VARIOUS LANES CLOSED | EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE |
| EXIT CLOSED | RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED |
| MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED | X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI |
| XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED | |

Other Condition List

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| ROADWORK XXX FT | ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT |
| FLAGGER XXXX FT | LANE NARROWS XXXX FT |
| RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT | TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE |
| MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT | CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT |
| LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT | UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT |
| DETOUR X MILE | ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT |
| ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX | ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN |
| BUMP XXXX FT | US XXX EXIT X MILES |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT | LANES SHIFT * |

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| MERGE RIGHT | FORM X LINES RIGHT |
| DETOUR NEXT X EXITS | USE XXXXX RD EXIT |
| USE EXIT XXX | USE EXIT I-XX NORTH |
| STAY ON US XXX SOUTH | USE I-XX E TO I-XX N |
| TRUCKS USE US XXX N | WATCH FOR TRUCKS |
| WATCH FOR TRUCKS | EXPECT DELAYS |
| EXPECT DELAYS | PREPARE TO STOP |
| REDUCE SPEED XXX FT | END SHOULDER USE |
| USE OTHER ROUTES | WATCH FOR WORKERS |
| STAY IN LANE * | |

Location List

| |
|--------------------------|
| AT FM XXXX |
| BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING |
| NEXT X MILES |
| PAST US XXX EXIT |
| XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXX |
| US XXX TO FM XXXX |

Warning List

| |
|-----------------------|
| SPEED LIMIT XX MPH |
| MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH |
| MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH |
| ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH |
| RIGHT LANE EXIT |
| USE CAUTION |
| DRIVE SAFELY |
| DRIVE WITH CARE |

** Advance Notice List

| |
|-----------------------|
| TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM |
| APR XX-XX X PM-X AM |
| BEGINS MONDAY |
| BEGINS MAY XX |
| MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM |
| NEXT FRI-SUN |
| XX AM TO XX PM |
| NEXT TUE AUG XX |
| TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM |

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:35 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\reusch\d0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

| WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION | WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Access Road | ACCS RD | Major | MAJ |
| Alternate | ALT | Miles | MI |
| Avenue | AVE | Miles Per Hour | MPH |
| Best Route | BEST RTE | Minor | MNR |
| Boulevard | BLVD | Monday | MON |
| Bridge | BRDG | Normal | NORM |
| Cannot | CANT | North | N |
| Center | CTR | Northbound | (route) N |
| Construction Ahead | CONST AHD | Parking | PKING |
| CROSSING | XING | Road | RD |
| Detour Route | DETOUR RTE | Right Lane | RT LN |
| Do Not | DONT | Saturday | SAT |
| East | E | Service Road | SERV RD |
| Eastbound | (route) E | Shoulder | SHLDR |
| Emergency | EMER | Slippery | SLIP |
| Emergency Vehicle | EMER VEH | South | S |
| Entrance, Enter | ENT | Southbound | (route) S |
| Express Lane | EXP LN | Speed | SPD |
| Expressway | EXPWY | Street | ST |
| XXXX Feet | XXXX FT | Sunday | SUN |
| Fog Ahead | FOG AHD | Telephone | PHONE |
| Freeway | FRWY, FWY | Temporary | TEMP |
| Freeway Blocked | FWY BLKD | Thursday | THURS |
| Friday | FRI | To Downtown | TO DWNTN |
| Hazardous Driving | HAZ DRIVING | Traffic | TRAF |
| Hazardous Material | HAZMAT | Travelers | TRVLR |
| High-Occupancy Vehicle | HOV | Tuesday | TUES |
| Hour(s) | HR, HRS | Time Minutes | TIME MIN |
| Information | INFO | Upper Level | UPR LEVEL |
| It Is | ITS | Vehicles (s) | VEH, VEHS |
| Junction | JCT | Warning | WARN |
| Left | LFT | Wednesday | WED |
| Left Lane | LFT LN | Weight Limit | WT LIMIT |
| Lane Closed | LN CLOSED | West | W |
| Lower Level | LWR LEVEL | Westbound | (route) W |
| Maintenance | MAINT | Wet Pavement | WET PVMT |
| | | Will Not | WONT |

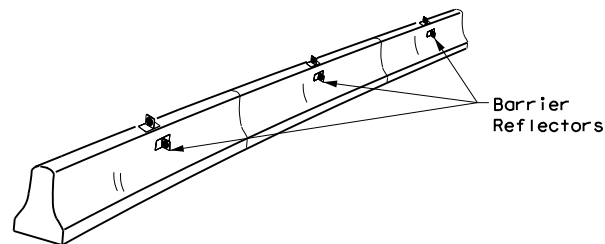
Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

| | | | |
|---|---------------|------------|-----------|
| | | | |
| <h3>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)</h3> | | | |
| <h2>BC (6) - 21</h2> | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CK: | TxDOT |
| REVISIONS | 215 | OW: | TxDOT |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | CR: | TxDOT |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | HWY: | 725 |
| | | DIST: | COUNTY |
| | | SAT: | GUADALUPE |
| | | SHEET NO.: | 18 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

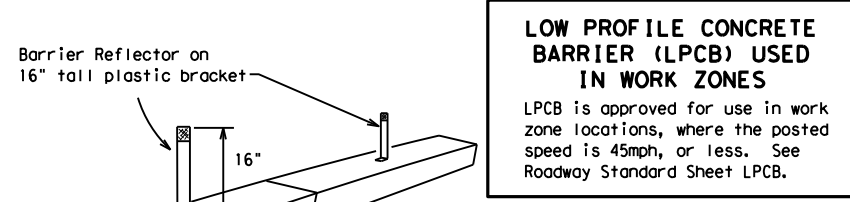
DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:36 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\reuscn\0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



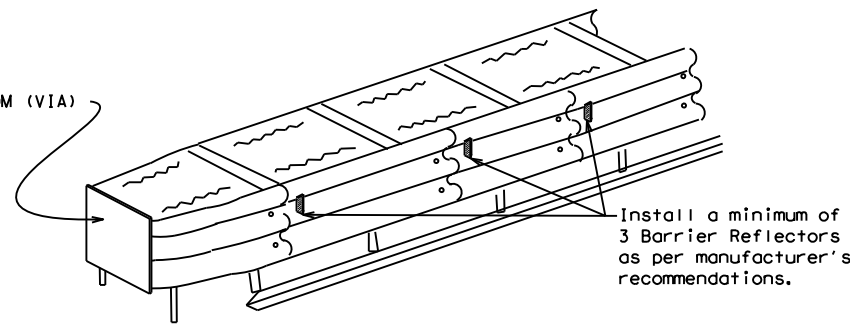
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES
 LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES
 End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

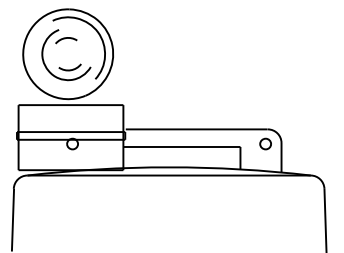
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

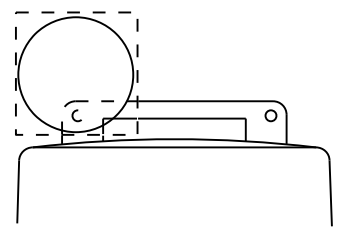
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



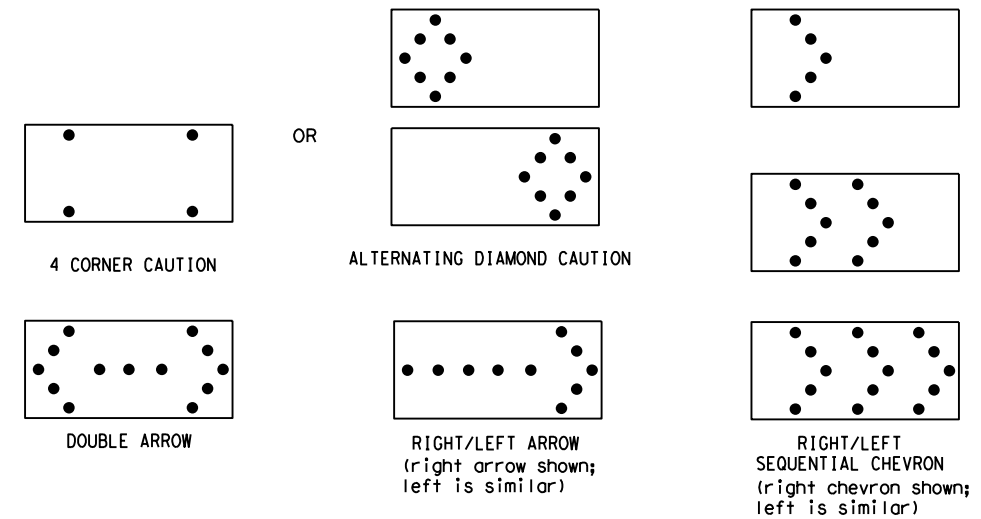
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

| REQUIREMENTS | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TYPE | MINIMUM SIZE | MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS | MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE |
| B | 30 x 60 | 13 | 3/4 mile |
| C | 48 x 96 | 15 | 1 mile |

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC (7) -21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CR: | TxDOT | OW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 19 | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:36 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\lbgp_pw\jreusch\d0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

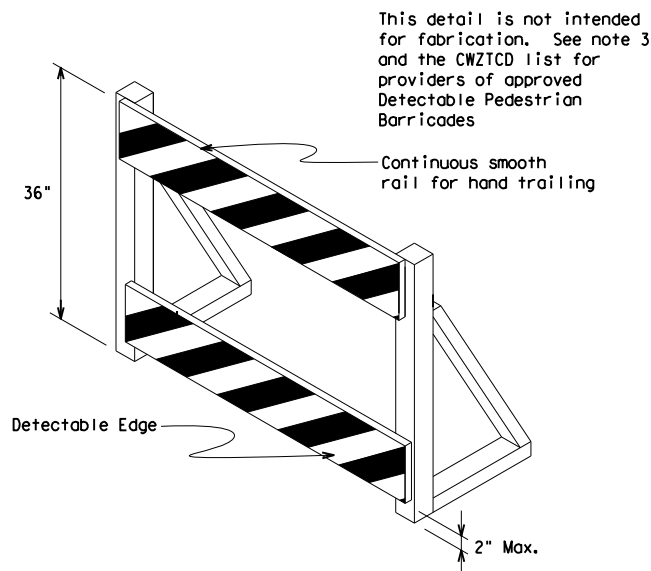
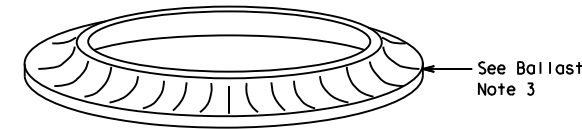
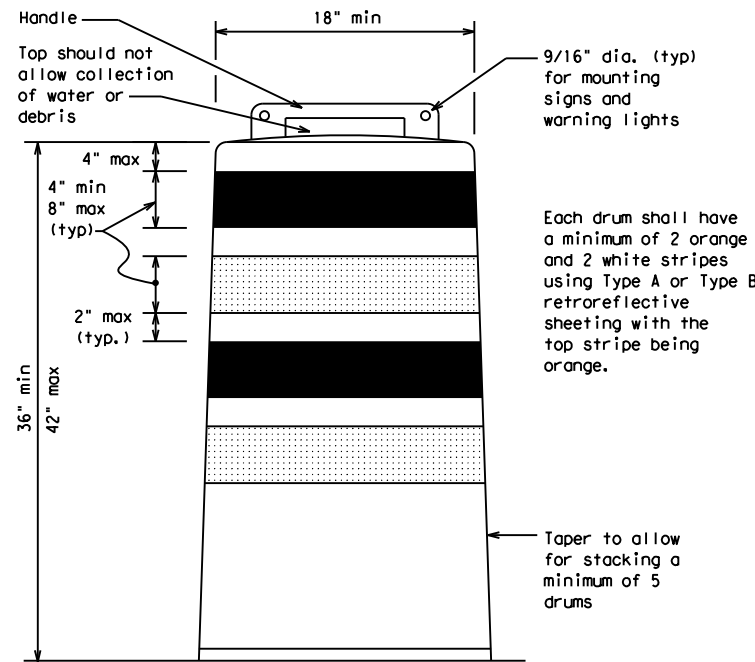
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

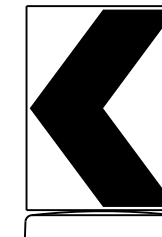
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

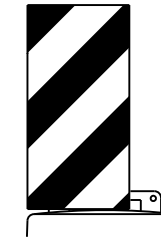


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12

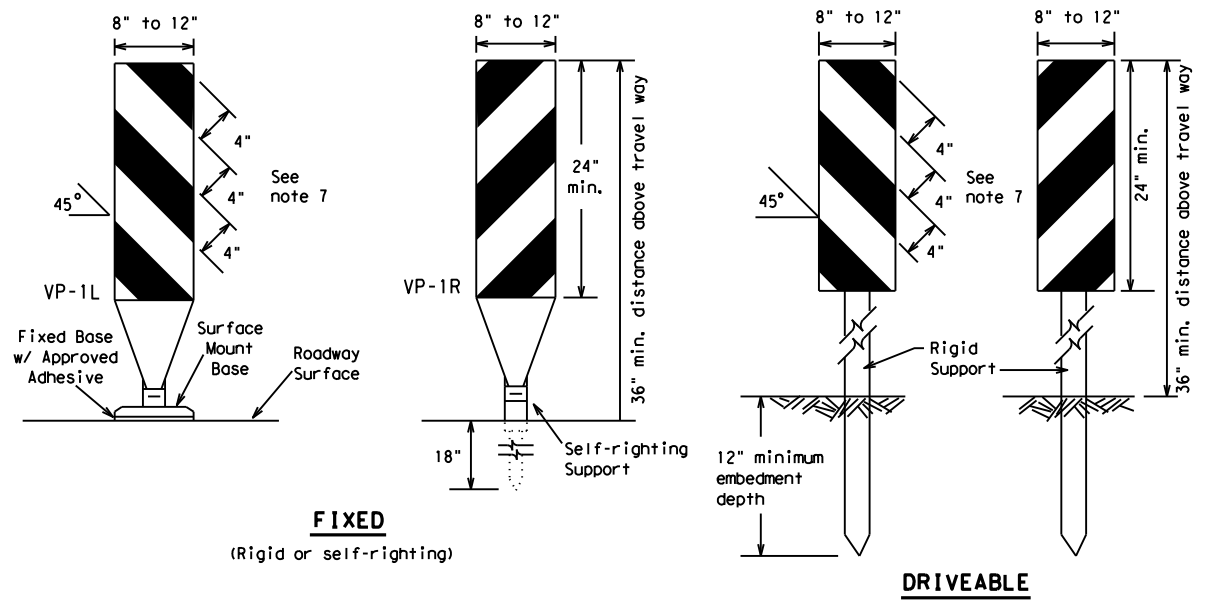


BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (8) - 21

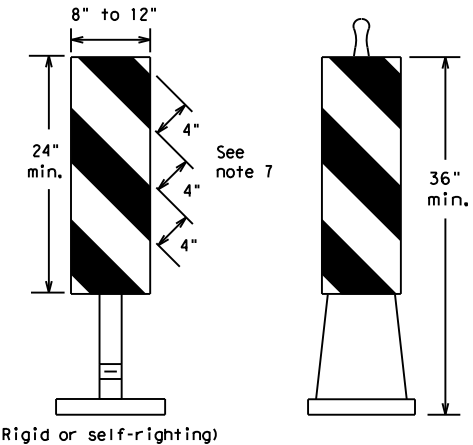
| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|------|-------|------------|--------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CR: | TxDOT | OW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT: | 215 | SECT: | 09 | JOB: | XXX | HIGHWAY: | FM 725 |
| REVISIONS | | | | | | | | | |
| 4-03 | 8-14 | DIST: | | COUNTY: | | | | SHEET NO.: | |
| 9-07 | 5-21 | SAT: | | GUADALUPE | | | | 20 | |
| 7-13 | | | | | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

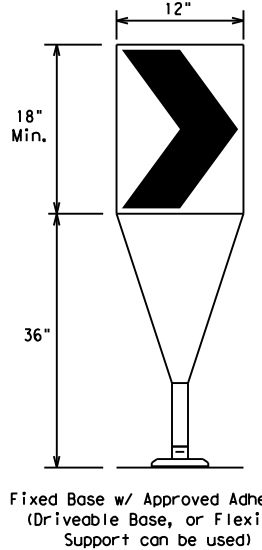
DRIVEABLE



PORTABLE

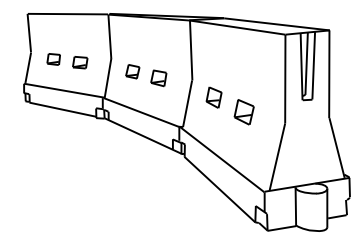
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * * | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' |

* * * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



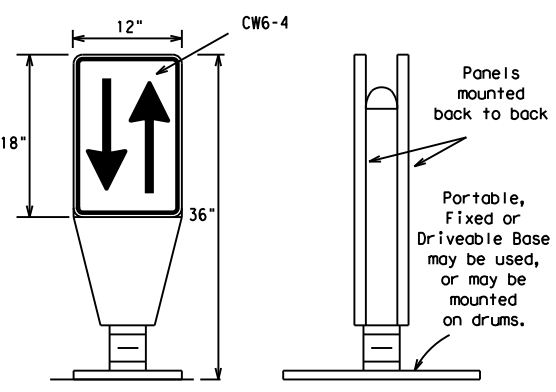
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) - 21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 21 | |

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:37 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\reusch\d0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



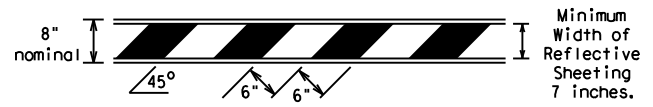
- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

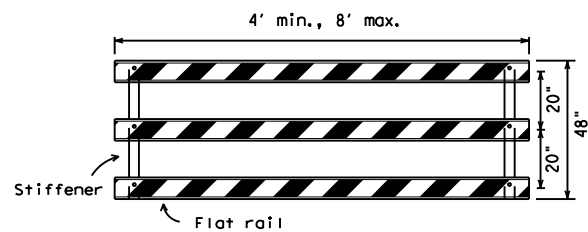
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



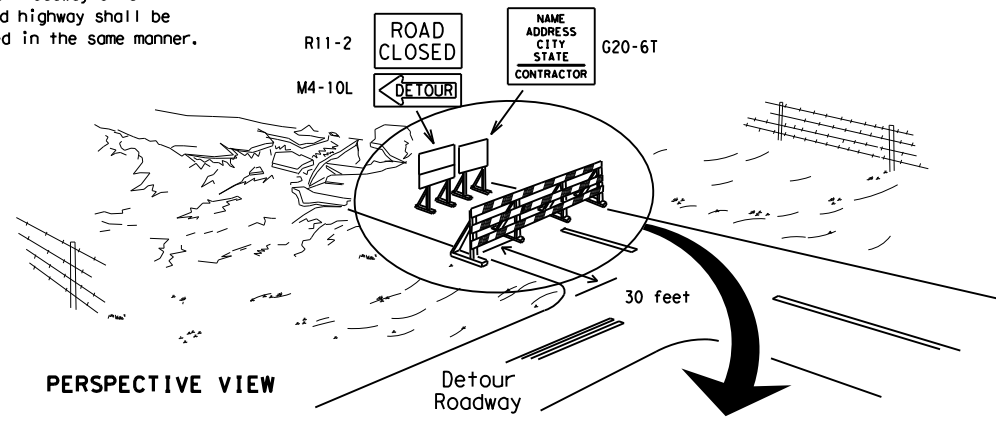
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

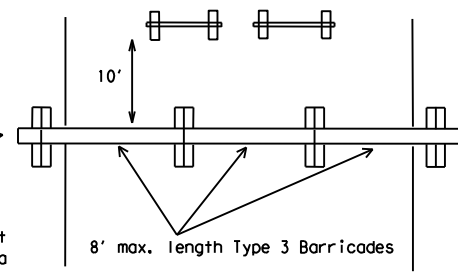
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

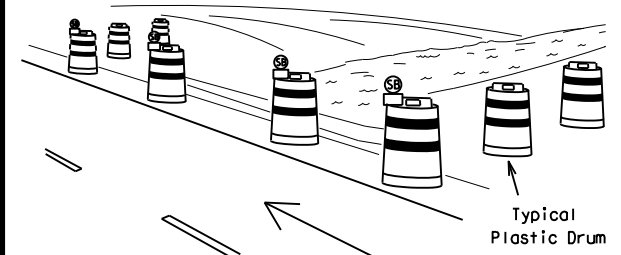
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



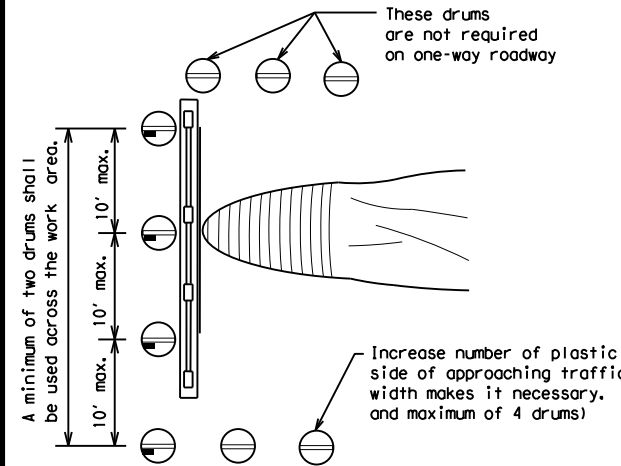
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

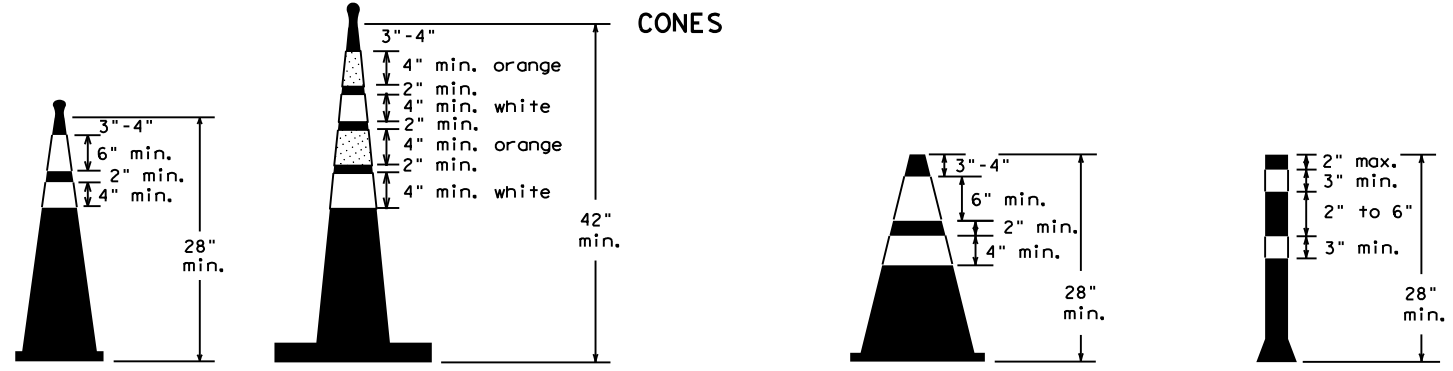


PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

| LEGEND | |
|--------|---|
| | Plastic drum |
| | Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector |
| | Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector |



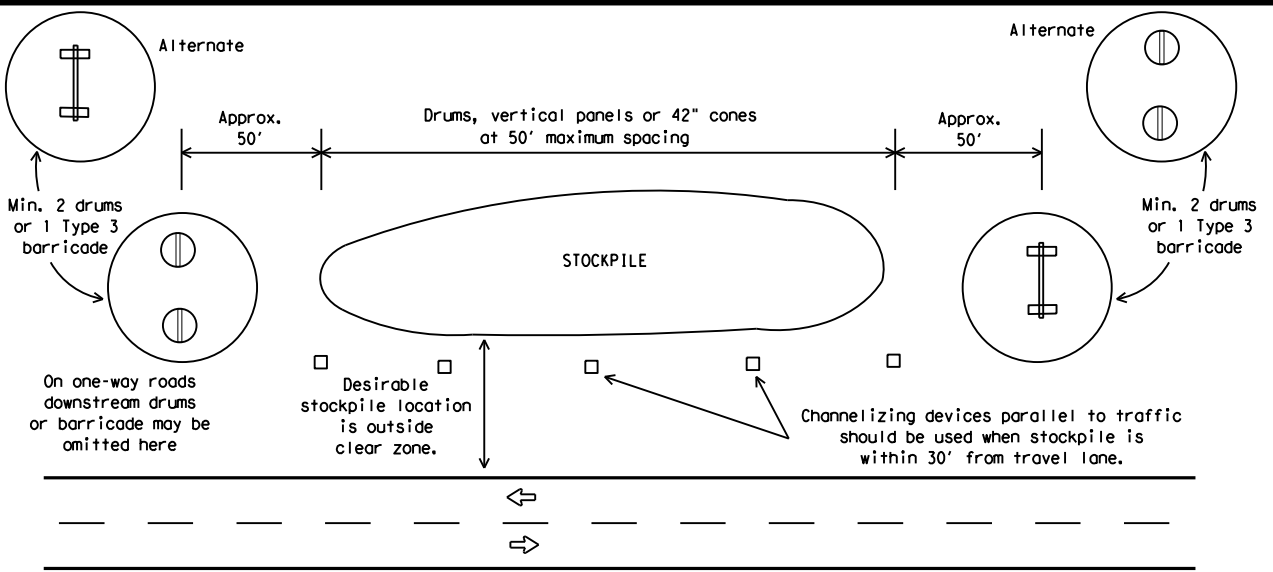
Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (10) - 21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | OW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 22 | |

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:38 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\pwworkdir\reuscn\0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

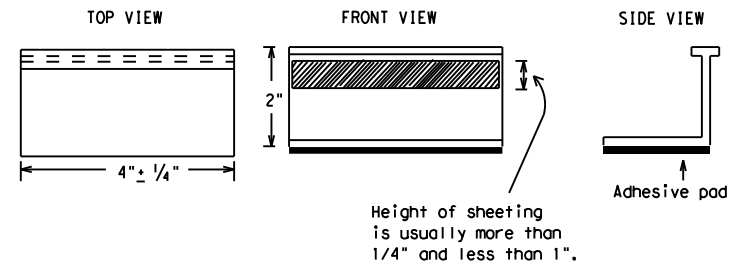
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| TRAFFIC BUTTONS | DMS-4300 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |
| TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8241 |
| TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS | DMS-8242 |

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 2-98 9-07 5-21 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 1-02 7-13 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 23 | |
| 11-02 8-14 | | | | |

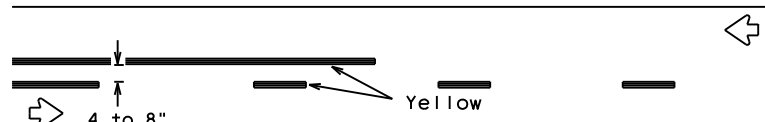
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:38 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bae_pw\reuscn\d0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

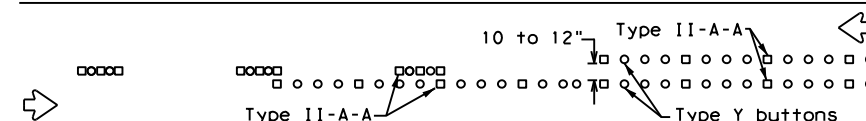


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

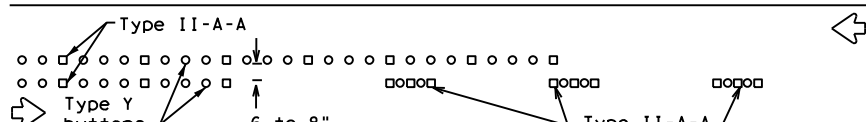


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.

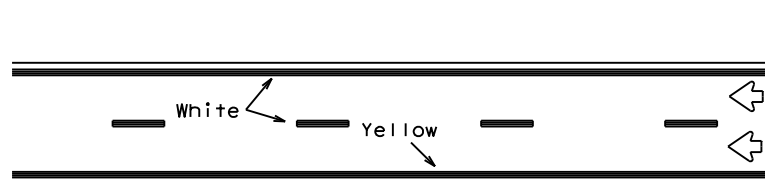


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



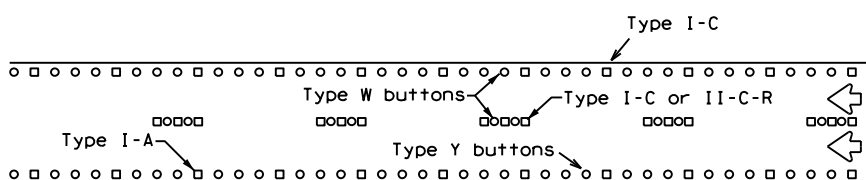
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



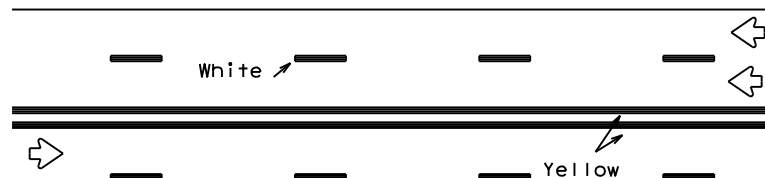
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



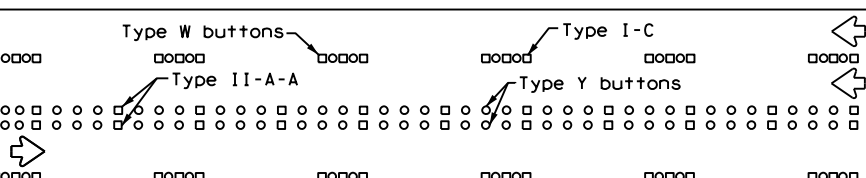
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



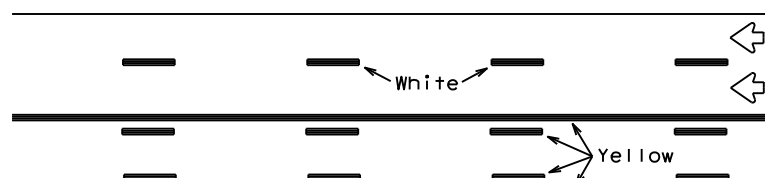
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



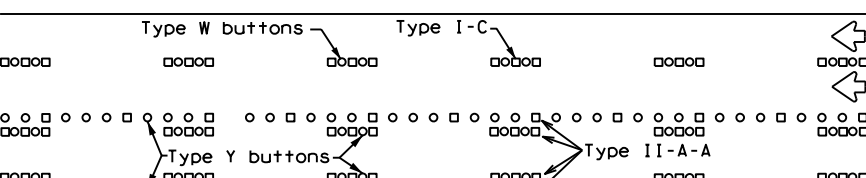
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

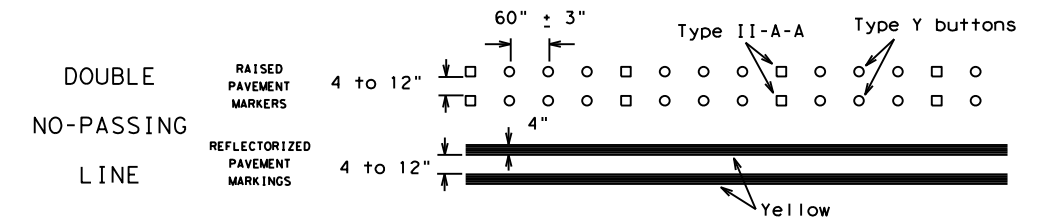
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



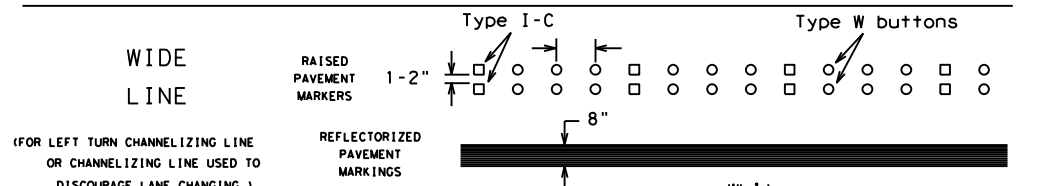
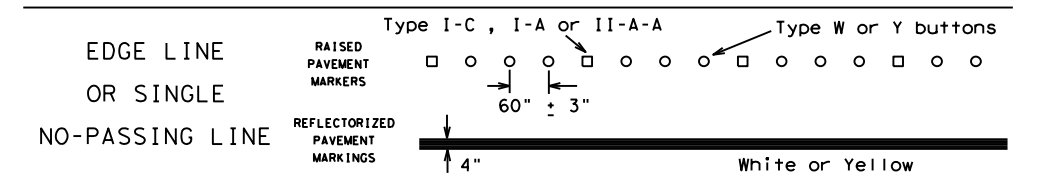
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

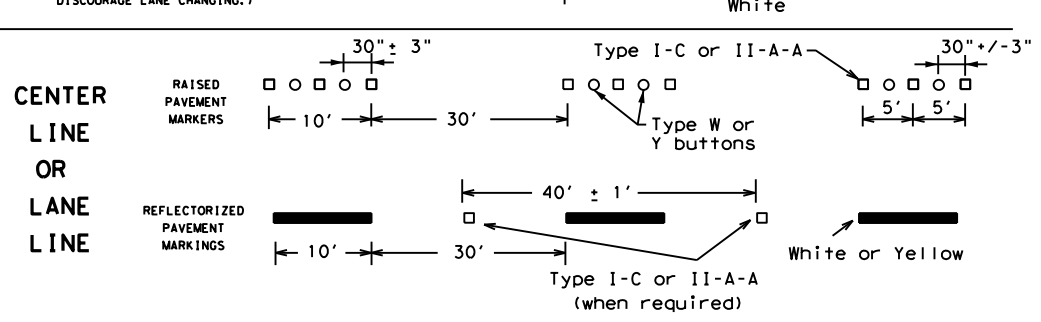
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



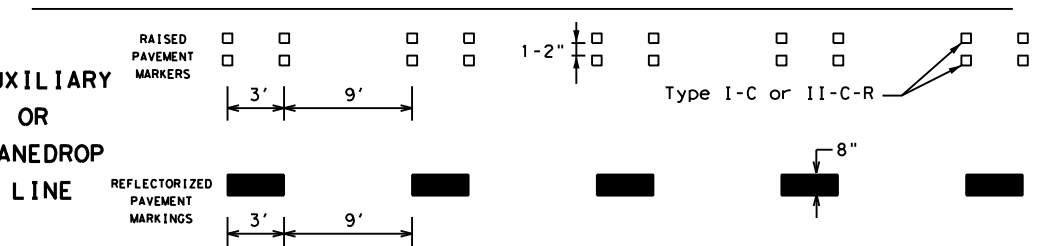
SOLID LINES



BROKEN LINES

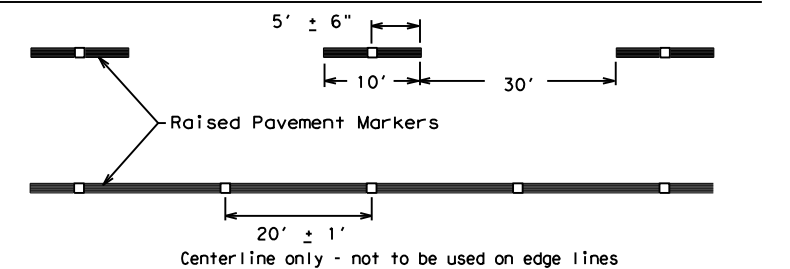


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | OW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 1-97 9-07 5-21 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 2-98 7-13 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 24 | |
| 11-02 8-14 | | | | |

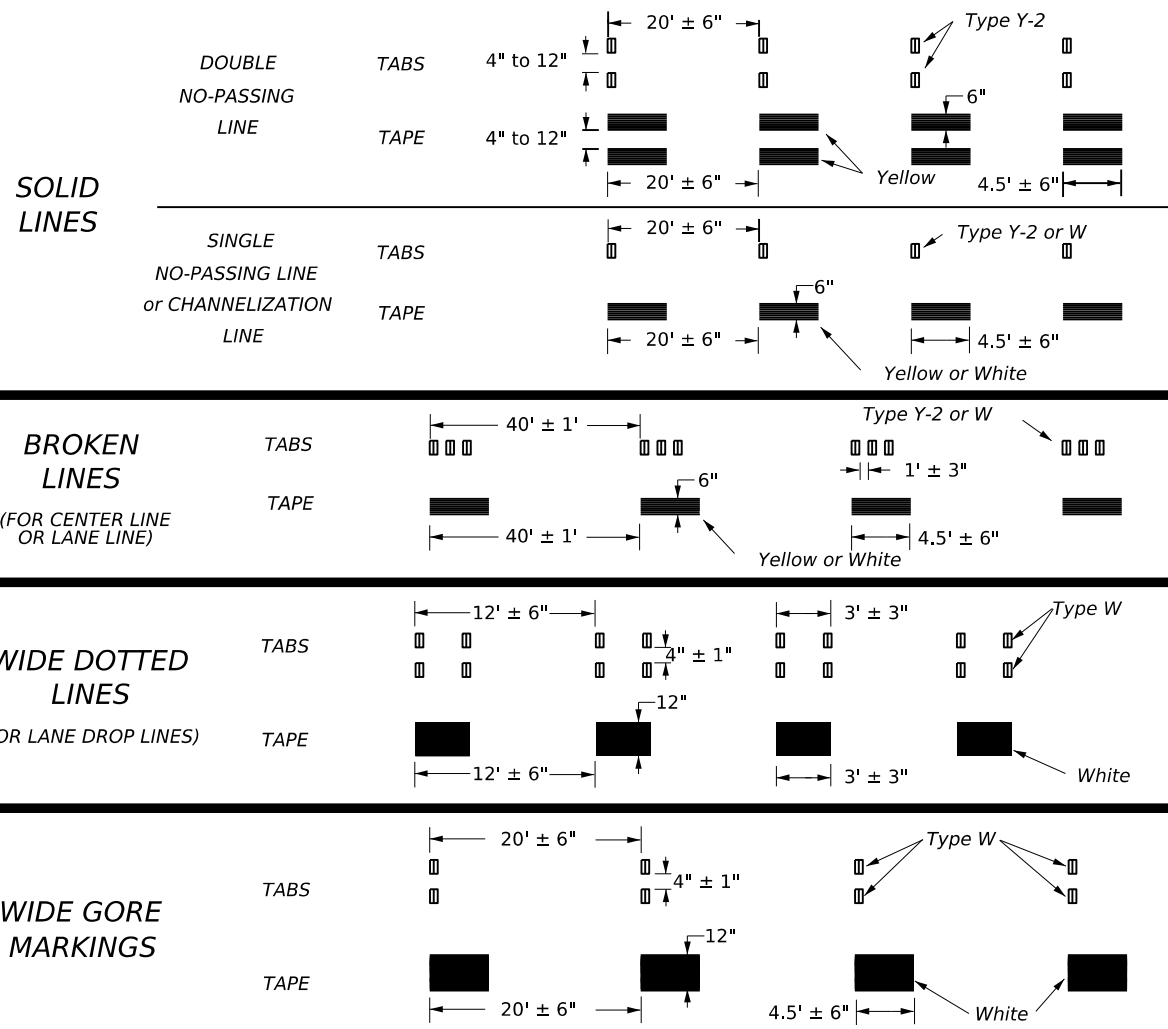
Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TXDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TXDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:39 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\ireuscn\d0134424\bc-21 (1).dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



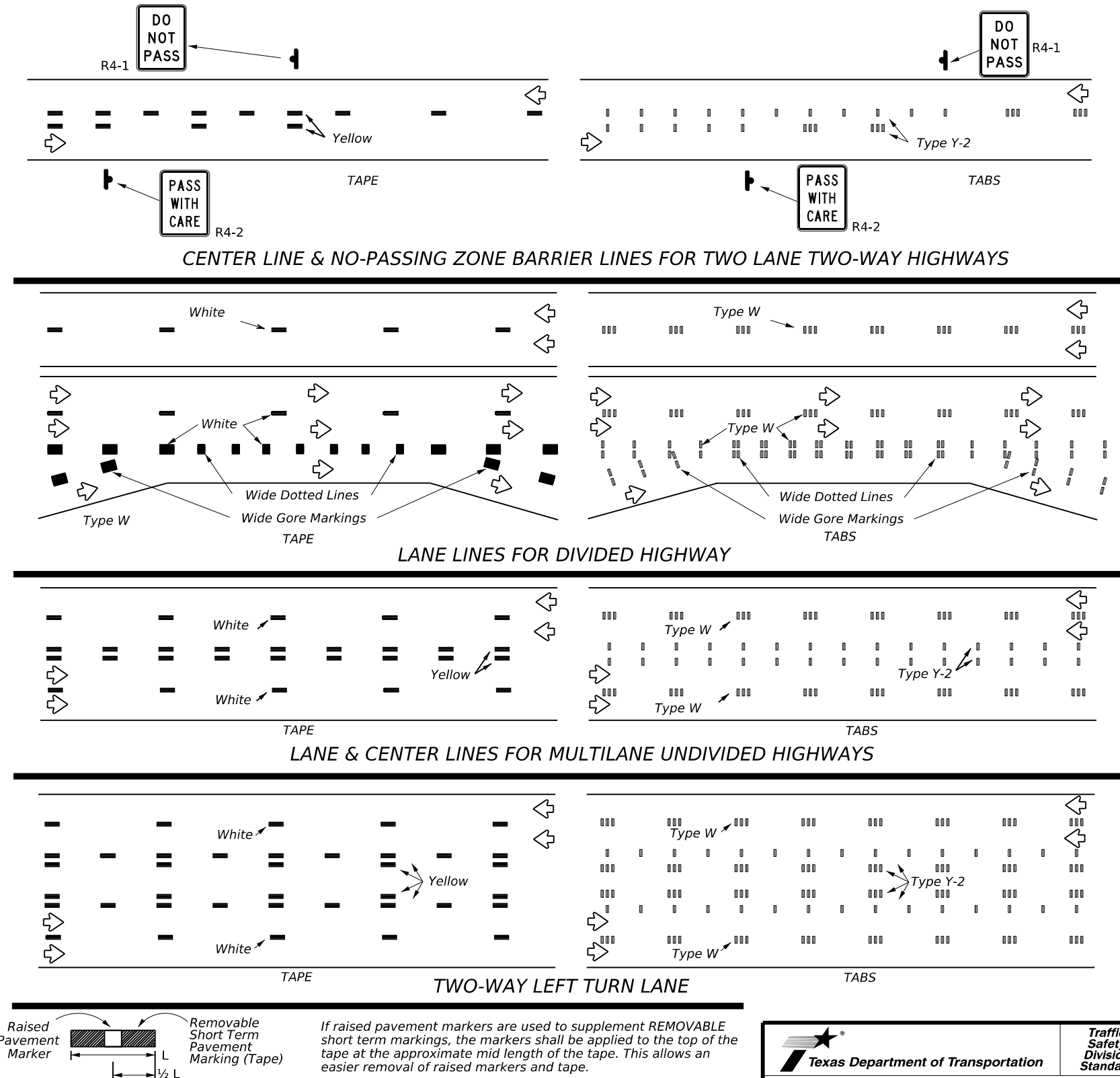
NOTES:

- Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
- Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
- Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
- No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
- For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
- For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
- For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
- Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
- When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Construction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

- DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm



WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

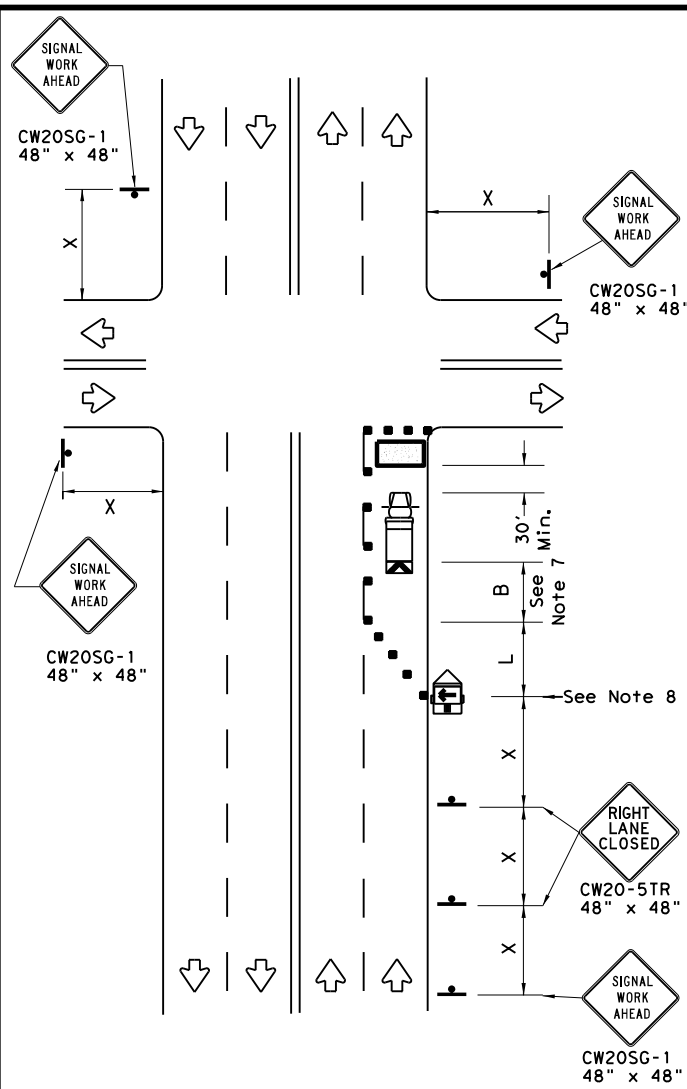
WZ(STPM)-23

| | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: | wzstpm-23.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT | February 2023 | CONTRACT | 215 09 | JOB | XXX |
| REVISIONS | | SECT | | COUNTY | FM 725 |
| 4-92 | 7-13 | DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 1-97 | 2-23 | SAT | | GUADALUPE | 25 |
| 3-03 | | | | | |

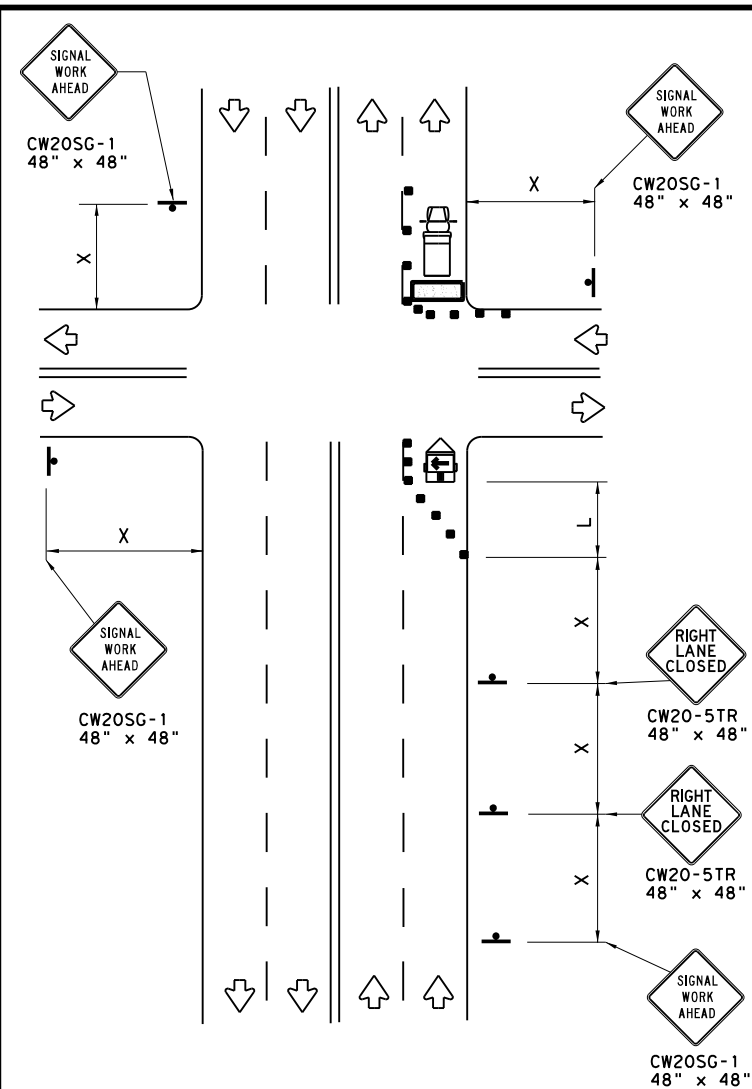
DATE: 2/18/2026 12:57:55 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pwj\reusch\d0134424\wz(stpm)-23 (1).dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

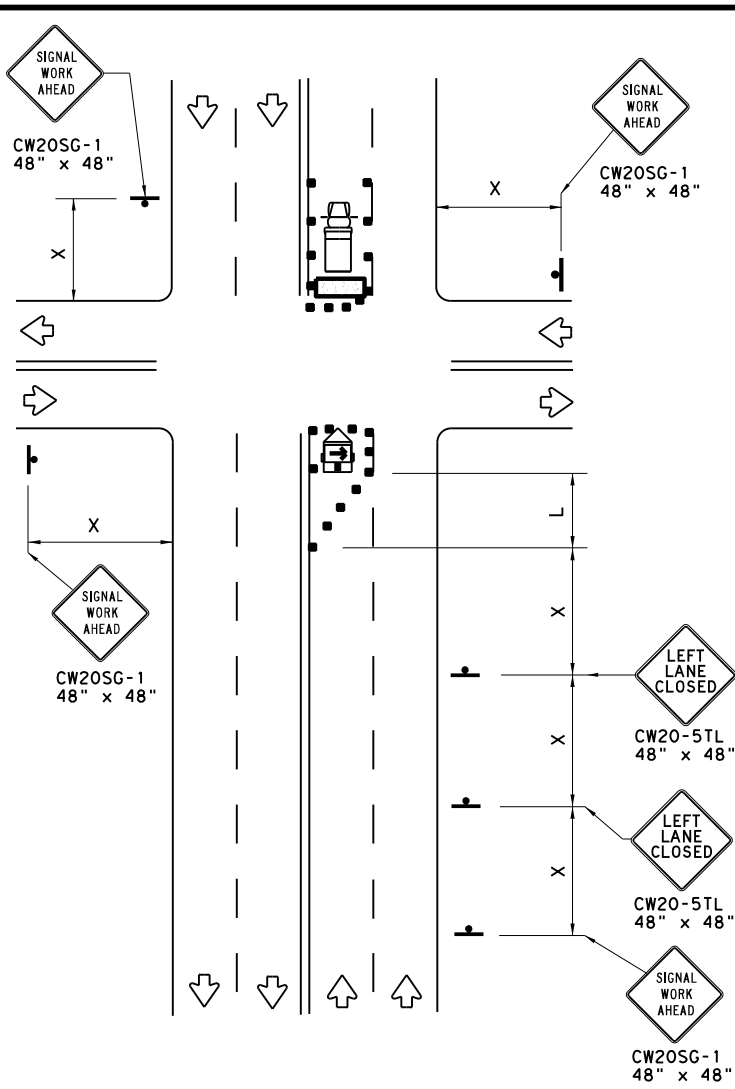
DATE: 2/18/2026 12:58:11 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\reusch\d0134424\wzbtfs-13.dgn



NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE
 SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE
 SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



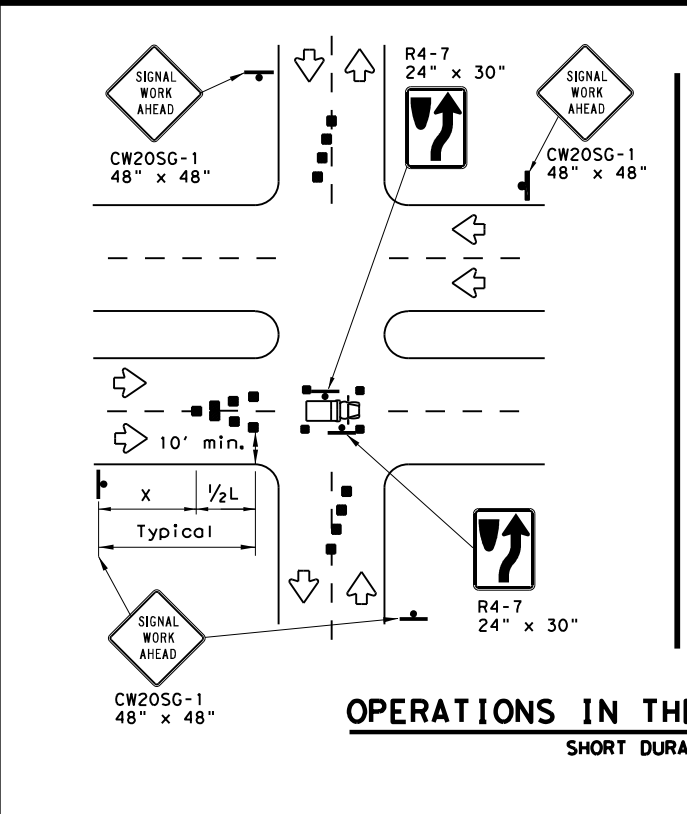
FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE
 SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

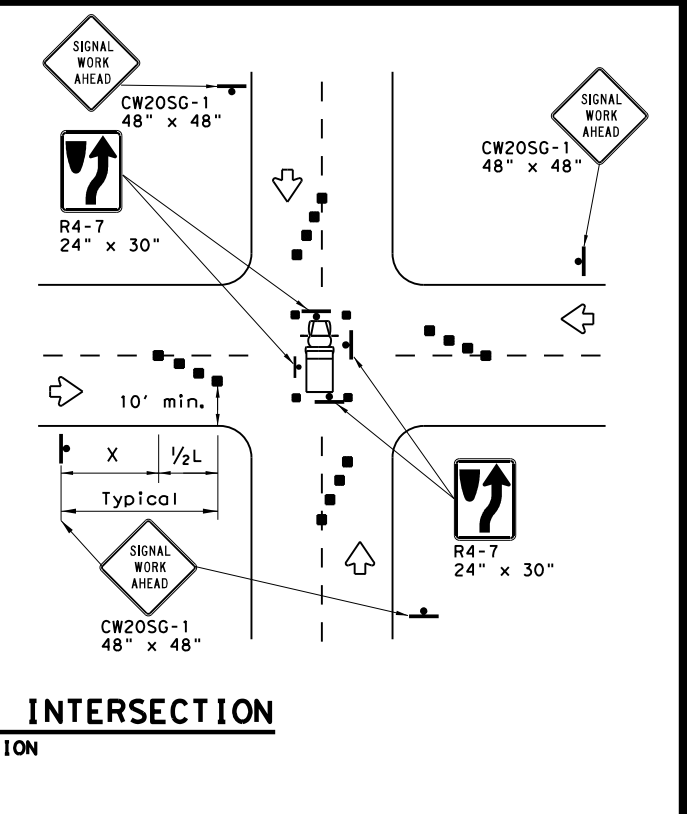
| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.



OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION
 SHORT DURATION



GENERAL NOTES

- The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
- Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
- Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
- Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
- High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
- When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
- For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
- The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
- Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

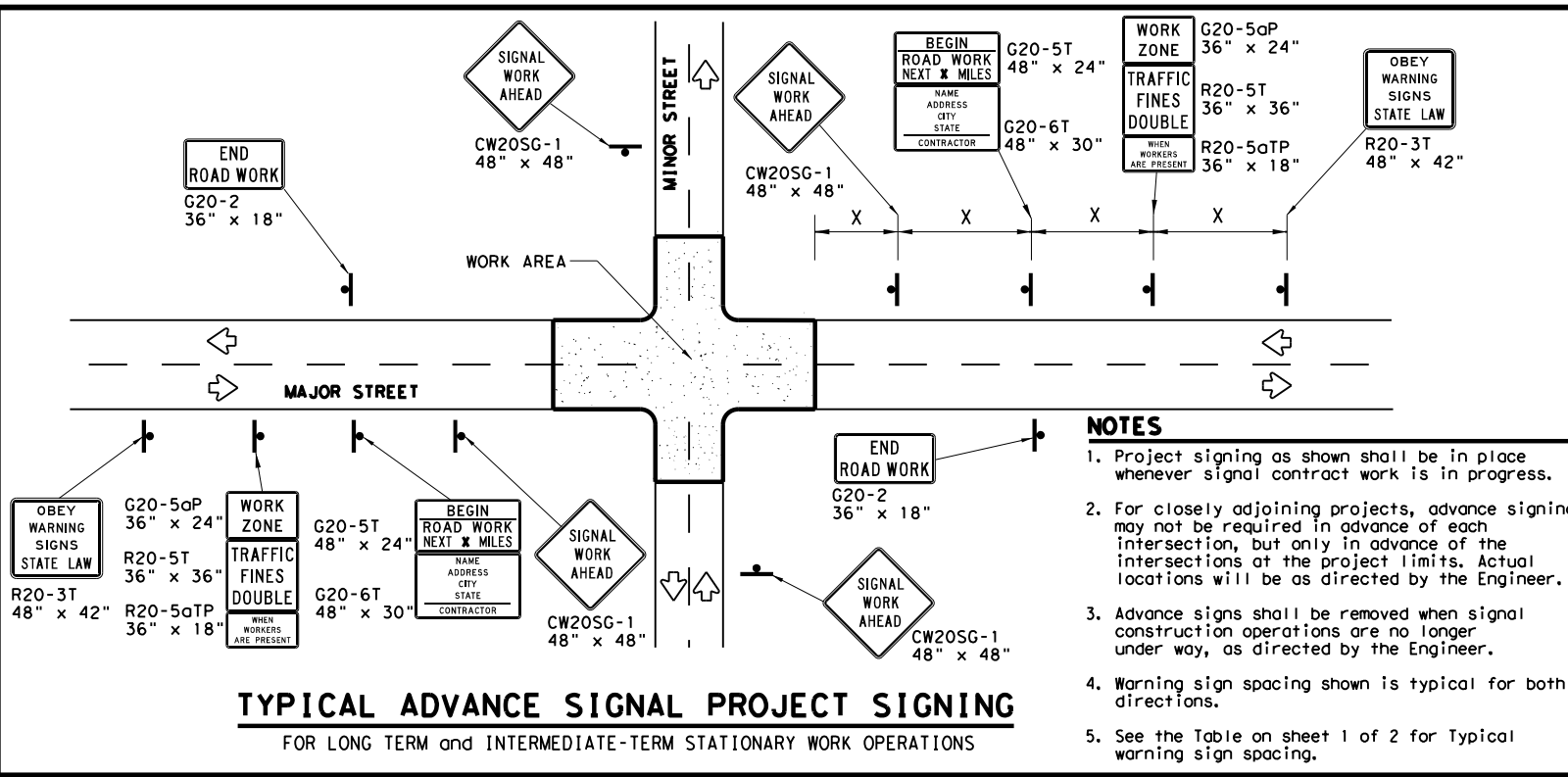
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: wzbtfs-13.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 1992 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 2-98 10-99 7-13 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-98 3-03 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 26 | |

No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever, and TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect use of this standard.

The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever, and TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect use of this standard.



- NOTES**
1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
 2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
 3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
 4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
 5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 60.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as fire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND

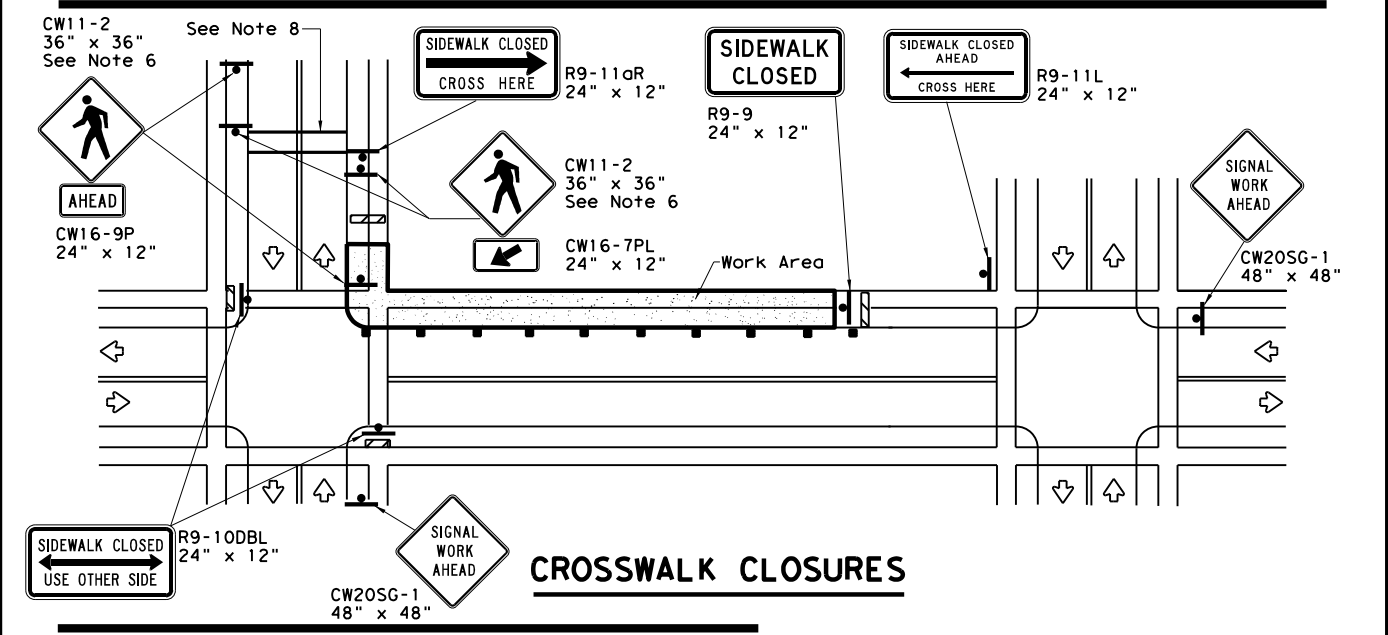
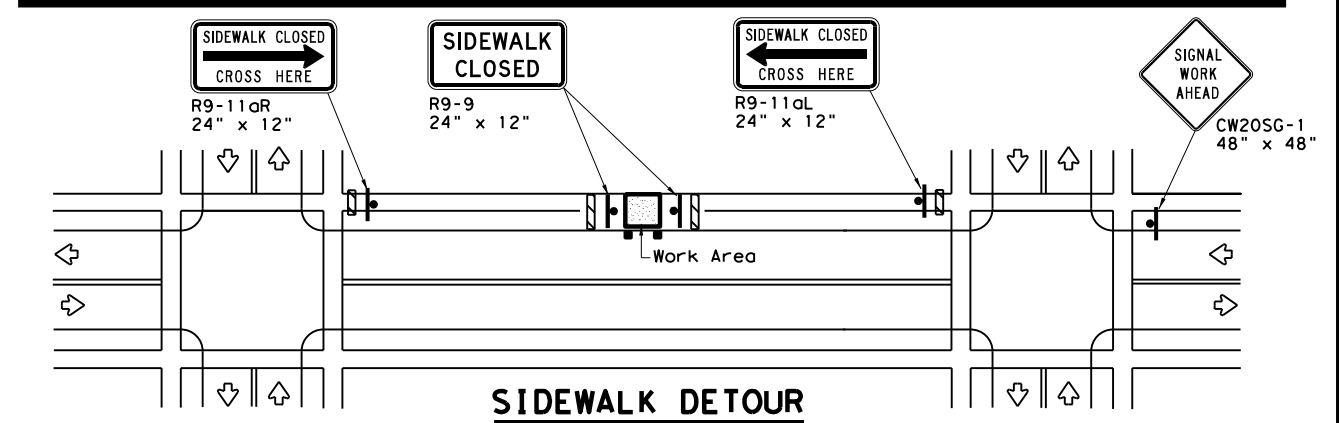
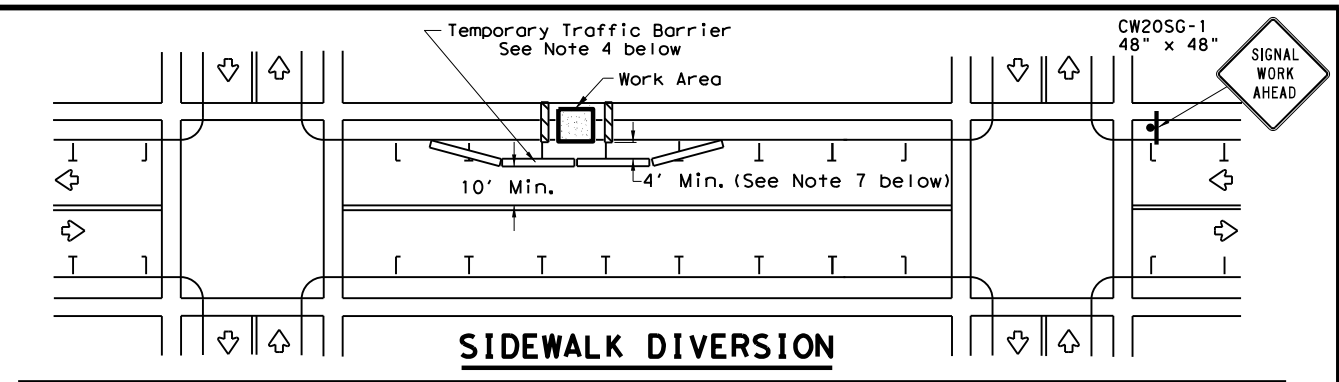
| | |
|--|----------------------|
| | Sign |
| | Channelizing Devices |
| | Type 3 Barricade |

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS | DMS-8300 |
| FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS | DMS-8310 |

| COLOR | USAGE | SHEETING MATERIAL |
|--------|------------------|---|
| ORANGE | BACKGROUND | TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} SHEETING |
| WHITE | BACKGROUND | TYPE A SHEETING |
| BLACK | LEGEND & BORDERS | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING |

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division Standard

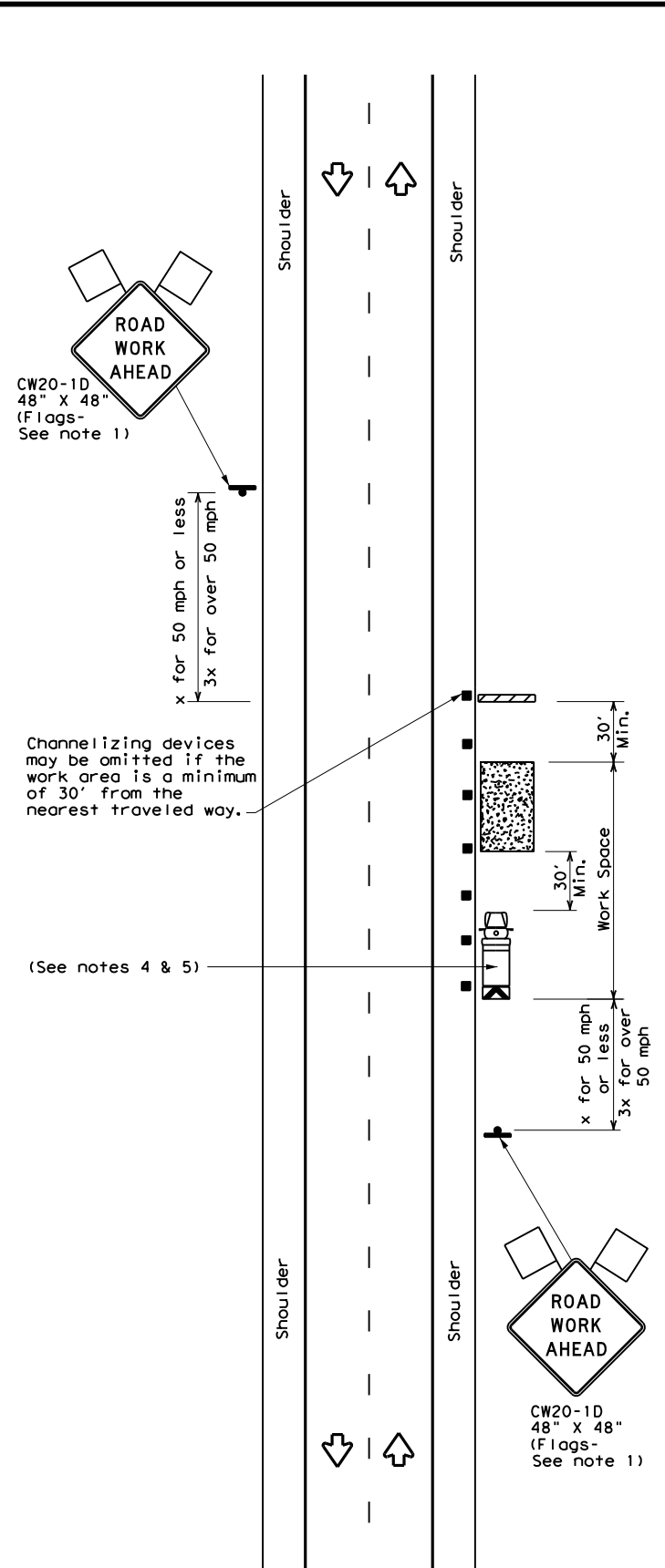
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: wzbts-13.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 1992 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 2-98 10-99 7-13 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-98 3-03 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 27 | |

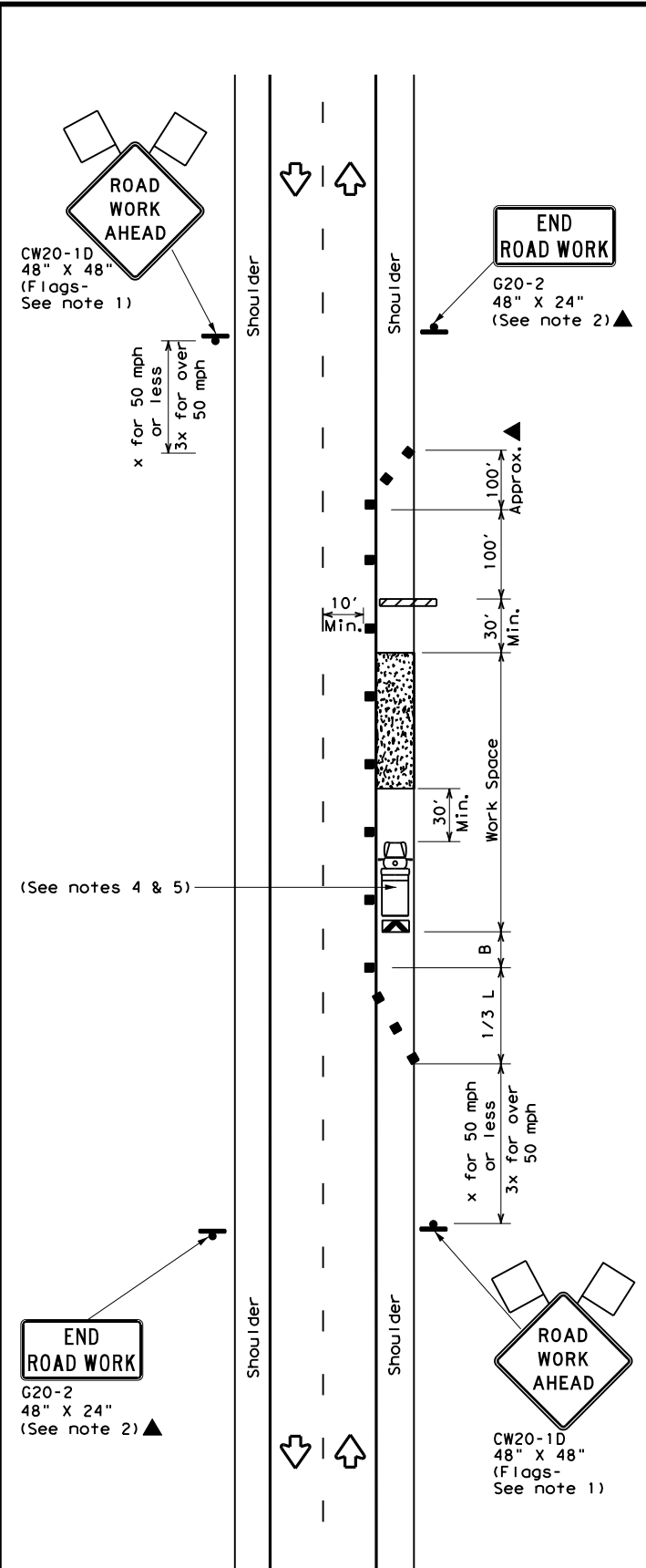
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:58:36 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\reusch\d0134424\tcp2-1-18 (2).dgn



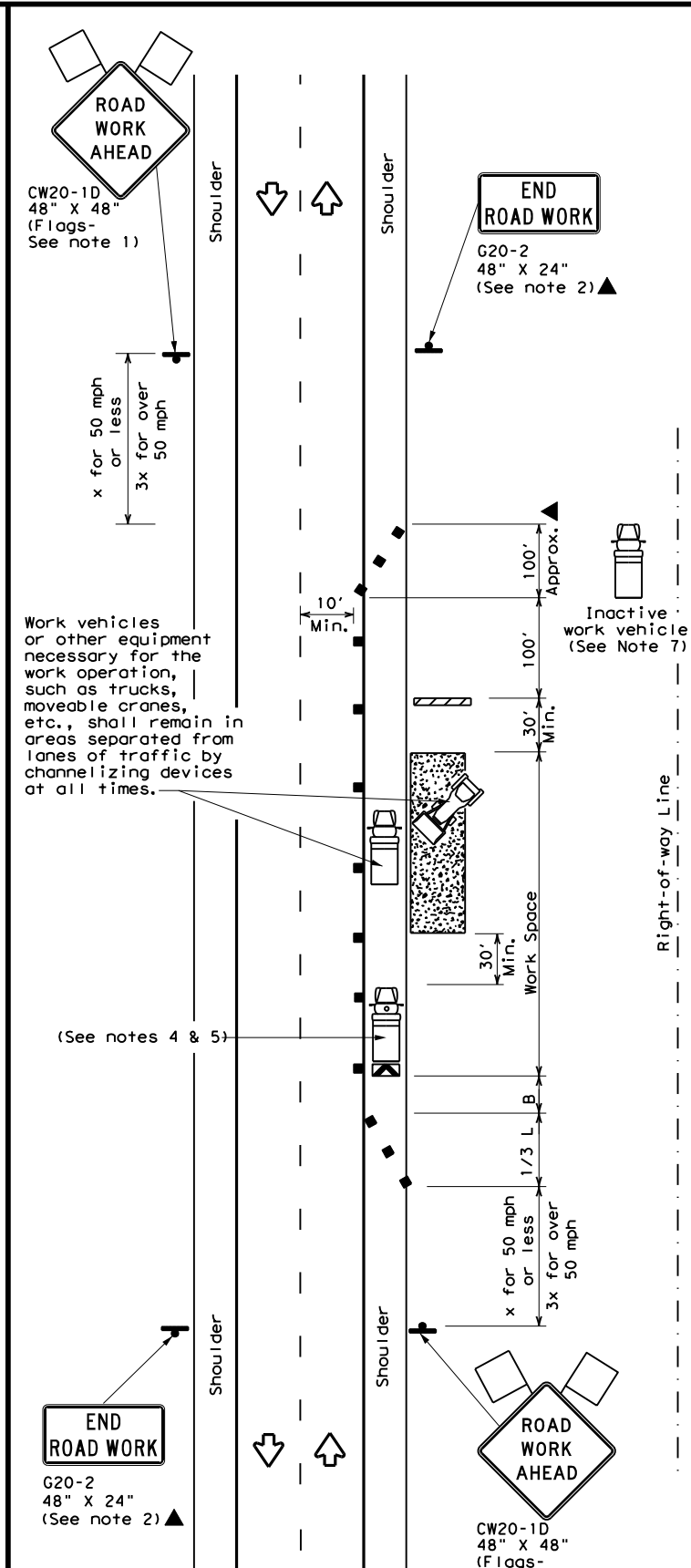
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | |
| 75 | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
 - See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.



TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

TCP (2-1) - 18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 2-94 4-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 8-95 2-12 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 28 | |
| 1-97 2-18 | | | | |

FM 725 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

Alignment Name: CL_FM725
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Alignment\Baseline

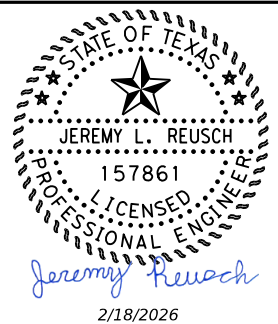
| | | <u>Station</u> | <u>Northing</u> | <u>Easting</u> |
|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Element: Linear | | | | |
| POT | (POT) | 17855.000 R1 | 13777777.08 | 2266031.27 |
| PC | (PC) | 18663.296 R1 | 13778515.5 | 2265702.513 |
| | Tangential Direction: | N24.000°W | | |
| | Tangential Length: | 808.296 | | |
| Element: Circular | | | | |
| PC | (BL CL-) | 18663.296 R1 | 13778515.5 | 2265702.513 |
| PI | (PI) | 18722.397 R1 | 13778569.49 | 2265678.475 |
| CC | (CC) | | 13784616.44 | 2279405.742 |
| PT | (PT) | 18781.497 R1 | 13778623.67 | 2265654.863 |
| | Radius: | 15000 | | |
| | Delta: | 0.451° Right | | |
| | Degree of Curvature (Arc): | 0.382° | | |
| | Length: | 118.201 | | |
| | Tangent: | 59.101 | | |
| | Chord: | 118.2 | | |
| | Middle Ordinate: | 0.116 | | |
| | External: | 0.116 | | |
| | Back Tangent Direction: | N24.000°W | | |
| | Back Radial Direction: | N66.000°E | | |
| | Chord Direction: | N23.774°W | | |
| | Ahead Radial Direction: | N66.452°E | | |
| | Ahead Tangent Direction: | N23.548°W | | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Element: Linear | | | | |
| PT | (BL CL-1) | 18781.497 R1 | 13778623.67 | 2265654.863 |
| POT | (POT) | 19732.311 R1 | 13779495.31 | 2265274.995 |
| | Tangential Direction: | N23.548°W | | |
| | Tangential Length: | 950.815 | | |

GUADALUPE BEND HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

Alignment Name: CL GUADALUPE BEND
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Alignment\Intersecting Road

| | | <u>Station</u> | <u>Northing</u> | <u>Easting</u> |
|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Element: Linear | | | | |
| POT | (POT) | 100.000 | 13778810.9 | 2265570.60 |
| PC | (PC) | 399.160 | 13778930.4 | 2265844.84 |
| | Tangential Direction: | N66.452°E | | |
| | Tangential Length: | 299.16 | | |
| Element: Circular | | | | |
| PC | (IR CL-) | 399.160 | 13778930.4 | 2265844.84 |
| PI | (PI) | 551.630 | 13778991.3 | 2265984.62 |
| CC | (CC) | | 13779618 | 2265545.21 |
| PT | (PT) | 700.000 | 13779102.0 | 2266089.51 |
| | Radius: | 750 | | |
| | Delta: | 22.982° Left | | |
| | Degree of Curvature (Arc): | 7.639° | | |
| | Length: | 300.84 | | |
| | Tangent: | 152.47 | | |
| | Chord: | 298.827 | | |
| | Middle Ordinate: | 15.034 | | |
| | External: | 15.341 | | |
| | Back Tangent Direction: | N66.452°E | | |
| | Back Radial Direction: | S23.548°E | | |
| | Chord Direction: | N54.961°E | | |
| | Ahead Radial Direction: | S46.531°E | | |
| | Ahead Tangent Direction: | N43.469°E | | |



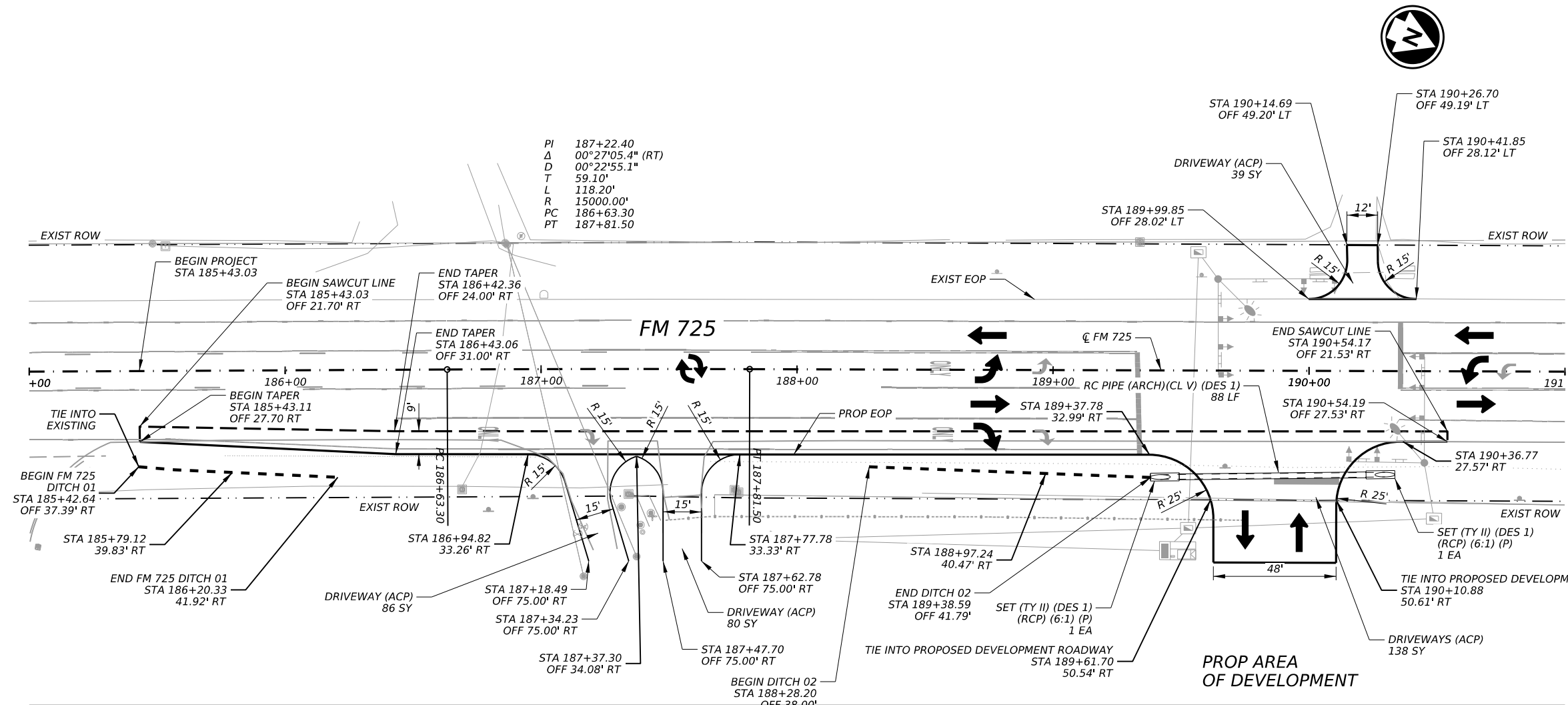
BGE, Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046 Copyright 2026



FM 725
ROADWAY HORIZONTAL
ALIGNMENT DATA

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 29 | |

DATE: 2/18/2026 12:59:29 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge\proj\reusch\d0120778\BGE-1260300-SHT-FM725 RDWY 1.dgn

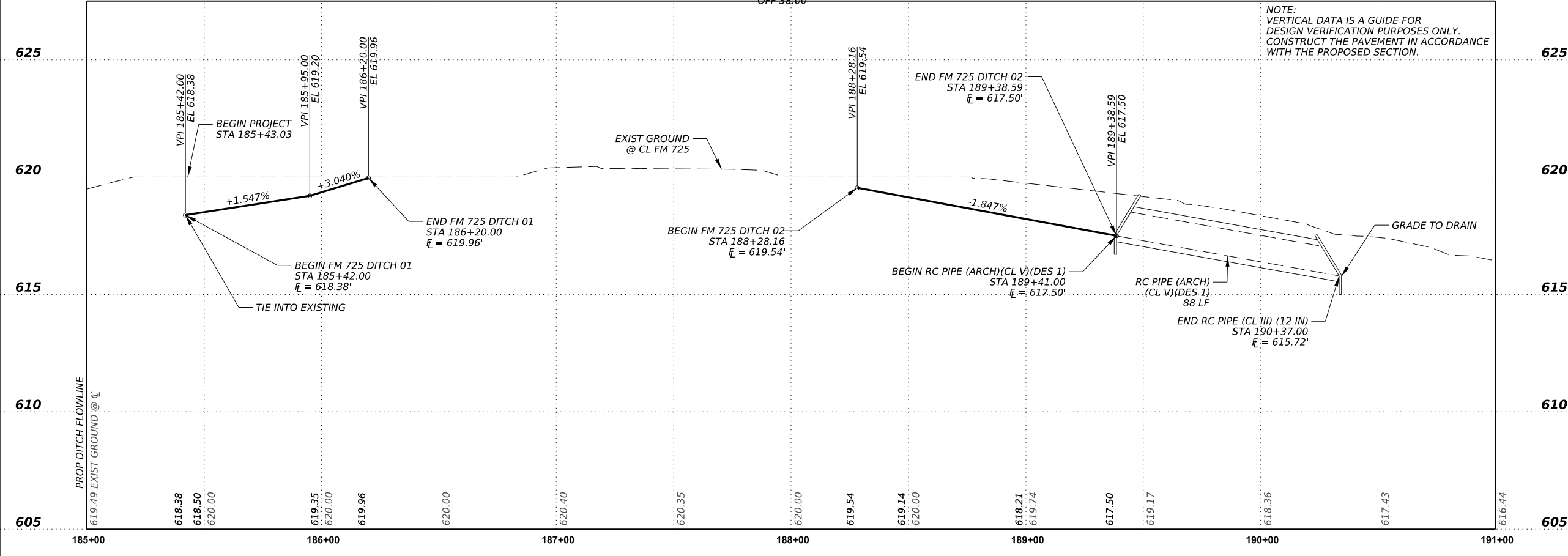
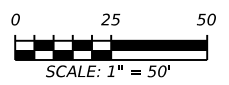


PI 187+22.40
 Δ 00°27'05.4" (RT)
 D 00°22'55.1"
 T 59.10'
 L 118.20'
 R 15000.00'
 PC 186+63.30
 PT 187+81.50

LEGEND

- EXIST ROW
- ← PROPOSED DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- - - SAWCUT LINE

NOTE:
 1. UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE FROM IDENTIFIED SURFACE FEATURES ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY AND FIELD VERIFY UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 2. MATCH EXISTING GRADES AND CROSS SLOPE IN SAWCUT AND WIDEN SECTIONS.

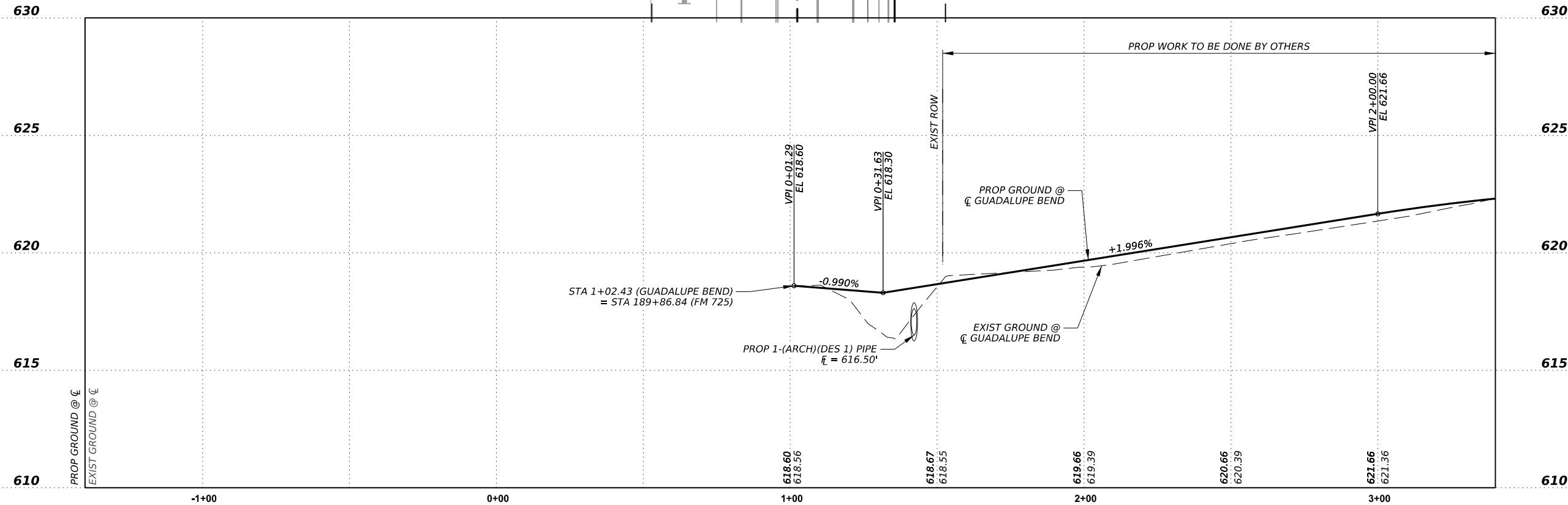
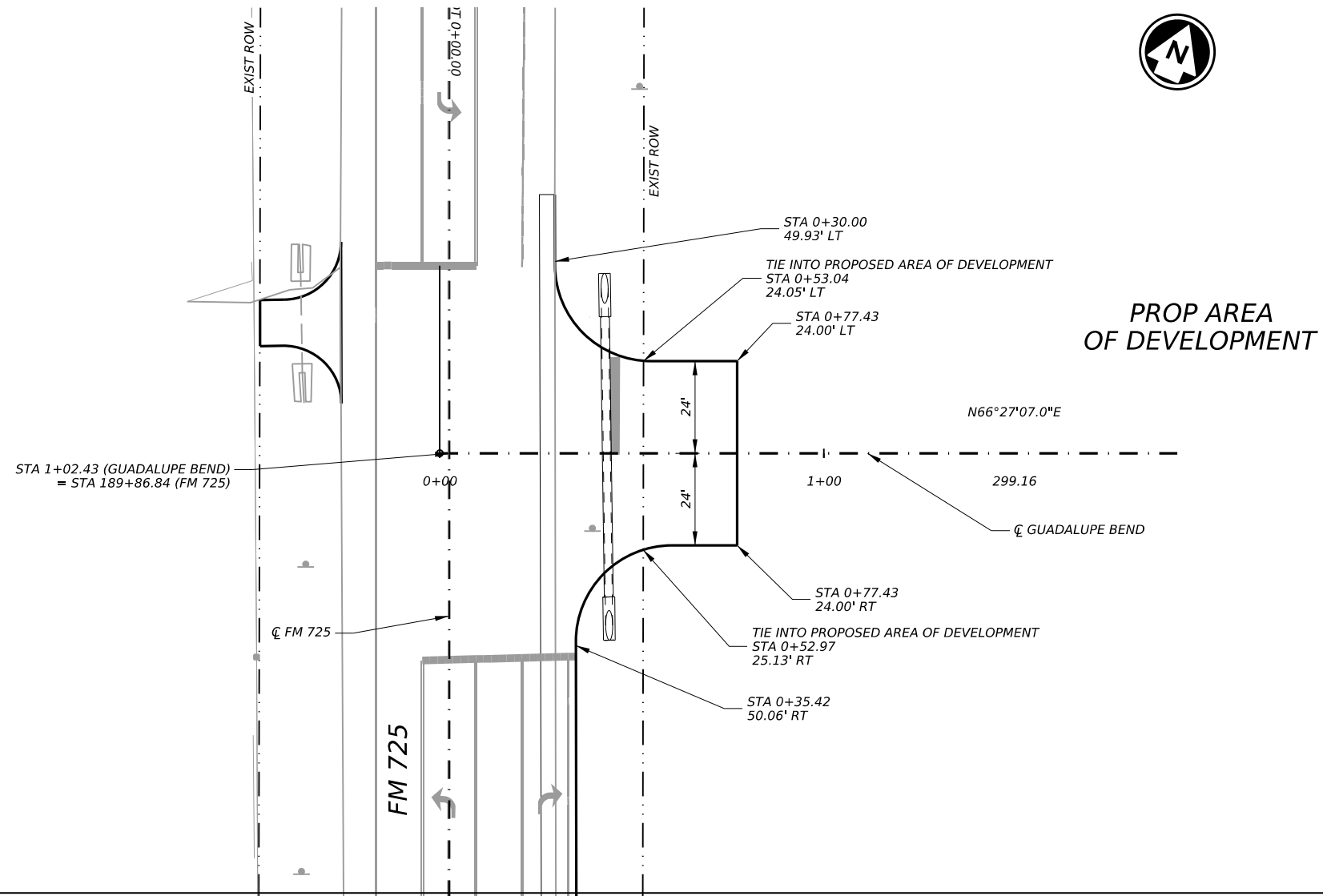


BGE, Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-379-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| FM 725 | | | |
| ROADWAY | | | |
| PLAN & PROFILE | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | | 30 |

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:00:05 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge\proj\reusch\d01207781BGE-1260300-SHT-FM725-DRAWY_PP_01.dgn



STATE OF TEXAS
 JEREMY L. REUSCH
 157861
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Jeremy Reusch
 2/18/2026

BGE Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046 Copyright 2026

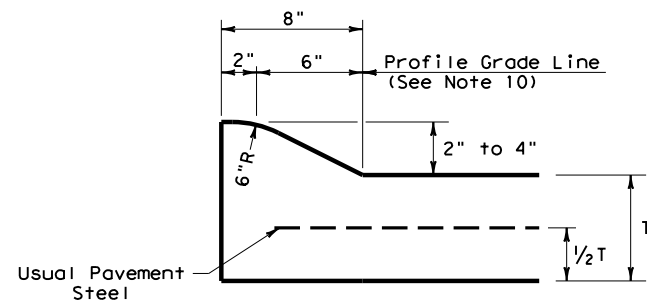
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 725
DRIVEWAY
PLAN & PROFILE

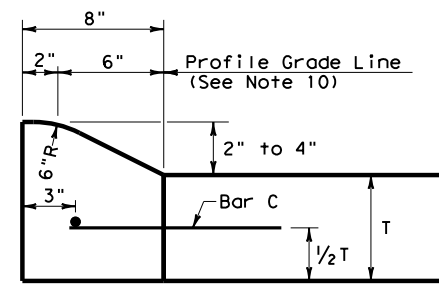
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 31 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

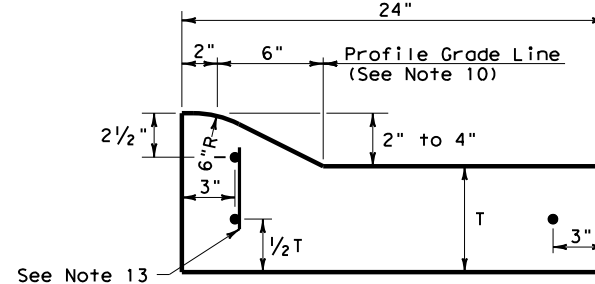
DATE: 2/18/2026
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bae_pw\jreusch\d0143916\CCCG22 (correct one).dgn



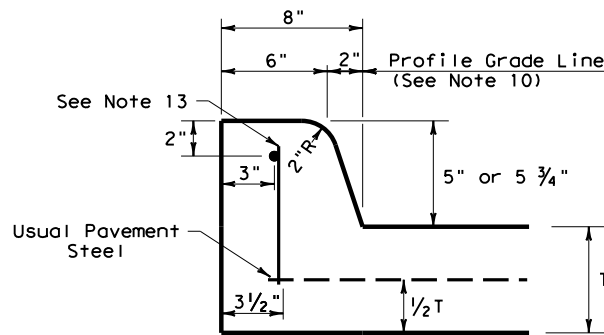
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
 2" - 4" HEIGHT



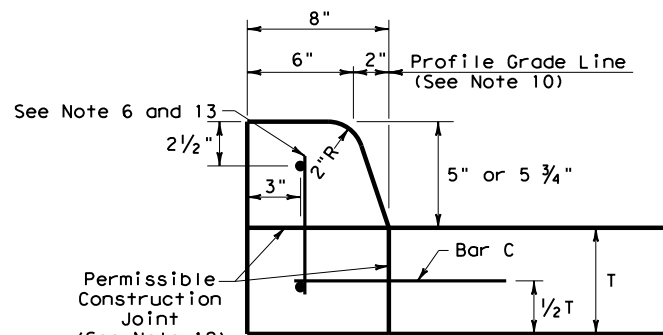
TYPE I CURB
 2" - 4" HEIGHT



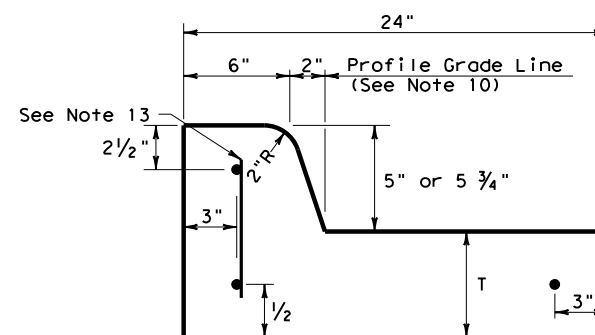
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
 2" - 4" HEIGHT



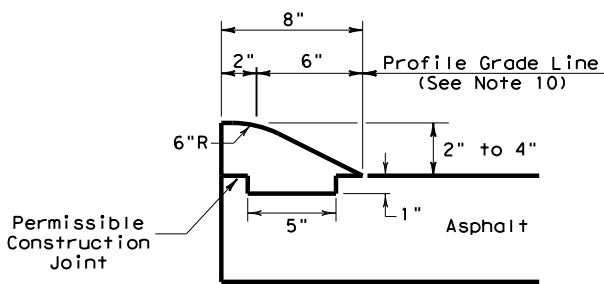
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
 5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



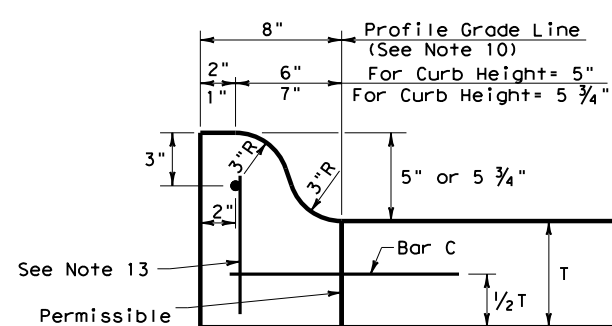
TYPE II CURB
 5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



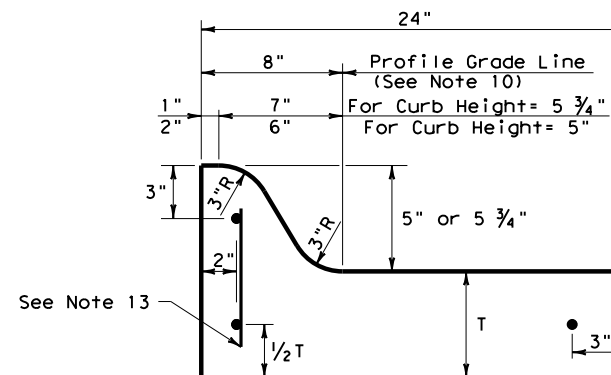
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
 5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



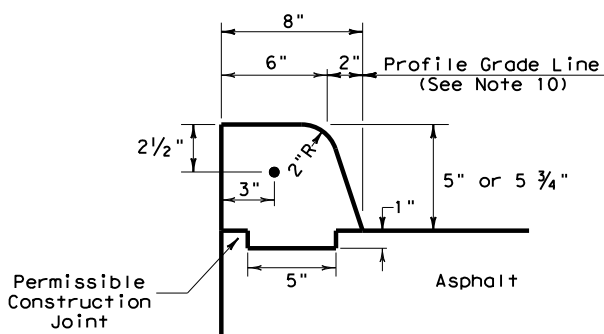
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
 2" - 4" HEIGHT



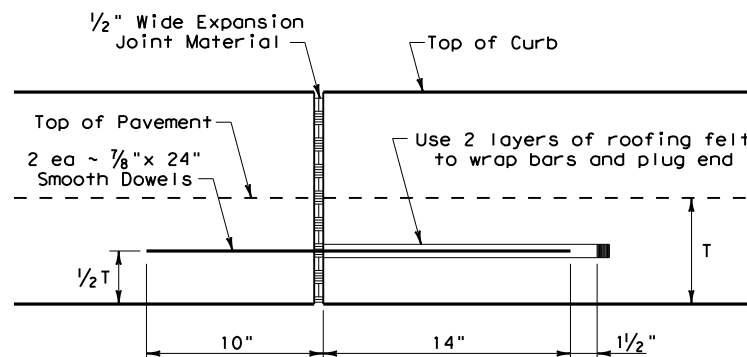
TYPE IIa CURB
 5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



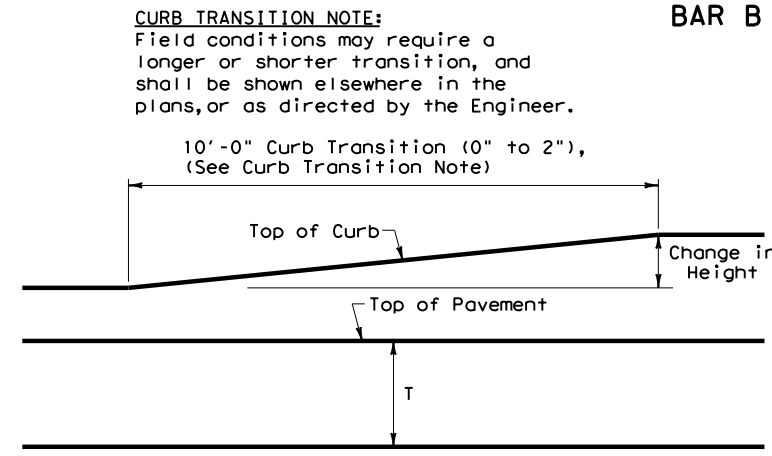
TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
 5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
 5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



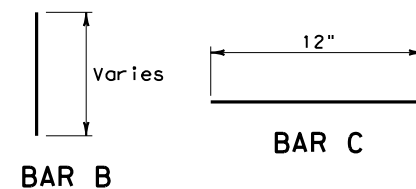
EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL



CURB TRANSITION
 Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

- All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
- Concrete shall be Class A.
- When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
- Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of 1/4 inch.
- All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
- Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
- Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
- Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C-C.
- Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
- Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
- One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
- When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
- Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
 Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Design Division Standard | |
| <h2>CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER</h2> | | | |
| <h3>CCCG-22</h3> | | | |
| FILE: cccg21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: AN | DW: CS |
| © TxDOT: JUNE 2022 | CONT: 215 | SECT: 09 | JOB: XXX |
| REVISIONS | DIST: COUNTY | | HIGHWAY: FM 725 |
| | SAT: GUADALUPE | | SHEET NO.: 32 |

PROPOSED HYDROLOGY

| DRAINAGE AREA | AREA (AC) | Tc Calculations | | | | | | | | | Total Tc Time (min) |
|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|
| | | Sheet Flow Travel Times | | | SCF Travel Times | | | Channel Flow Travel Times | | | |
| | | Length (ft) | Slope (%) | Time (min) | Length (ft) | Slope (%) | Time (min) | Length (ft) | Slope (%) | Time (min) | |
| FM 725 DA 01 | 0.60 | 100 | 0.136 | 4.07 | 34 | 0.102 | 0.11 | 140 | 0.011 | 0.29 | 10 |
| FM 725 DA 02 | 0.90 | 100 | 0.078 | 5.09 | 199 | 0.048 | 0.94 | 559 | 0.008 | 0.86 | 10 |

| DRAINAGE AREA | AREA (AC) | C | Rational Method Calculations | | | | | | | | Tc (min) | Design Flow (cfs) | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|------|------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|----------|-------------------|------|------|------|--|--|
| | | | Intensities (in/hr) | | | | Q2 | Q5 | Q10 | Q25 | | Q50 | Q100 | | | | |
| | | | I2 | I5 | I10 | I25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FM 725 DA 01 | 0.60 | 0.49 | 5.00 | 6.28 | 7.37 | 8.89 | 10.10 | 11.30 | 10 | 1.47 | 1.85 | 2.17 | 2.61 | 2.97 | 3.32 | | |
| FM 725 DA 02 | 0.90 | 0.51 | 5.00 | 6.28 | 7.37 | 8.89 | 10.10 | 11.30 | 10 | 2.30 | 2.88 | 3.38 | 4.08 | 4.64 | 5.19 | | |

NOTES:

1. RATIONAL METHOD CALCULATIONS ARE USING IDF VALUES INTERPOLATED FROM NOAA ATLAS-14 INFORMATION.
2. VALUES SHOWN IN TABLES ARE TRUNCATED VALUES FROM MICROSOFT EXCEL FORMULAS. SLIGHT ROUNDING ERRORS SHOULD BE EXPECTED IF DIRECT CALCULATIONS ARE PERFORMED.

LEGEND



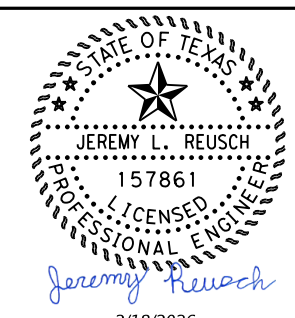
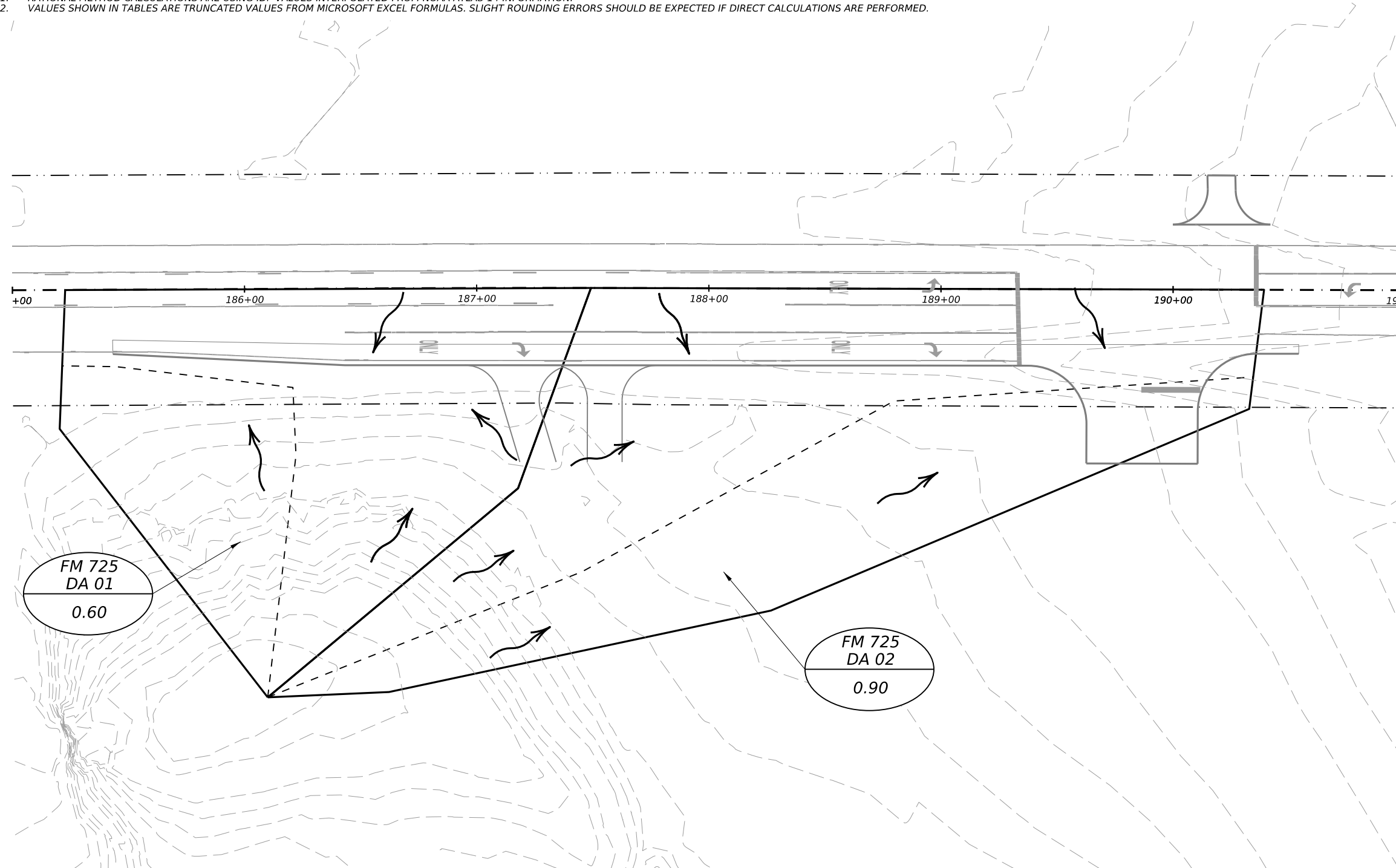
XXX-XXX
X.XX AC DRAINAGE AREA ID

→ FLOW DIRECTION

— DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY

- - - PATH OF CONCENTRATION

- - - EXIST 1-FT CONTOURS



BGE Inc.
7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 725
FM 725
PARALLEL DITCHES
DRAINAGE AREA MAP

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 33 | |

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:00:50 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pw\reusch\d0120781\BGE-1260300_SHT-FM725-DAM_01.dgn

DW: CK: DW: CK: DW:


PROPOSED PARALLEL DITCHES - FM 725 DITCHES 01

| PROPOSED PARALLEL DITCHES (FM 725) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| STATION | DITCH FLOW LINE ELEVATION (FT) | FRONT SLOPE (H:1) | BACK SLOPE (H:1) | BOTTOM WIDTH (FT) | N VALUE | DITCH SLOPE TO NEXT STA (%) | DITCH FLOW (CFS) | VELOCITY (FPS) | PAVE/EXIST GRADE EDGE ELEVATION (FT) | WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT) | DISTANCE BELOW CRITICAL POINT (FT) |
| BEGIN FM 725 DITCH 01 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0185+43 | 617.99 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 7.14 | 0.52 | 1.88 | 618.76 | 618.11 | 0.65 |
| 0185+50 | 618.49 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 1.56 | 1.04 | 1.69 | 619.27 | 618.71 | 0.56 |
| 0185+75 | 618.88 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 1.80 | 1.57 | 2.18 | 620.36 | 619.13 | 1.23 |
| 0186+00 | 619.33 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 3.10 | 2.09 | 2.58 | 620.44 | 619.60 | 0.84 |
| 0186+20 | 619.95 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 3.10 | 2.61 | 2.75 | 620.30 | 620.26 | 0.04 |


PROPOSED PARALLEL DITCHES - FM 725 DITCHES 02

| PROPOSED PARALLEL DITCHES (FM 725) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| STATION | DITCH FLOW LINE ELEVATION (FT) | FRONT SLOPE (H:1) | BACK SLOPE (H:1) | BOTTOM WIDTH (FT) | N VALUE | DITCH SLOPE TO NEXT STA (%) | DITCH FLOW (CFS) | VELOCITY (CFS) | PAVE/EXIST GRADE EDGE ELEVATION (FT) | WATER SURFACE ELEVATION (FT) | DISTANCE BELOW CRITICAL POINT (FT) |
| BEGIN FM 725 DITCH 02 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0188+28 | 619.54 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 1.86 | 0.00 | 0.10 | 619.91 | 619.54 | 0.37 |
| 0188+50 | 619.13 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 1.84 | 0.82 | 1.62 | 619.63 | 619.32 | 0.31 |
| 0188+75 | 618.67 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 1.84 | 1.63 | 2.00 | 619.65 | 618.95 | 0.70 |
| 0189+00 | 618.21 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 1.84 | 2.45 | 2.24 | 619.46 | 618.55 | 0.91 |
| 0189+25 | 617.75 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 1.84 | 3.26 | 2.43 | 619.25 | 618.15 | 1.10 |
| 0189+38 | 617.50 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.04 | 1.84 | 4.08 | 2.59 | 619.06 | 617.94 | 1.12 |


DATE: 2/18/2026 1:01:11 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge\proj\reusch\10120781\BGE-1260300-SHT-FM725 DITCH CALC.S.dgn



2/18/2026



BGE, Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046



FM 725

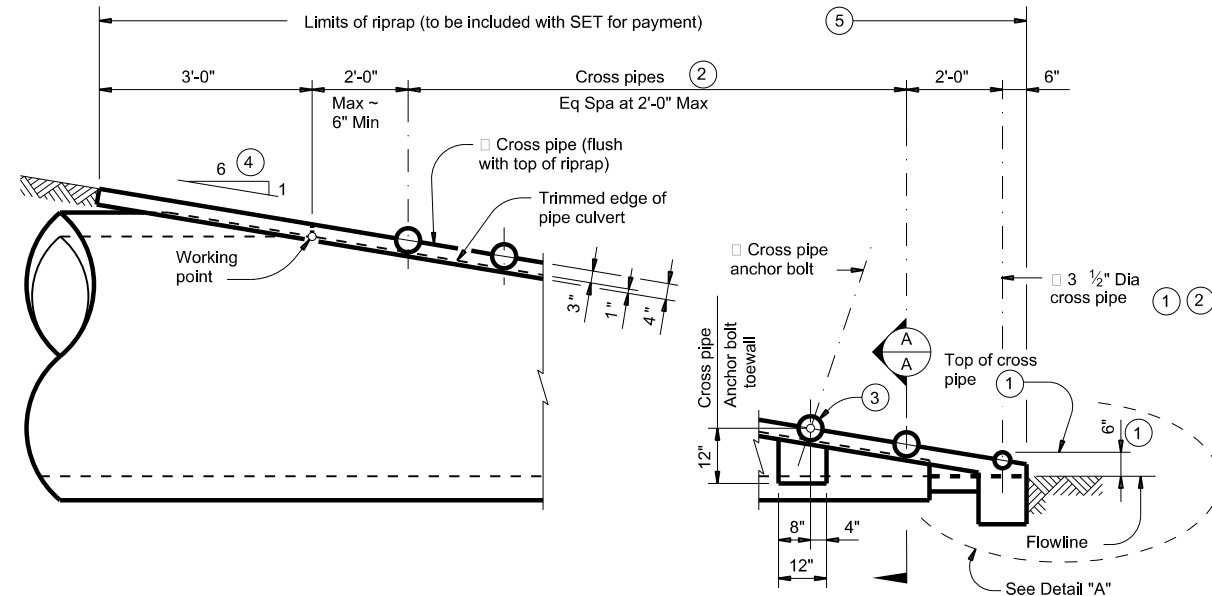
PARALLEL DITCH CALCULATIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

| | | | |
|------|------|-----------|-----------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | | GUADALUPE | 34 |

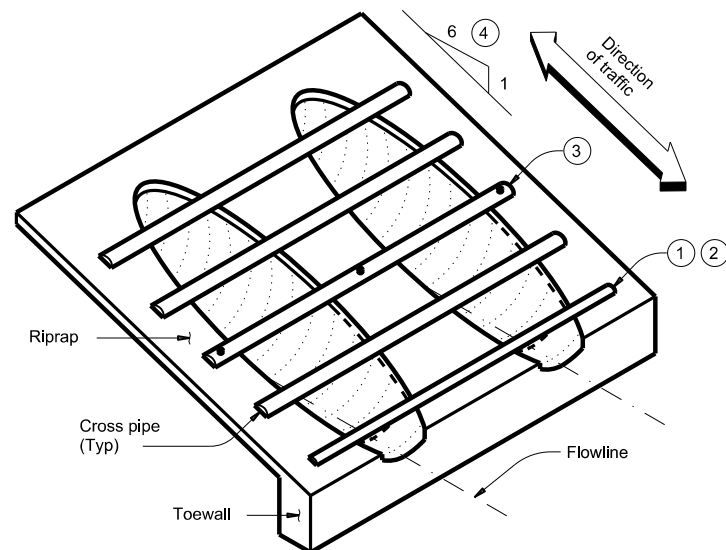
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 07/03/2003 11:24:26 AM
 FILE: \\jreusch\d0148059\CD-SETP-PDA-20.dgn

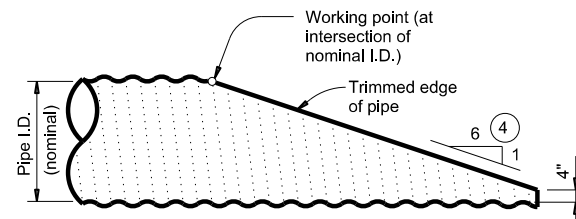


SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar. pipe runners not shown for clarity.)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)

- 1 The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.
- 2 Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1/2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.
- 3 Install the third Cross Pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.
- 4 Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
- 5 Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."
- 6 Quantities shown are for one end of one pipe culvert. For multiple Pipe Culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE SIZES

2

| Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP) Culverts | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Design | Conc Riprap (CY) (6) | Pipe Culvert Span | Pipe Culvert Rise | Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G | Single Barrel ~ Q1 | Multi-Barrel ~ Q1 | Q2 | Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes | Cross Pipe Sizes |
| 1 | 0.6 | 17" | 13" | 1' - 0" | N/A | 2' - 8" | 2' - 5" | 3 or more pipe culverts | 3" Std (3.500" O.D.) |
| 2 | 0.7 | 21" | 15" | 1' - 2" | N/A | 3' - 1" | 2' - 11" | | 3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.) |
| 3 | 0.9 | 28" | 20" | 1' - 5" | N/A | 3' - 9" | 3' - 9" | | 4" Std (4.500" O.D.) |
| 4 | 1.0 | 35" | 24" | 1' - 8" | 4' - 4" | 4' - 6" | 4' - 7" | All pipe culverts | 5" Std (5.563" O.D.) |
| 5 | 1.2 | 42" | 29" | 1' - 11" | 4' - 11" | 5' - 2" | 5' - 5" | | |
| 6 | 1.4 | 49" | 33" | 2' - 2" | 5' - 6" | 5' - 11" | 6' - 3" | All pipe culverts | 5" Std (5.563" O.D.) |
| 7 | 1.6 | 57" | 38" | 2' - 5" | 6' - 2" | 6' - 8" | 7' - 2" | | |
| 8 | 1.8 | 64" | 43" | 2' - 10" | 6' - 9" | 7' - 6" | 8' - 2" | | |
| 9 | 1.9 | 71" | 47" | 3' - 2" | 7' - 4" | 8' - 3" | 9' - 1" | | |
| Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) Culverts | | | | | | | | | |
| Design | Conc Riprap (CY) (6) | Pipe Culvert Span | Pipe Culvert Rise | Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G | Single Barrel ~ Q1 | Multi-Barrel ~ Q1 | Q2 | Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes | Cross Pipe Sizes |
| 1 | 0.6 | 22" | 13 1/2" | 1' - 0" | N/A | 3' - 1" | 2' - 10" | 3 or more pipe culverts | 3" Std (3.500" O.D.) |
| 2 | 0.7 | 26" | 15 1/2" | 1' - 2" | N/A | 3' - 6" | 3' - 4" | | 3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.) |
| 3 | 0.9 | 28 1/2" | 18" | 1' - 5" | N/A | 3' - 10" | 3' - 9 1/2" | | 4" Std (4.500" O.D.) |
| 4 | 1.0 | 36 1/4" | 22 1/2" | 1' - 8" | 4' - 5" | 4' - 7" | 4' - 8 1/4" | All pipe culverts | 5" Std (5.563" O.D.) |
| 5 | 1.2 | 43 3/4" | 26 b" | 1' - 11" | 5' - 1" | 5' - 4" | 5' - 6 3/4" | | |
| 6 | 1.4 | 51 5/8" | 31 5/8" | 2' - 2" | 5' - 8" | 6' - 1" | 6' - 5 1/4" | All pipe culverts | 5" Std (5.563" O.D.) |
| 7 | 1.6 | 58 1/2" | 36" | 2' - 5" | 6' - 4" | 6' - 10" | 7' - 3 1/2" | | |
| 8 | 1.8 | 65" | 40" | 2' - 10" | 6' - 10" | 7' - 7" | 8' - 3" | | |
| 9 | 1.9 | 73" | 45" | 3' - 2" | 7' - 6" | 8' - 5" | 9' - 3" | | |

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
 Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
 Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
 Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

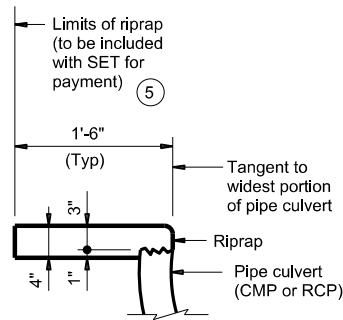
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
 Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the Pipe Runners.
 Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap."
 Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

SHEET 1 OF 2

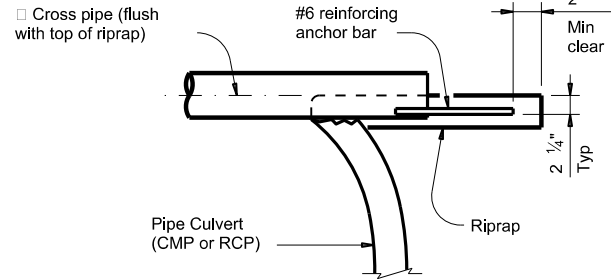
| | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR DESIGN 1 TO 9 ARCH PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE SETP-PD-A | | | |
| FILE: CD-SETP-PDA-20.dgn | DN: GAF | CK: TxDOT | DW: JRP |
| ©TxDOT February 2020 | CON: 215 | SECT: 09 | JOB: XXX |
| REVISIONS | DIST: COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | SAT GUADALUPE | | 35 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

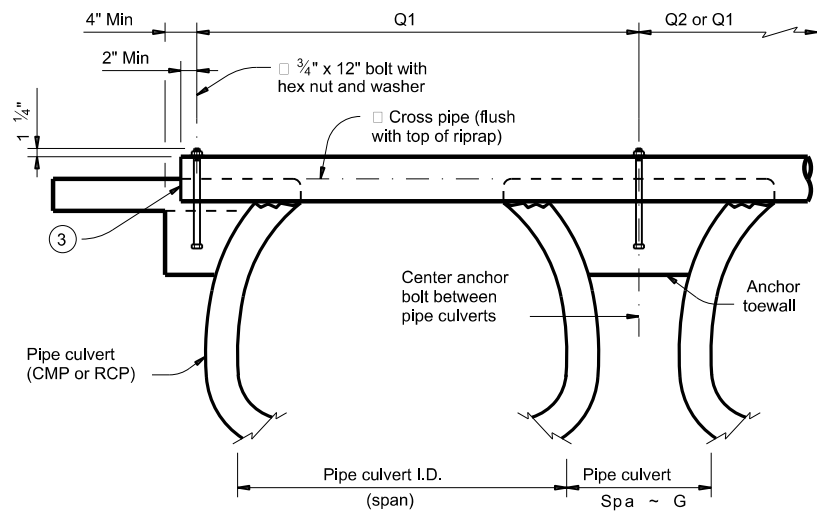
DATE: 07/03/2003 11:24:28 AM
 FILE: DOCUMENT\NAME\boe_pw\reusch\d0148059\CD-SETP-PDA-20.dgn



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

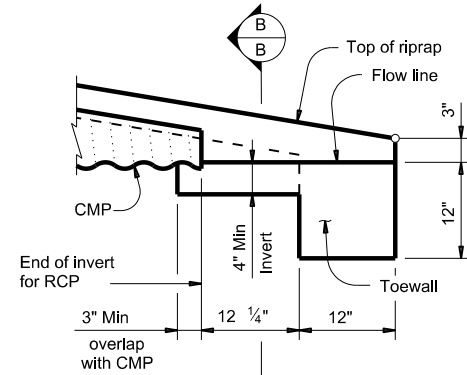


SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR



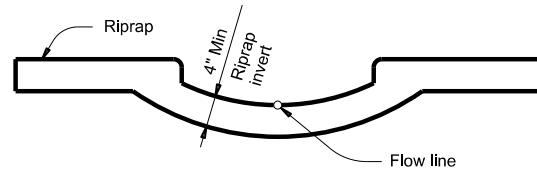
SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A



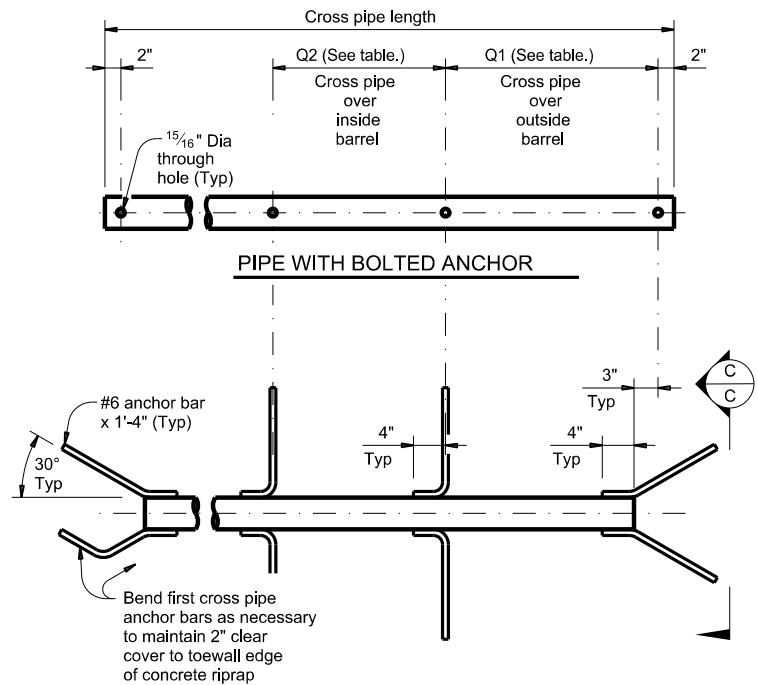
DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

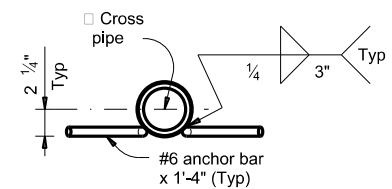


SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS



SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS

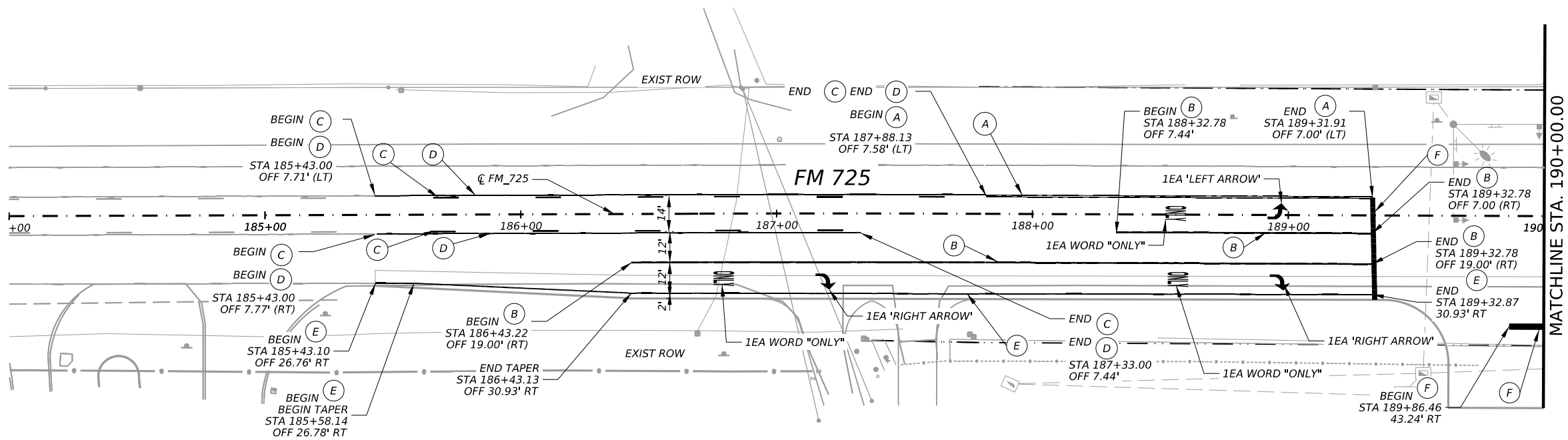
SHEET 2 OF 2



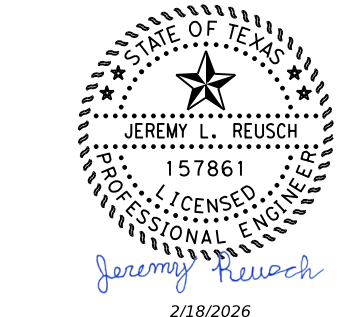
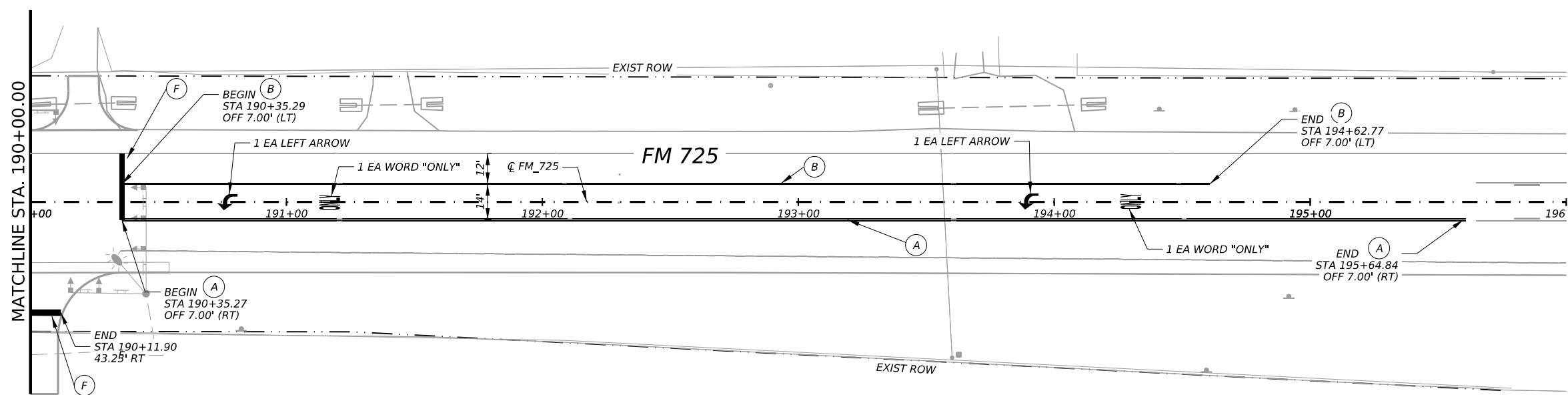
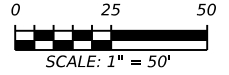
SAFETY END TREATMENT
 FOR DESIGN 1 TO 9
 ARCH PIPE CULVERTS
 TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD-A

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: CD-SETP-PDA-20.dgn | DN: GAF | CK: TxDOT | DW: JRP | CK: GAF |
| ©TxDOT February 2020 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | | 36 | |



- LEGEND**
- (A) PROPOSED 6" YELLOW (DOUBLE)
 - (B) PROPOSED 8" WHITE (SLD)
 - (C) PROPOSED 6" YELLOW (BROKEN)
 - (D) PROPOSED 6" YELLOW (SLD)
 - (E) PROPOSED 6" WHITE (SLD)
 - (F) PROPOSED 24" WHITE (SLD)
 - EXIST ROW



BGE, Inc.
7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: 512-379-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046



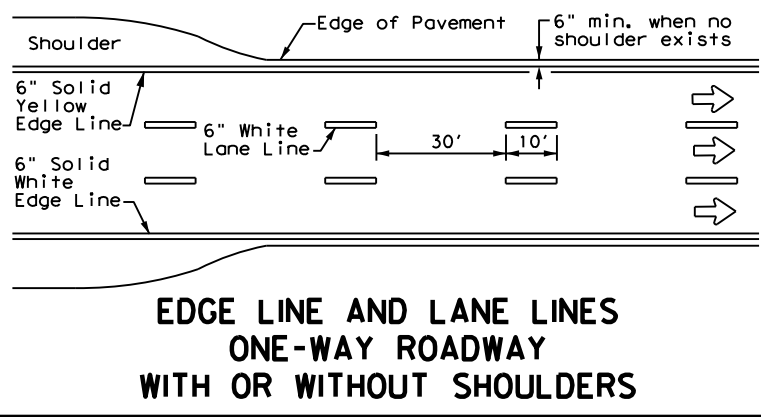
FM 725
PROPOSED PAVEMENT
MARKING LAYOUT

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|------|-----------|-----------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | | GUADALUPE | 37 |

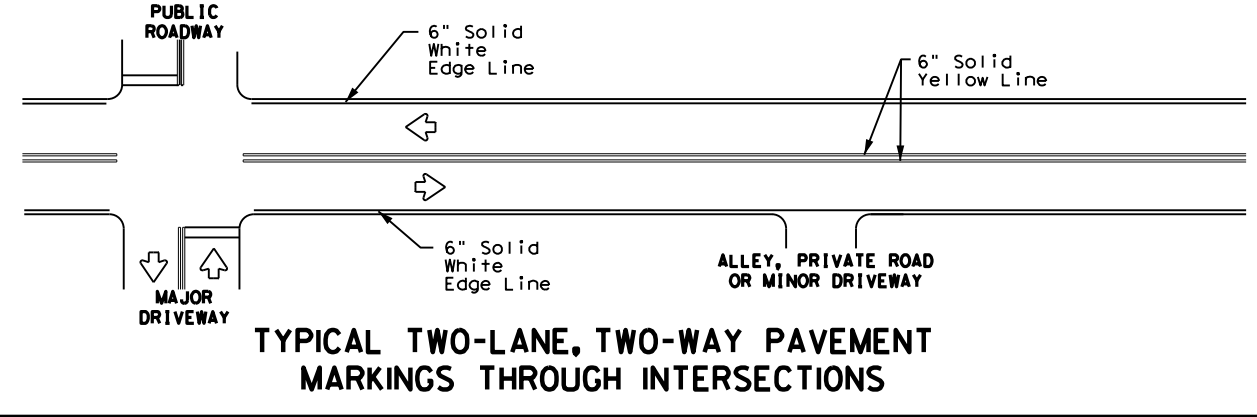
DATE: 2/18/2026 1:01:58 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pw\reusch\101207831\BGE-1260300-BSE-FM725-SPMD.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

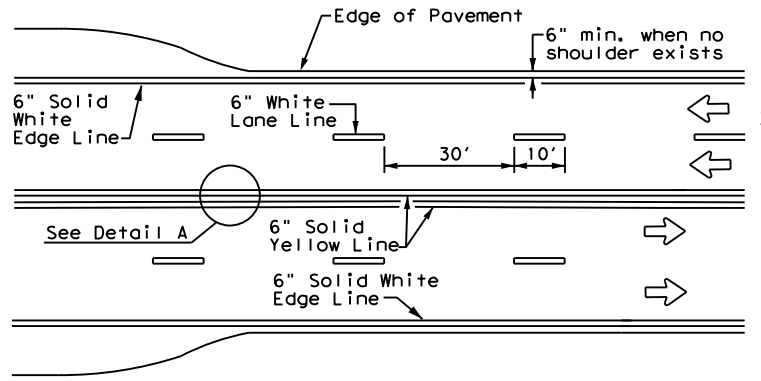
DATE: 2/18/2026 1:02:16 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\reusch\d0134415\pm1-22.dgn



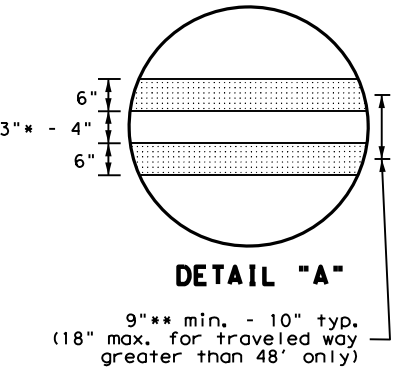
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
 ONE-WAY ROADWAY
 WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
 MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



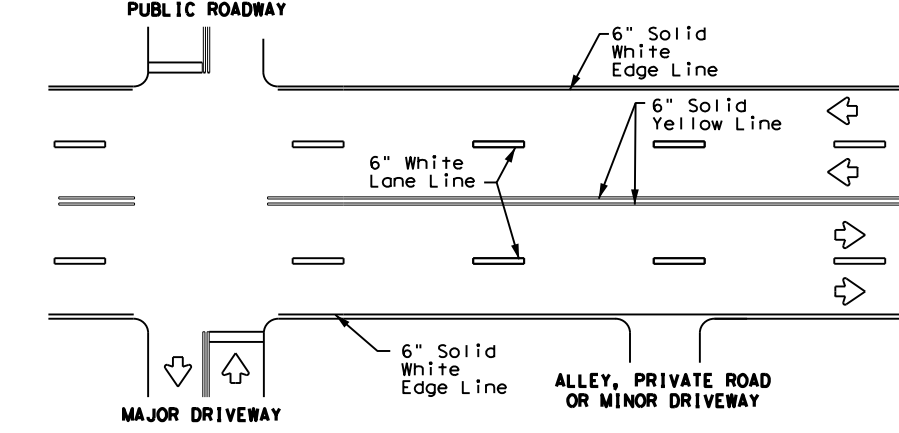
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
 FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
 WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



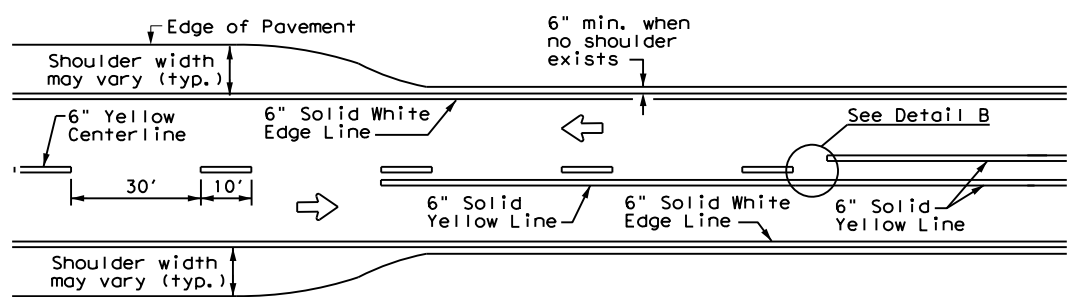
DETAIL "A"

9" min. - 10" typ.
 (18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

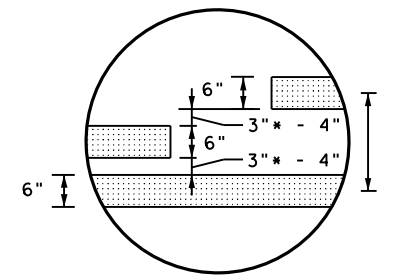
* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.
 ** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
 MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**

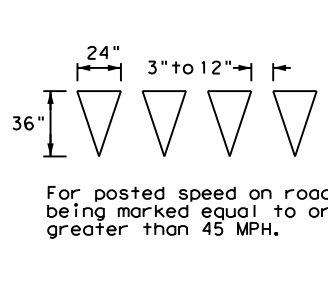


**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
 WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



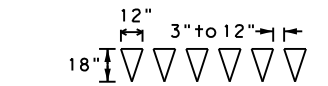
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



YIELD LINES

For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.

NOTES

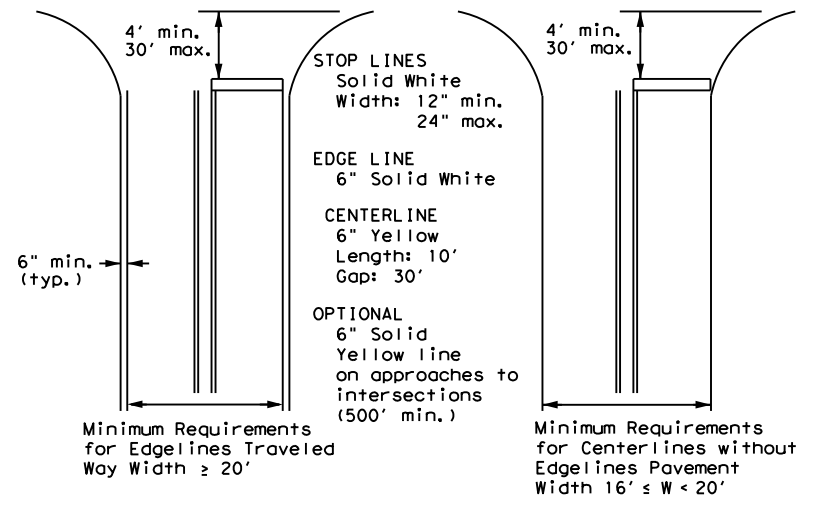
- Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
- Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

- Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

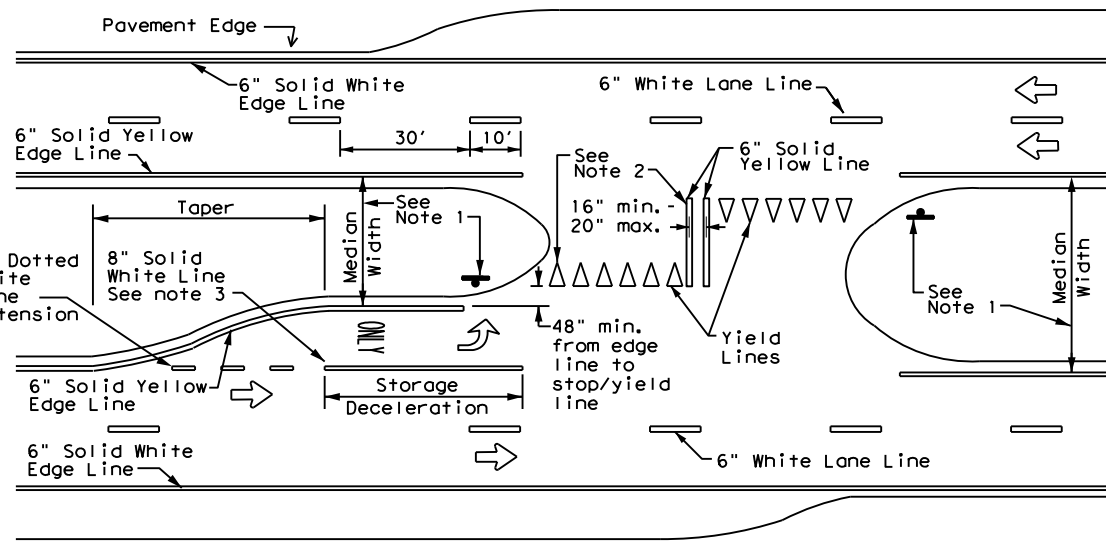
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
 EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS



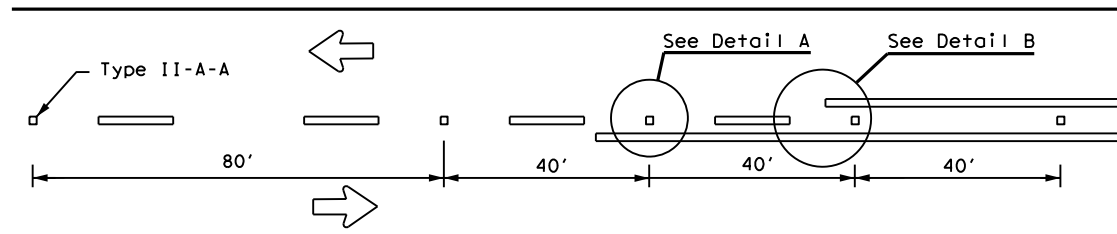
**TYPICAL STANDARD
 PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

PM(1)-22

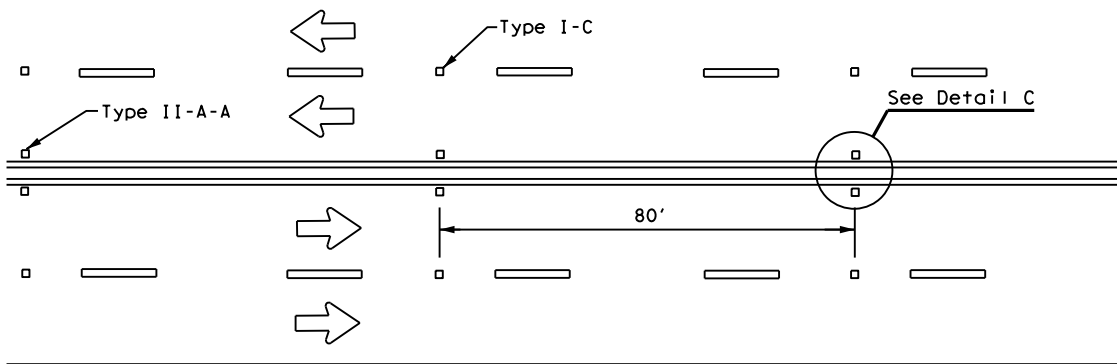
| | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: | pm1-22.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT | December 2022 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 11-78 | 8-00 6-20 | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 8-95 | 3-03 12-22 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 5-00 | 2-12 | SAT | GUADALUPE | | 38 |

REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

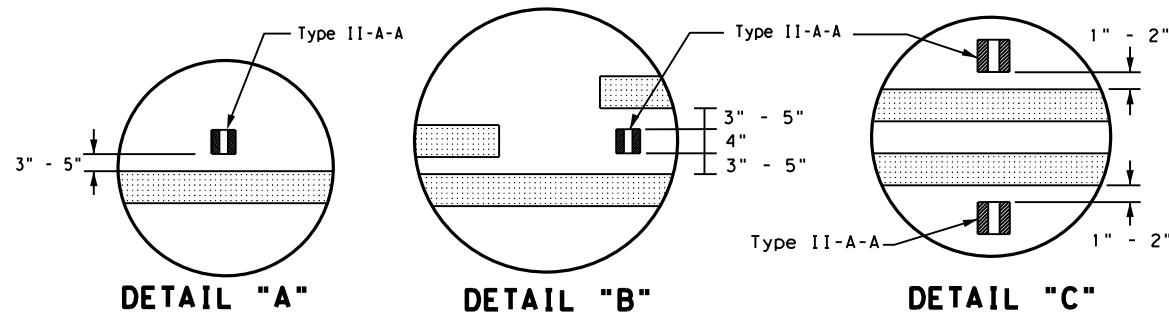
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



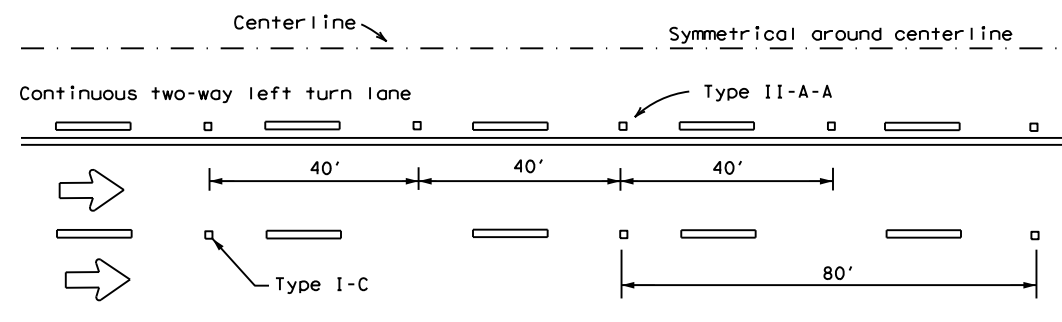
**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS**



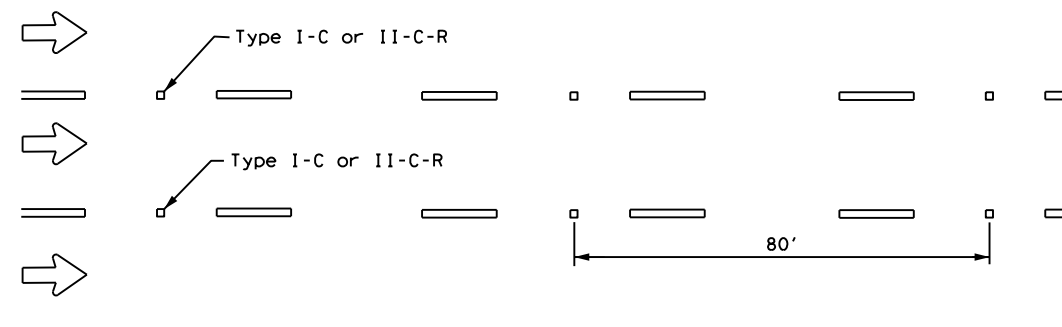
DETAIL "A"

DETAIL "B"

DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

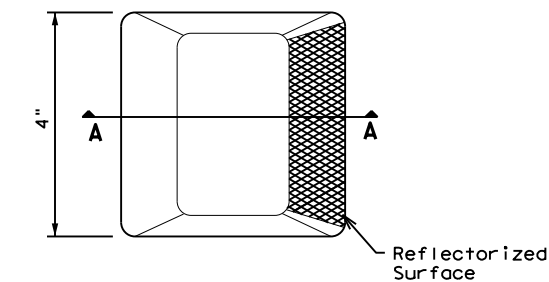


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

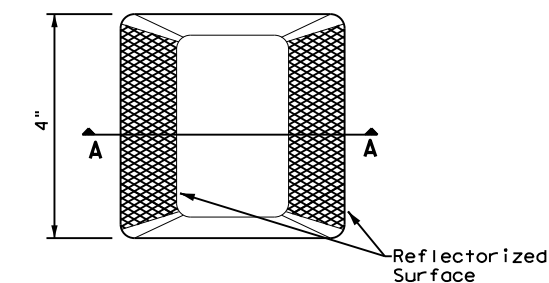
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.
 See Note 3.

| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

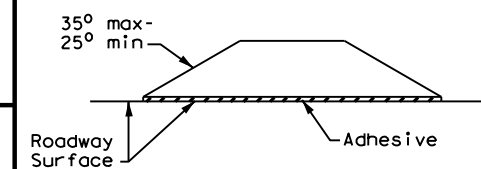
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



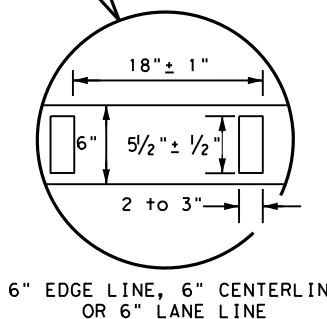
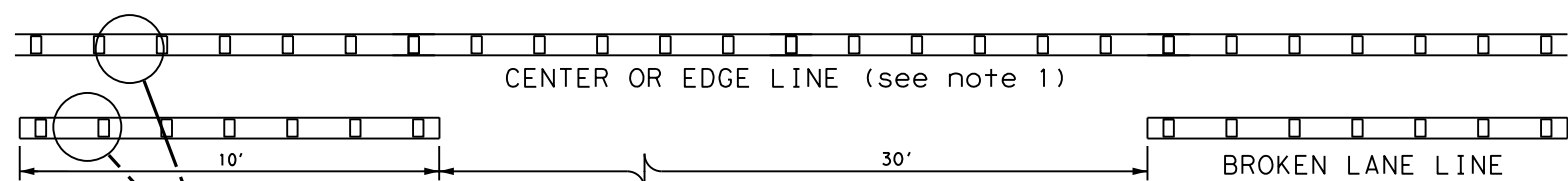
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

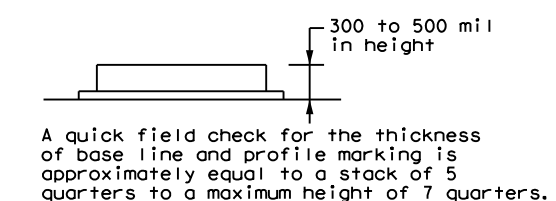


POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2) - 22

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: pm2-22.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 2022 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 4-77 8-00 6-20 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-92 2-10 12-22 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 39 | |
| 5-00 2-12 | | | | |



**REFLECTORIZED PROFILE
PATTERN DETAIL**
 USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

- NOTES**
- Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
 - Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

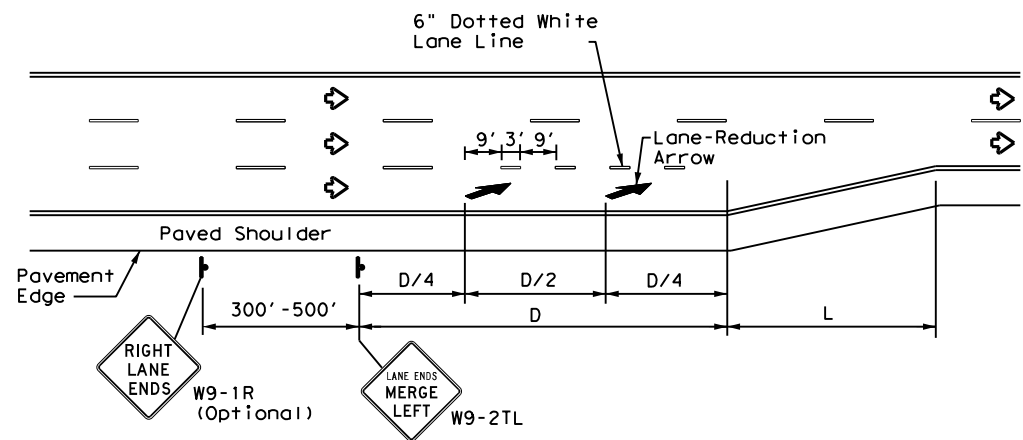
GENERAL NOTES

- All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
- On concrete pavements, the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians, and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:02:34 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\reusch\d0134415\pm2-22.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:02:58 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\reuscn\d0134415\pm3-22.dgn



LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

- Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
- On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
- Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
- For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

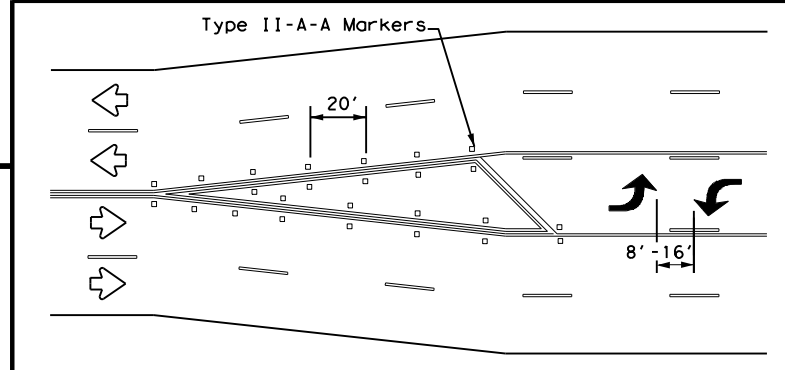
| ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D) | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Posted Speed | D (ft) | L (ft) |
| 30 MPH | 460 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ |
| 35 MPH | 565 | |
| 40 MPH | 670 | |
| 45 MPH | 775 | L=WS |
| 50 MPH | 885 | |
| 55 MPH | 990 | |
| 60 MPH | 1,100 | |
| 65 MPH | 1,200 | |
| 70 MPH | 1,250 | |
| 75 MPH | 1,350 | |

GENERAL NOTES

- Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
- When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

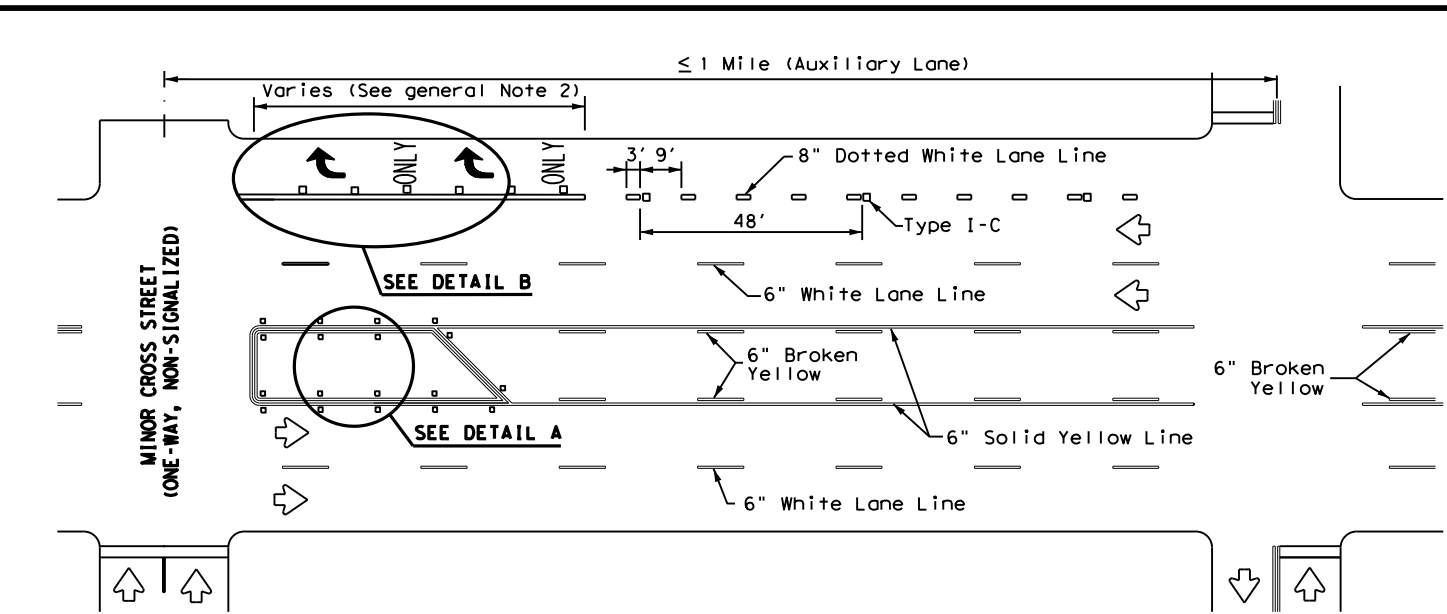
| MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| TRAFFIC PAINT | DMS-8200 |
| HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC | DMS-8220 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

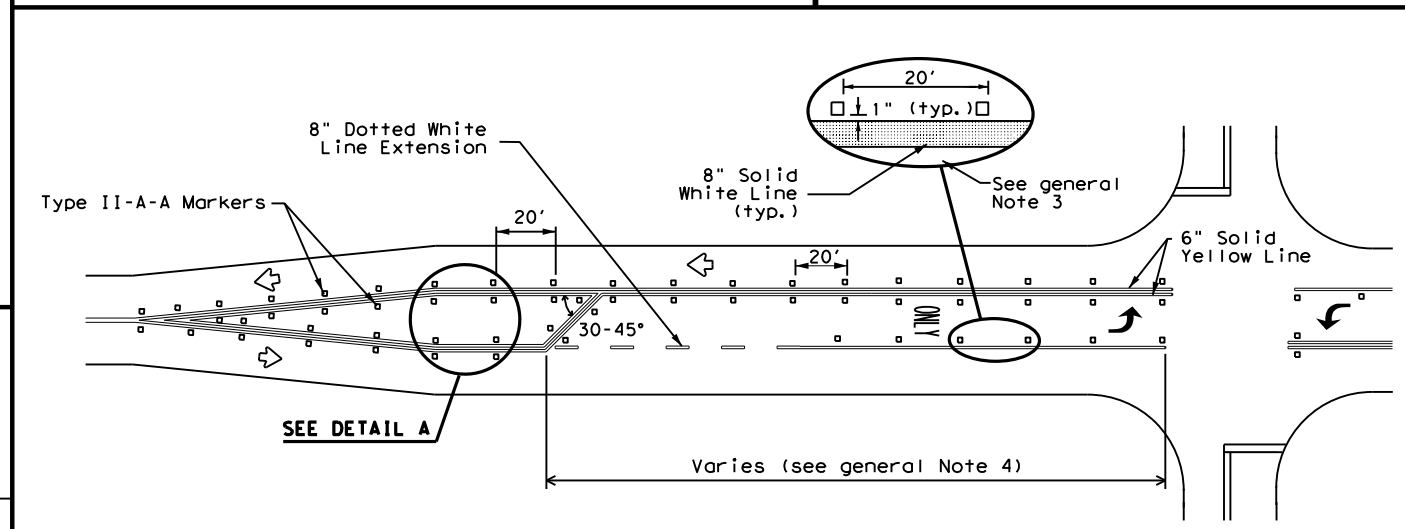


A two-way left-turn (TWLTL) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

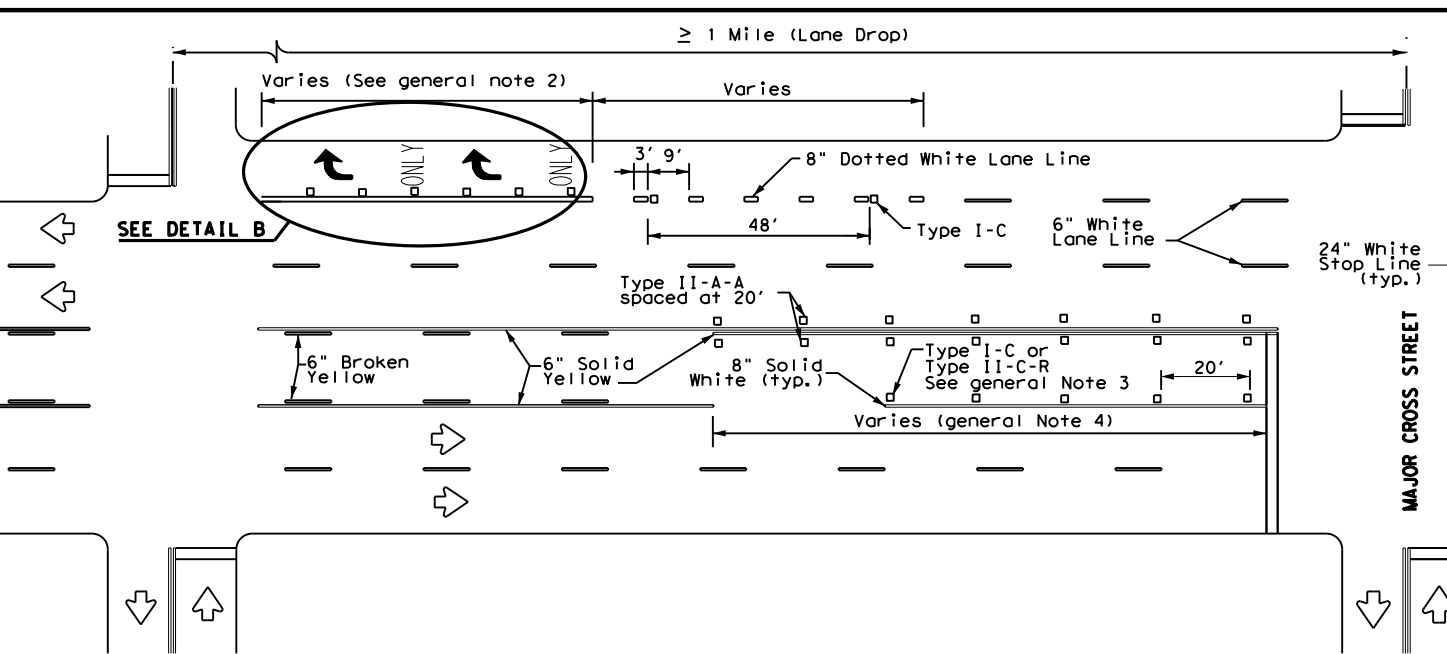
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



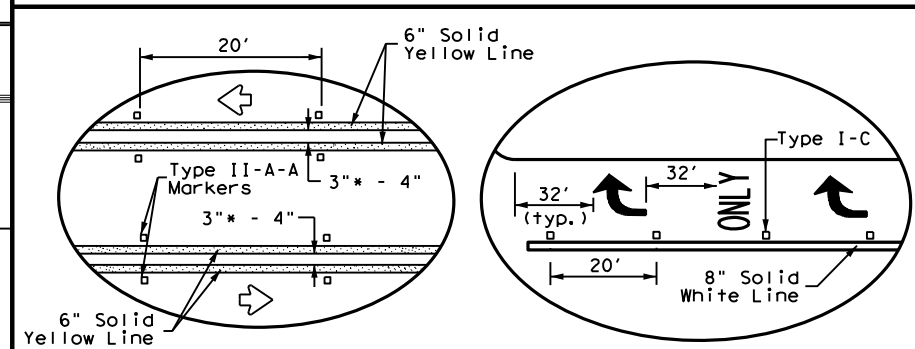
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



DETAIL A **DETAIL B**
 * 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

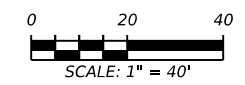
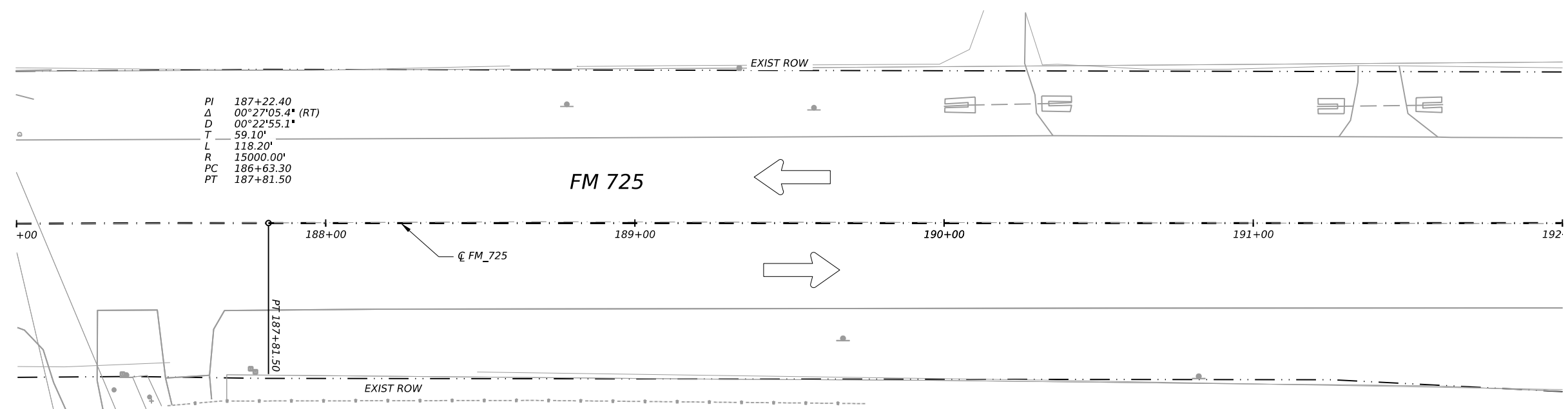
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3) - 22

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: pm3-22.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 2022 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 4-98 3-03 6-20 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 5-00 2-10 12-22 | SAT | GUADALUPE | 40 | |
| 8-00 2-12 | | | | |

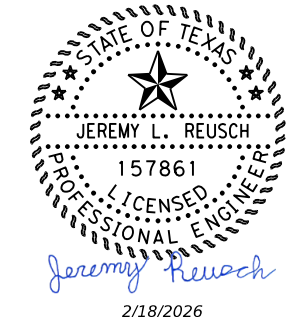


LEGEND

-  EXIST DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
-  EXIST ROW



DATE: 2/18/2026 1:03:19 PM
 FILE: c:\pwork\in\bge_pw\reusch\120787\BGE-1260300-BSE-FM725-EXIST_LAYOUT.dgn



BGE Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046 Copyright 2026



FM 725

**EXISTING
CONDITIONS**

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|------|-----------|-----------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | | GUADALUPE | 41 |

PROPOSED MAST ARM SIGNS

Guadalupe Bnd

D3-1
18"X114"
(S2, S6)

FM 725

D3-1
18"X54"
(S3, S7)

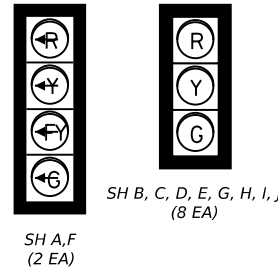


R10-12aT
36"X42"
(S1, S5)



R10-12
30"X36"
(S4, S8)

SIGNAL HEAD SCHEDULE



PROPOSED DETECTORS



RADAR PRESENCE DETECTOR
RPDD1, RPDD2, RPDD3, RPDD4
(4 EA)

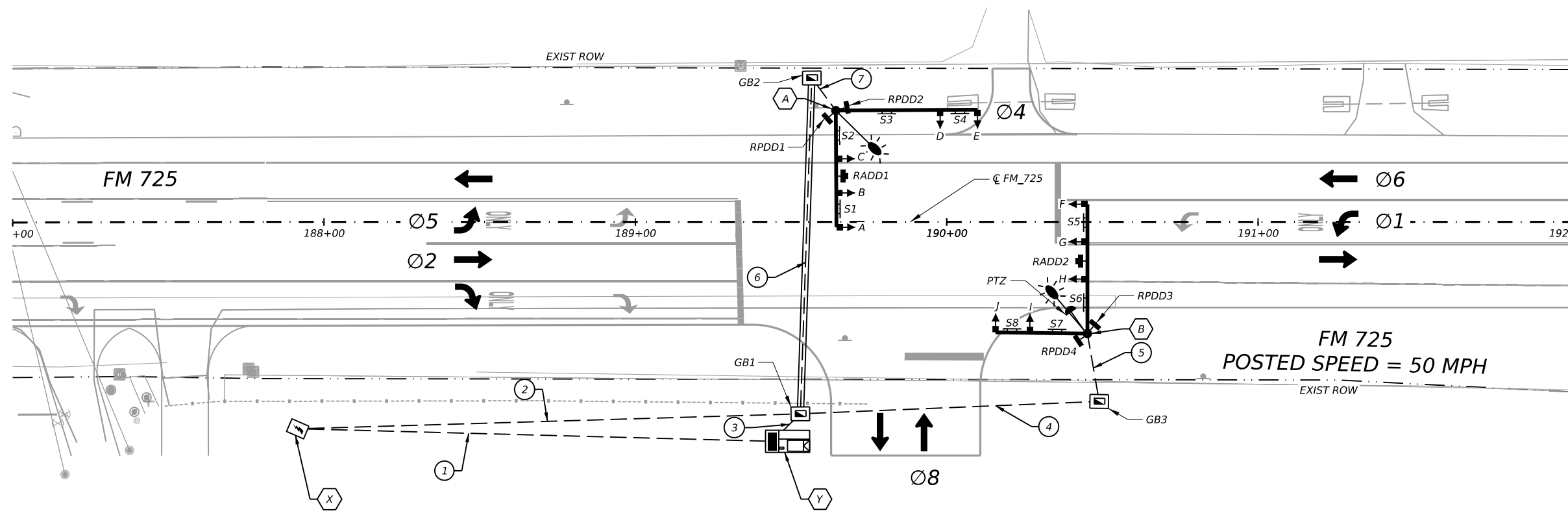
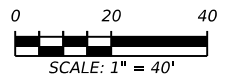


RADAR ADVANCED DETECTOR
RADD1, RADD2
(2 EA)



PROPOSED LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- TRAFFIC CONTROLLER (TXDOT STND.)
- HORIZONTAL SIGNAL HEAD (A, B, etc.)
- SIGNAL POLE AND MAST ARM
- LUMINAIRE
- GROUND BOX W/ CONCRETE APRON (TYPE D)
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE METER
- SIGN (S#)
- RADAR ADVANCE DETECTOR (RADD #)
- RADAR PRESENCE DETECTOR (RPDD #)
- PTZ CAMERA
- UNDERGROUND CONDUIT (TRENCH)
- UNDERGROUND CONDUIT (BORE)
- CONDUIT RUN NUMBER
- POLE/EQUIPMENT IDENTIFIER



NOTES:

1. UTILITY LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE FROM IDENTIFIED SURFACE FEATURES ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL IDENTIFY AND FIELD VERIFY UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. PROJECT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER LIVE TRANSMISSION ELECTRICAL LINE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE LOW CLEARANCE EQUIPMENT AS NEEDED TO CONSTRUCT THE PROJECT WHILE MAINTAINING REQUIRED OVERHEAD CLEARANCES FROM THE EXISTING ELECTRICAL LINES TO REMAIN IN SERVICE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION LOCATIONS NEAR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO INSTALLING POLE FOUNDATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL FOR LOCATES PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR.
5. LOCATION OF SIGNAL POLES, CABINET AND ELECTRICAL SERVICE SHALL BE VERIFIED AND APPROVED BY TXDOT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONNECT FIELD WIRING TO CONTROLLER.
7. TRAY CABLE SHALL BE RUN IN 2-IN CONDUIT SEPARATE FROM THE SIGNAL CABLE.
8. LUMINAIRES SHOWN AT ANGLE FOR CLARITY. ACTUAL LOCATION OF LUMINAIRES TO BE OVER MAST ARMS. LUMINAIRE MOUNTED ON POLE A TO BE ORIENTED OVER 40-FT MAST ARM ON EAST SIDE OF INTERSECTION.
9. ALL CONDUITS UNDER TRAFFIC SHALL BE SCHEDULE 80.

| PROPOSED POLES/GRNDBOXES - FM 725 | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| POLE/GROUND BOX | STA | OFFSET |
| A | 189+64.38 | 35.76' LT |
| B | 190+45.16 | 35.83' RT |
| GB1 | 189+52.98 | 61.59' RT |
| GB2 | 189+56.67 | 46.20' LT |
| GB3 | 190+48.98 | 57.63' RT |

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:03:41 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pw\jreusch\10120787\CL_FM725 - PROP SIGNAL LAYOUT.dgn

Jeremy L. Reusch
2/18/2026

BGE, Inc.
7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046 Copyright 2026

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 725

PROPOSED SIGNAL LAYOUT

| | | | |
|------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | | 42 |

PROPOSED MAST ARM SIGNS

Guadalupe Bnd

D3-1
18"X114"
(S2, S6)

FM 725

D3-1
18"X54"
(S3, S7)

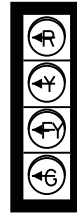


R10-12aT
36"X42"
(S1, S5)

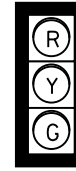


R10-12
30"X36"
(S4, S8)

SIGNAL HEAD SCHEDULE



SH A, F
(2 EA)



SH B, C, D, E, G, H, I, J
(8 EA)

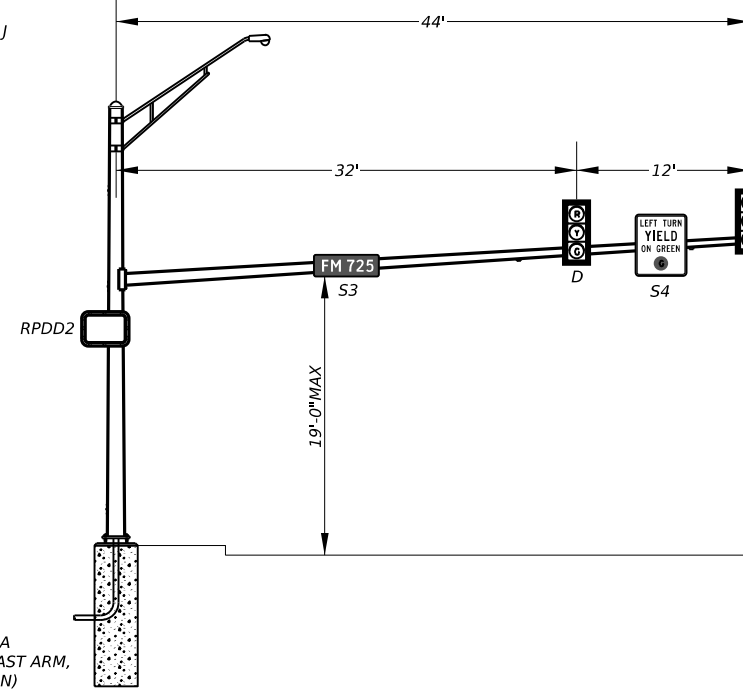
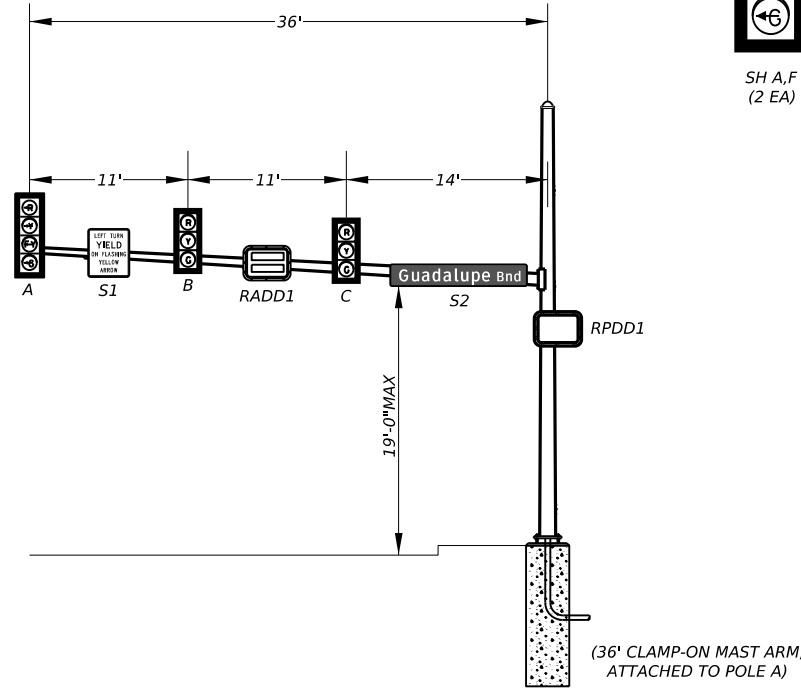
PROPOSED DETECTORS



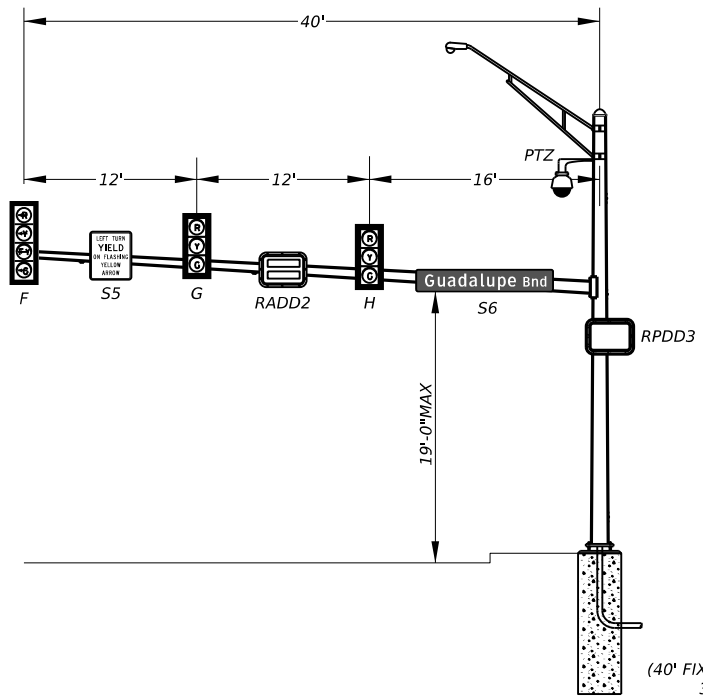
RADAR PRESENCE DETECTOR
RPDD1, RPDD2, RPDD3, RPDD4
(4 EA)



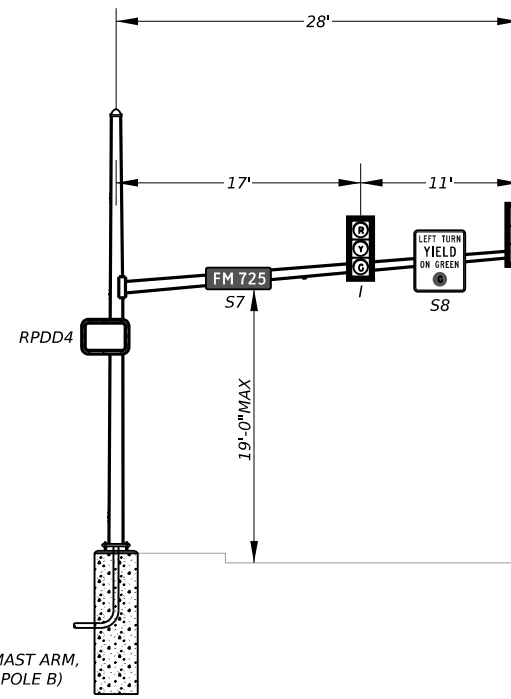
RADAR ADVANCED DETECTOR
RADD1, RADD2
(2 EA)



SOUTHBOUND ON FM 725
N.T.S



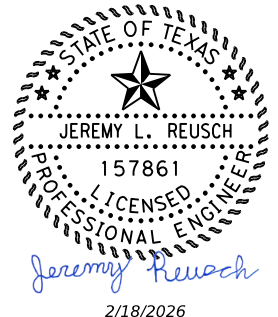
WESTBOUND ON GUADALUPE BEND
N.T.S



NORTHBOUND ON FM 725
N.T.S

EASTBOUND ON RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY
N.T.S

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:03:56 PM
FILE: c:\pwork\in\bge_pw\reusch\id0120787\FM_725_SGNL_EL.dgn



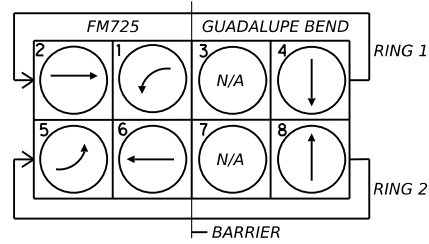
BGE, Inc.
7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
TBPE Registration No. F-1046



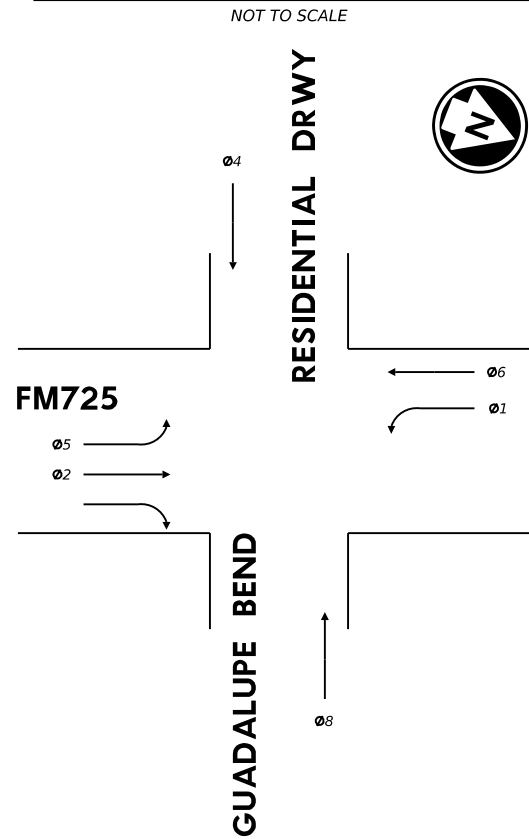
FM 725
PROPOSED
SIGNAL ELEVATIONS

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | | 43 |

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING ORIENTATION DIAGRAM

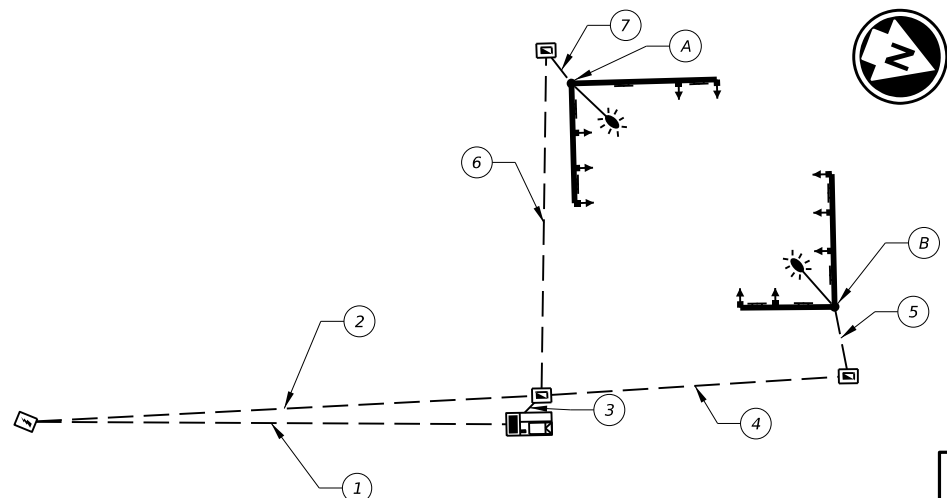


| CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE - FM 725 INTERSECTION AT GUADALUPE BEND | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|------------------|------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|---|---|--|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| RUN NUMBER | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | | | |
| CONDUIT SIZE (IN) | | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | | | |
| NUMBER OF CONDUITS | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| LENGTH OF RUN (FT) | | 155 | 165 | 15 | 100 | 100 | 25 | 25 | 110 | 110 | 15 | 15 | | | |
| TRENCH (T) / BORE (B) | | T | T | T | T | T | T | B | B | T | T | | | | |
| CABLE | CIRCUIT | | NUMBER OF CABLES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 120 POWER HOT | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #6 XHHW (SOLID) | | 120 POWER COMMON | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| #6 BARE (SOLID) | | BARE BOND GROUND | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | |
| #12 AWG 16/C TYPE A, STRANDED | SIGNALS | Ø 1+6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Ø 2+5 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | Ø 4 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | Ø 8 | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | |
| #12 AWG 4/C TRAY CABLE | LUMINAIRES | POLE A | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| | POLE B | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| ETHERNET CAT5 CABLE [^] | PTZ CABLE | POLE B | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| ETHERNET CAT5 CABLE [^] | RADIO CABLE | POLE B | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| POWER AND DATA CABLE | RADD | Ø 1+6 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | Ø 2+5 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | Ø 4 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| POWER AND DATA CABLE ^{^^} | RPDD | Ø 1+6 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | Ø 2+5 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | Ø 4 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| | | Ø 8 | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |

[^] = CABLE IS SUBSIDIARY TO TxDOT BID ITEM 6010
^{^^} = CABLE IS SUBSIDIARY TO TxDOT BID ITEM 6292
**** ALL CONDUITS UNDER TRAFFIC SHALL BE SCHEDULE 80**

| CABLE TERMINATION CHART - FM 725 INTERSECTION AT GUADALUPE BEND | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|--|
| CONDUCTOR NO. | BASE COLOR | TRACER COLOR | FROM POLE A TO CONTROL | | FROM POLE B TO CONTROL | | |
| | | | CABLE 1 | CABLE 2 | CABLE 3 | CABLE 4 | |
| 1 | BLACK | | SH B,C Ø6 Y | SH D,E Ø8 Y | SH G,H Ø2 Y | SH J,I Ø4 Y | |
| 2 | WHITE | | NEUTRAL | NEUTRAL | NEUTRAL | NEUTRAL | |
| 3 | RED | | SH B,C Ø6 R | SH D,E Ø8 R | SH G,H Ø2 R | SH I,J Ø4 R | |
| 4 | GREEN | | SH B,C Ø6 G | SH D,E Ø8 G | SH G,H Ø2 G | SH I,J Ø4 G | |
| 5 | ORANGE | | SH A Ø1 Y ← | SPARE | SH F Ø5 Y ← | SPARE | |
| 6 | BLUE | | SH A Ø1 G ← | SPARE | SH F Ø5 G ← | SPARE | |
| 7 | WHITE | BLACK | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | |
| 9 | GREEN | BLACK | SH A Ø1 R ← | SPARE | SH F Ø5 R ← | SPARE | |
| 10 | ORANGE | BLACK | SH A Ø1 FY ← | SPARE | SH F Ø5 FY ← | SPARE | |
| 11 | BLUE | BLACK | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | |
| 12 | BLACK | WHITE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | |
| 13 | RED | WHITE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | |
| 14 | GREEN | WHITE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | |
| 15 | BLUE | WHITE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | |
| 16 | BLACK | RED | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | SPARE | |

CONDUIT RUN LAYOUT



| ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA - FM 725 INTERSECTION AT GUADALUPE BEND | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE 'ED(5)-14') | SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE | SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE | SAFETY SWITCH AMPS | MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS | TWO-POLE CONTRACTOR AMPS | PANEL BD /LOADCENTER AMP RATING | BRANCH CIRCUIT ID | BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS | BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS | KVA LOAD |
| ELC SRV TY D (120/240)Ø60(NS)SS(E)SP(O) | 2" | 3/#6 | N/A | 2P/60 | N/A | 100 | SIGNAL CONTROLLE | 1P/50 | 25 | <7 |
| | | | | | 30 | | LUMINAIRES | 1P/20 | 9 | |

| POLE SCHEDULE - FM 725 INTERSECTION AT GUADALUPE BEND | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|--------|----|--------|------|--------|----|---|-----|---|---|
| POLE | | A B | | | | | | | | | | |
| POLE TYPE | | DMA-80 | | | | | | | | | | |
| POLE HEIGHT (FT) | | 30 | | | | 30 | | | | | | |
| MAST ARM LENGTH (FT) | | 36 | | 44 | | 28 | | 40 | | | | |
| LUMINAIRES | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| FOUNDATION TYPE | | 36-B | | | | 36-A | | | | | | |
| FOUNDATION DEPTH (FT) | | 16 | | | | 14 | | | | | | |
| CABLE | CIRCUIT | NUMBER OF CABLES | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Ø | 1+6 | 2 | Ø | 2+5 | 1 | Ø | 4 | 1 | Ø | 8 |
| #12 AWG 7/C TYPE A, STRANDED | SIGNALS | Ø | 1+6 | 2 | Ø | 2+5 | 1 | Ø | 4 | 1 | Ø | 8 |
| | | Ø | 2+5 | | Ø | 4 | | Ø | 8 | | Ø | 1 |
| | | Ø | 4 | | Ø | 8 | | Ø | 1 | | Ø | 1 |
| | | Ø | 8 | | Ø | 1 | | Ø | 1 | | Ø | 1 |
| #12 AWG 4/C TRAY CABLE | LUMINAIRES | POLE A | 1 | | POLE B | | POLE B | | | | | |
| | ETHERNET CAT5 CABLE [^] | PTZ CABLE | POLE B | | POLE B | | POLE B | | | | | |
| ETHERNET CAT5 CABLE [^] | RADIO CABLE | POLE B | | | POLE B | | POLE B | | | | | |
| POWER AND DATA CABLE | RADD | Ø 1+6 | 1 | | Ø 2+5 | | Ø 2+5 | 1 | | Ø 4 | | |
| | | Ø 2+5 | | | Ø 4 | | Ø 4 | | | Ø 8 | | |
| | | Ø 4 | | | Ø 8 | | Ø 8 | | | Ø 1 | | |
| POWER AND DATA CABLE ^{^^} | RPDD | Ø 1+6 | | | Ø 2+5 | 1 | Ø 2+5 | | | Ø 4 | | |
| | | Ø 2+5 | | | Ø 4 | | Ø 4 | 1 | | Ø 8 | | |
| | | Ø 4 | | | Ø 8 | | Ø 8 | | | Ø 1 | | |
| | | Ø 8 | | | Ø 1 | | Ø 1 | | | Ø 1 | | |

| POLE AND EQUIPMENT INFORMATION | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| ID | DESCRIPTION/ATTACHMENTS | STATION | OFFSET | FOUNDATION ELEV |
| A | INSTALL 44-36-FT DMA-80 ON 16-FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (36-B) WITH DUAL MAST ARM (44-FT PRIMARY AND 36-FT CLAMP-ON), ONE LUMINAIRE, TWO RPDD, ONE RADD, ONE R10-12 SIGN, ONE R10-12aT SIGN, TWO D3-1G SIGN, AND FIVE VEHICLE SIGNAL HEADS | 189+64.38 | 35.76' LT | LEVEL WITH ROADWAY CROWN |
| B | INSTALL 40-28-FT DMA-80 ON 14-FT DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION (36-B) WITH DUAL MAST ARM (40-FT PRIMARY AND 28-FT CLAMP-ON), ONE LUMINAIRE, ONE PTZ CAMERA, TWO RPDD, ONE RADD, ONE R10-12 SIGN, ONE R10-12aT SIGN, TWO D3-1G SIGN, AND FIVE VEHICLE SIGNAL HEADS | 190+45.16 | 35.83' RT | LEVEL WITH ROADWAY CROWN |
| X | INSTALL STEEL POLE AND METER WITH TxDOT TYPE-D SERVICE. | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Y | INSTALL TxDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER AND CABINET ON CONCRETE FOUNDATION WITH TxDOT COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE AS DETAILED IN GENERAL NOTES. | N/A | N/A | N/A |

BGE, Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046

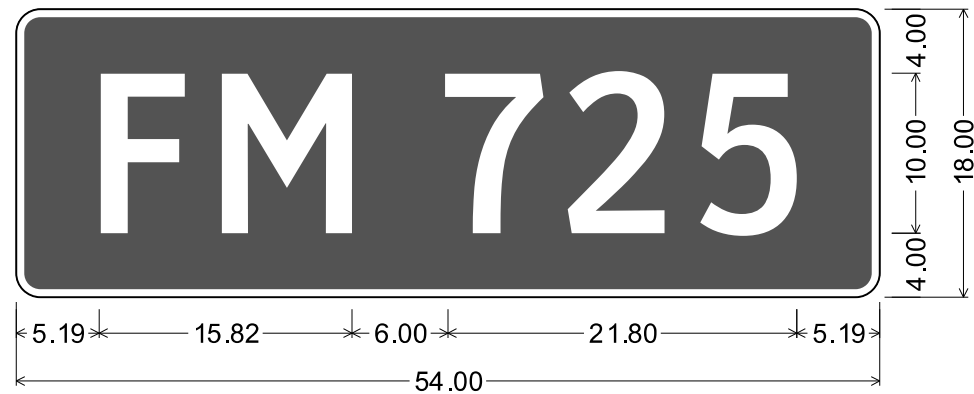
Texas Department of Transportation

FM 725

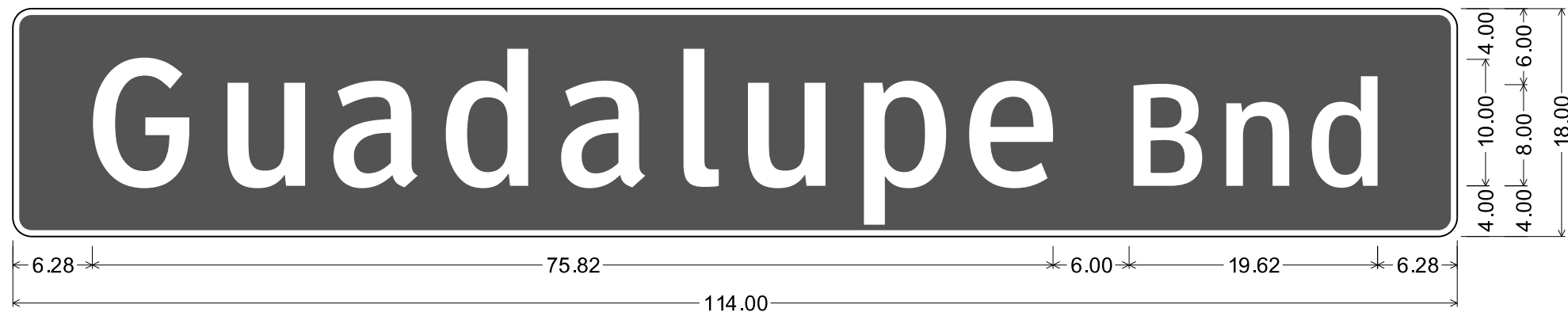
PROPOSED SIGNAL SCHEDULE & PHASING

| | | | |
|------|------|-----|-----------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | | | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | | | GUADALUPE |
| | | | 44 |

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:04:22 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pwworkdir\120787\bge-1260300-BSE-FM725 SIGNAL ELEC.dgn



Sign Type : D3-1G;
 1.50" Radius, 0.50" Border, White on Green;
 "FM", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "725", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



Sign Type : D3-1G;
 1.50" Radius, 0.50" Border, White on Green;
 "Guadalupe", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "Bnd", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:04:46 PM
 FILE: c:\p\work\2026\1260300-SHT-SIGN-DETAILS.dgn

Jeremy L. Reusch
2/18/2026

BGE, Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 725

SIGN DETAILS

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | 45 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

- The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.
- Provide new, unused, and undamaged materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as CSA Group, Intertek Testing Services, or FM Approvals can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to NEMA. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.
- Miscellaneous nuts, bolts, and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is 1/2 in. or less in diameter.
- Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.
- Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits, metal poles, luminaires, and metal enclosures are bonded to an equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.
- When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producer List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

- Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification DMS-11030, "Conduit" and Item 618, "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide Liquidtight Flexible Metal Conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel Rigid Metal Conduit (RMC) systems. Provide Liquidtight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) systems.
- Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes are present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to this table, size junction boxes per the NEC.

| JUNCTION BOX SIZES | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| AWG | 3 CONDUCTORS | 5 CONDUCTORS | 7 CONDUCTORS |
| #1 | 10" x 10" x 4" | 12" x 12" x 4" | 16" x 16" x 4" |
| #2 | 8" x 8" x 4" | 10" x 10" x 4" | 12" x 12" x 4" |
| #4 | 8" x 8" x 4" | 10" x 10" x 4" | 10" x 10" x 4" |
| #6 | 8" x 8" x 4" | 8" x 8" x 4" | 10" x 10" x 4" |
| #8 | 8" x 8" x 4" | 8" x 8" x 4" | 8" x 8" x 4" |


- Junction boxes with internal volumes up to 100 cu. in. and that are supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and be supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the box or within 18 in. of the box if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. in.
- Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.
- Do not use Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC) or Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes sized as directed above, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.
- Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.
- Provide PVC elbows, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system.

A. MATERIALS (CONTINUED)

- When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in. below grade or bottom of the ground box, ground the RMC elbow with a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. Elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.
- When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to DMS-11060, "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors according to DMS-11030 for PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend HDPE conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC elbows at all ground boxes and foundations.
- Use two-hole straps or strut straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized strut straps or stand-off straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.
- Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surfaces of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit supports within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.
- Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams, except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.
- When placing conduit in the subgrade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the subbase of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items: 110, "Excavation;" 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures;" 401, "Flowable Backfill;" 402, "Trench Excavation Protection;" and 403, "Temporary Special Shoring."
- During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly affix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.
- Ensure conduit entry into the top of an enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.
- Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding bushing on all metal conduit terminations.
- Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.
- Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).
- After completion of conductor installation, immediately seal ends of all conduits emerging from ground with duct seal, expandable foam, or other methods approved by the Engineer. Do not use silicone caulking. Do not use duct tape as a permanent seal.
- File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. To avoid overspray, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% min. zinc content as specified on DMS-8103 and listed on the MPL for Galvanizing Repair Paints) before installing. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.
- For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is 18" min. For conduits placed under a roadway, ensure the burial depth is 24" min.

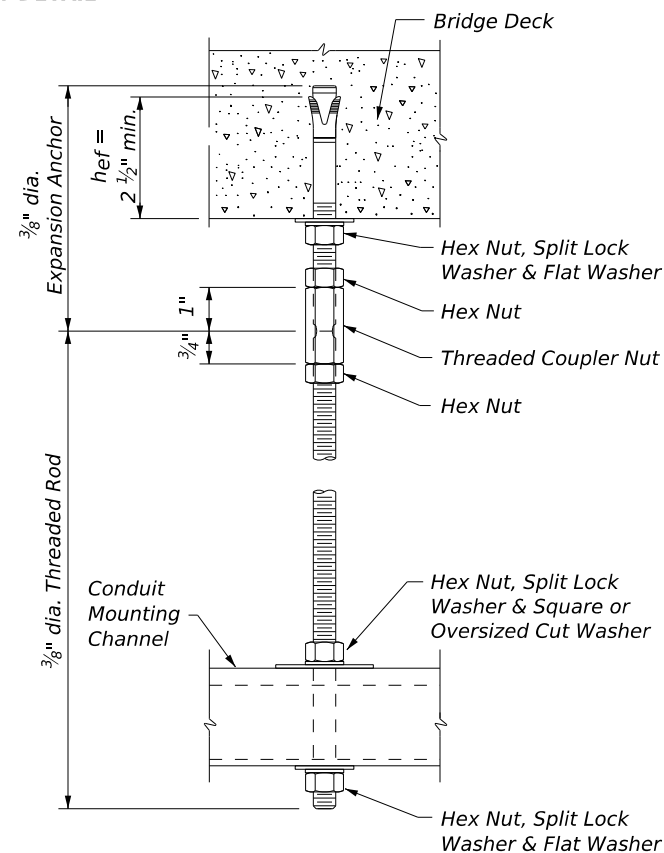
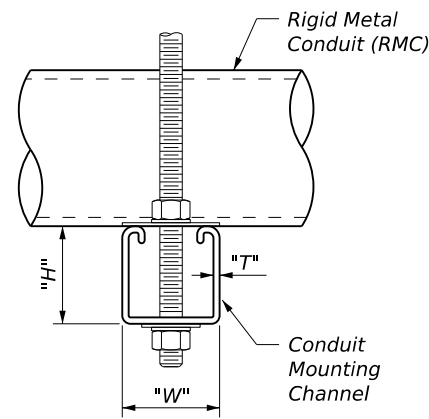
| | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------|-------|---|-----------|
|  Texas Department of Transportation | | | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| <h2>ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES</h2> <h3>ED(1)-25</h3> | | | | | |
| FILE: | ed1-25.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | April 2025 | CONT: | SECT: | JOB: | HIGHWAY: |
| REVISIONS | | | | | |
| 1-92 | 3-03 | 4-25 | | | |
| 4-98 | 5-03 | | | | |
| 12-00 | 10-14 | | | | |
| DIST: | | | | COUNTY: | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | | 46 |

ELECTRIC CONDUIT TO BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT

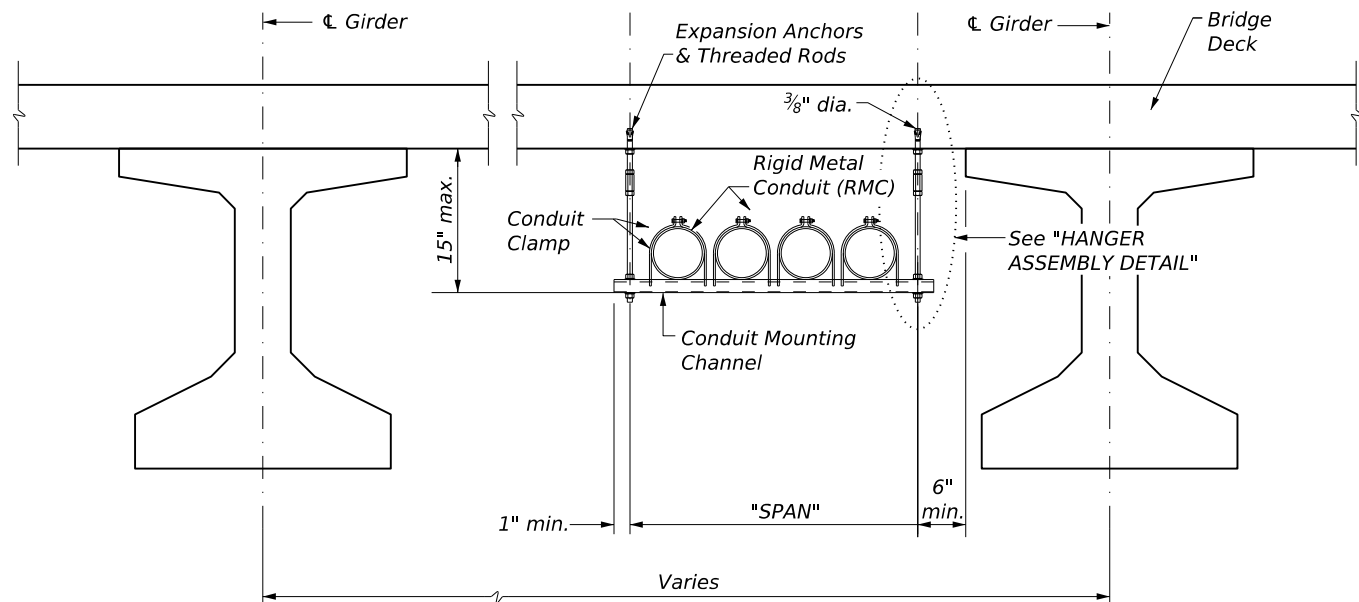
HANGER ASSEMBLY DETAIL

| CONDUIT MOUNTING CHANNEL | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------|
| "SPAN" | "W" x "H" | "T" |
| less than 2' | 1 5/8" x 1 3/8" | 12 ga. |
| 2'-0" to 2'-6" | 1 5/8" x 1 5/8" | 12 ga. |
| >2'-6" to 3'-0" | 1 5/8" x 2 7/16" | 12 ga. |

NOTE: Channels with round or short slotted hole patterns are allowed, provided the load carrying capacity is not reduced by more than 15%.

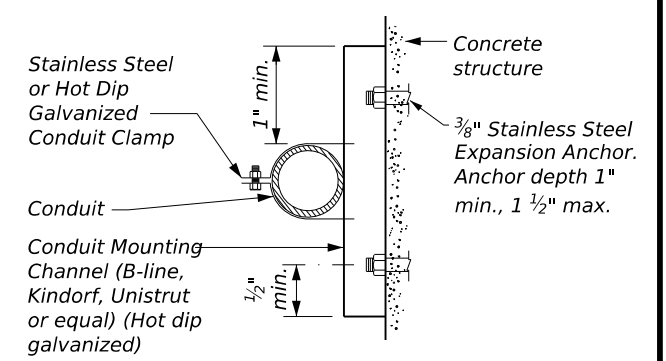
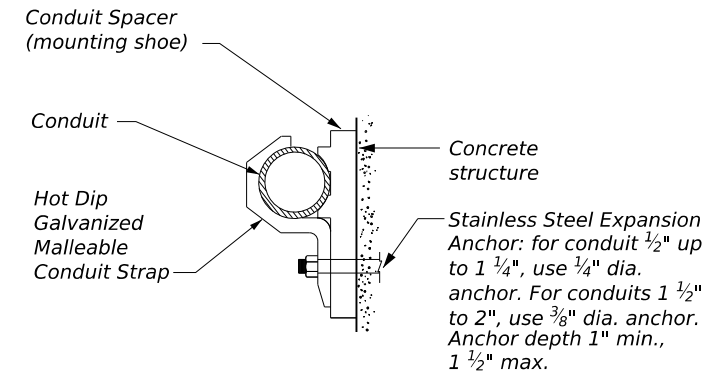


CONDUIT HANGING DETAIL

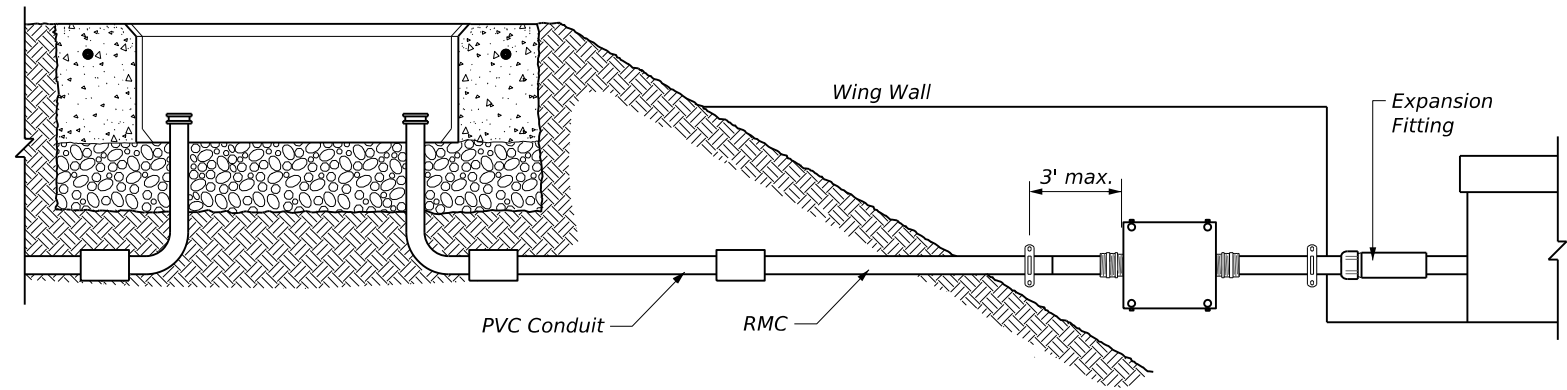


CONDUIT MOUNTING OPTIONS

ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE SURFACES - SEE ED(1), CONDUIT, NOTE B.2



TYPICAL CONDUIT ENTRY TO BRIDGE STRUCTURE DETAIL



EXPANSION ANCHOR NOTES FOR BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT:

1. Use torque controlled mechanical expansion anchors that are approved for use in cracked concrete by the International Code Council, Evaluation Service (ICC-ES). The chosen anchor product shall have a designated ICC-ES Evaluation Report number, and its approval status shall be maintained on the ICC-ES website under Division 031600 for Concrete Anchors.
2. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer: do not use adhesive anchors; do not use expansion anchors that are not included in the ICC-ES approval list; and do not use expansion anchors that are only approved for use in uncracked concrete.
3. Use anchors manufactured with stainless steel expansion wedges. Anchors manufactured with carbon steel expansion wedges are not allowed. Anchor bodies can be either zinc-plated carbon steel or stainless steel. Provide only stainless steel anchor bodies and expansion wedges for applications in marine environments.
4. Install anchors as shown on the plans and in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's published installation instructions. Arrange a field demonstration test to evaluate the procedures and tools. The test shall be witnessed and approved by the Engineer prior to furnishing anchors on the structure.
5. Prior to hole drilling, use rebar locator to ensure clearing of existing deck strands or reinforcement. Install anchors to ensure a minimum effective embedment depth, (h_{ef}), as shown. Increase (h_{ef}) as needed to ensure sufficient thread length for proper torquing and tightening of anchors.
6. Use anchors of at least 1600 lbs. tensile capacity (minimum of steel, concrete breakout, and concrete pullout strengths as determined by ACI 318 Appendix D) at the required minimum embedment depth (h_{ef}). No lateral loads shall be introduced after conduit installation.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUIT SUPPORTS

ED(2)-25

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: ed2-25.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 2025 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | | | |
| 10-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 10-22 | | | 47 | |
| 4-25 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

- Provide Type XHHW insulated copper conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification DMS-11040, "Conductors" and Item 620, "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620.
- Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape at each accessible location.
- Insulated grounding conductors may be substituted for bare conductors, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Insulated grounding conductors must be color coded green in accordance with Note 2.
- Provide a 6 AWG bare solid copper grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS-11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.
- Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently label the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic, weather resistant tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide one-piece tags with two $\frac{3}{16}$ " straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.
- Use listed compression connectors, mechanical lugs, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS-11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system.
- Leave 2 ft. to 3 ft. of length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. to 4 ft. of length for each conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. to 1.5 ft. of length for each conductor at enclosures and pole bases. Leave 1.5 ft. to 3 ft. of length as required by electric utility for conductors exiting weatherheads.
- Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression connectors, mechanical lugs, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between each conductor and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned or overheated is considered defective and must be replaced.
- Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.
- Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.
- Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.
- When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.
- Replace conductors and cables that are damaged or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the Department.
- Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS (CONTINUED)

- Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single lug unless it is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the lug's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.
- Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure a waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.
- Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor in the conduit. Bond all EGCs together at every accessible location. For ITS installations, bond and ground metal ground box covers and other metal equipment as shown on ITS standards.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

- Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.
- Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for powering portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.
- Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.
- Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. When installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.
- Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

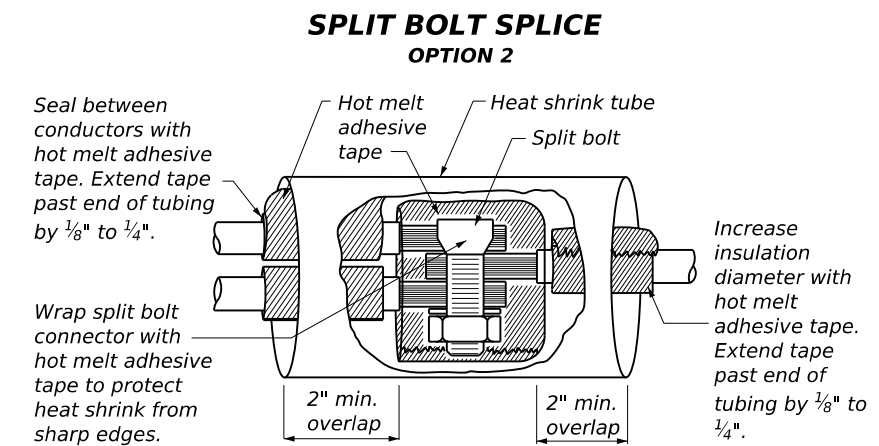
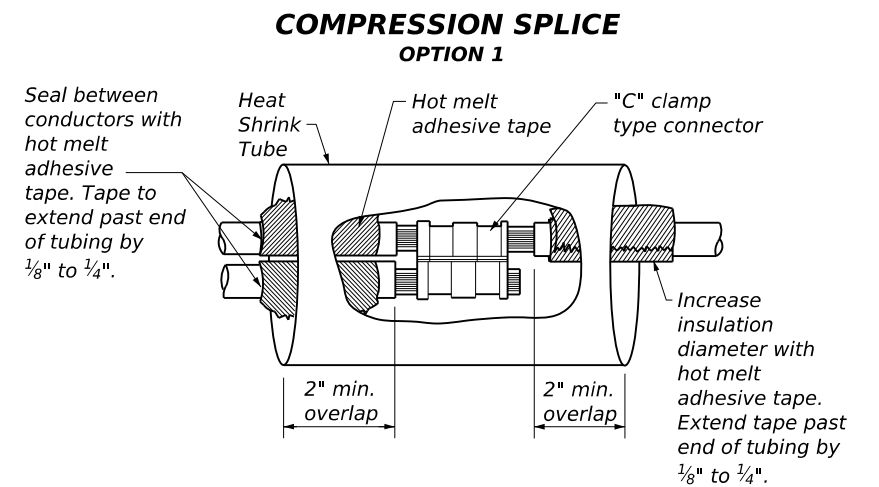
GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

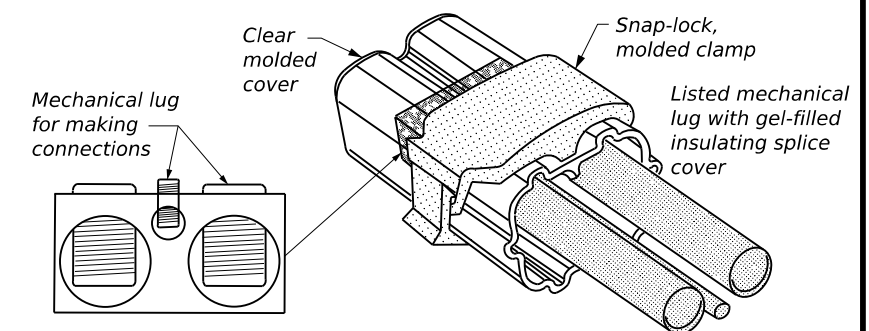
- Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS-11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some locations. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in some locations including electrical services — see plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- Furnish and install ground rods in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.
- Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber or concrete pole.
- Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.
- Remove all non-conductive material such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.
- Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of 4 in.
- Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.
- Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



GEL-FILLED INSULATED SPLICE OPTION 3



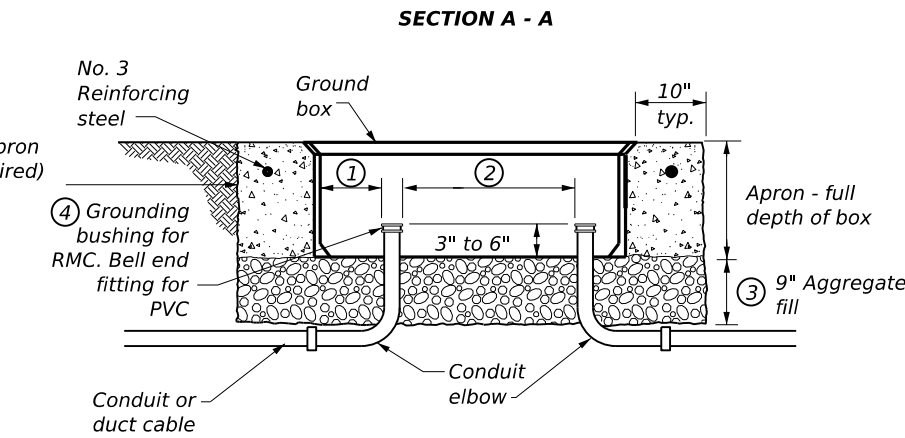
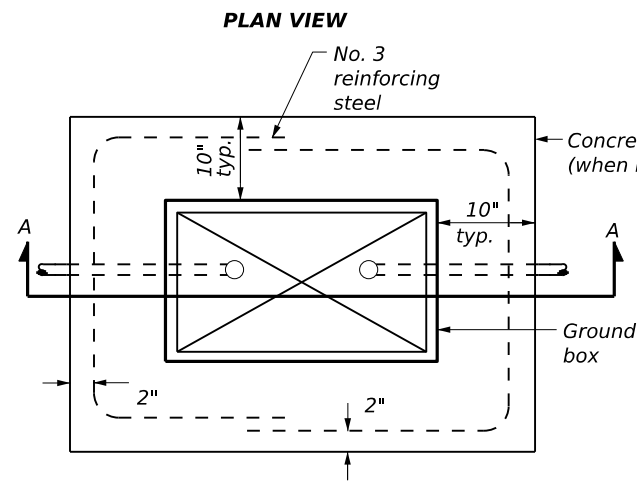
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

ED(3)-25

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: | ed3-25.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | April 2025 | CONT: | | SECT: | | JOB: | | HIGHWAY: | |
| REVISIONS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-92 | 12-00 | 10-14 | | | | | | | |
| 10-93 | 3-03 | 4-25 | | | | | | | |
| 4-98 | 5-03 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DIST: | COUNTY: |
| | | | | | | | | SHEET NO. | |
| | | | | | | | | 48 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

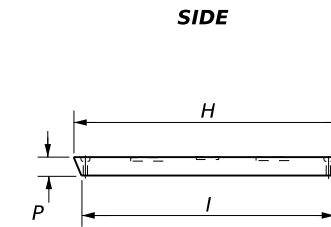
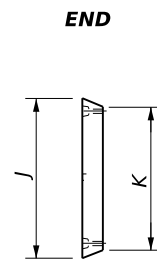
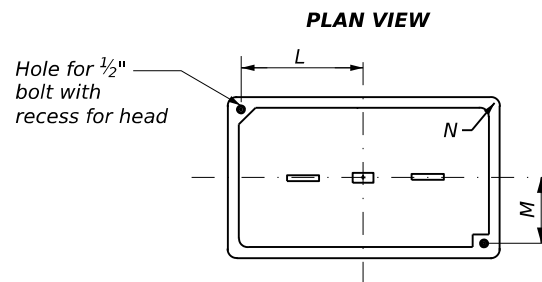


SECTION A - A NOTES:

- ① Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.
- ② Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.
- ③ Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.
- ④ Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

| GROUND BOXES | |
|--------------|--|
| TYPE | OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (Width x Length X Depth) |
| A | 12" X 23" X 11" |
| B | 12" X 23" X 22" |
| C | 16" X 29" X 11" |
| D | 16" X 29" X 22" |
| E | 12" X 23" X 17" |

| GROUND BOX COVERS | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----|
| TYPE | DIMENSIONS | | | | | | | |
| | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | P |
| A, B & E | 23 1/4" | 23" | 13 3/4" | 13 1/2" | 9 7/8" | 5 1/8" | 1 3/8" | 2" |
| C & D | 30 1/2" | 30 1/4" | 17 1/2" | 17 1/4" | 13 1/4" | 6 3/4" | 1 3/8" | 2" |



GROUND BOX COVER

NOTES:

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16 in. x 30 in. x 24 in. (W x L x D) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification DMS-11070, "Ground Boxes" and Item 624, "Ground Boxes."
2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.
3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS-11070.
4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Before setting ground box and after placing and capping conduits, lay an aggregate bed a minimum of 9 in. deep that extends 10 in. beyond the sides of the ground box. Provide coarse aggregate sized 3/4 in. to 2 in., with no more than 20% material passing through a no. 8 sieve, and as defined by the current ASTM C33/33M standard. Clean aggregate and dirt from conduits according to Item 618.
2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.
3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.
4. Install all conduits and elbows in a professional and skillful manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.
5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.
6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit seal. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.
7. Bond all equipment grounding conductors in a ground box together with listed connectors.
8. When a Type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, an appropriately sized hole may be cut for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 in. below grade.
9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper that is the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.
10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.
11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

DATE:
 FILE:

| | | | | | |
|--|------------|-------|-------|---|-----------|
| | | | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BOXES | | | | | |
| ED(4)-25 | | | | | |
| FILE: | ed4-25.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | April 2025 | CONT: | SECT: | JOB: | HIGHWAY: |
| REVISIONS | | | | | |
| 1-92 | 3-03 | 4-25 | | | |
| 4-98 | 5-03 | | | | |
| 12-00 | 10-14 | | | | |
| | | | | DIST: | COUNTY: |
| | | | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | | 49 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

- Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS)-11080, "Electrical Services" and Item 628, "Electrical Services." Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.
- Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.
- Provide a Master Lock, Model No. 2, M1, or 6121, keyed to code 2195. Master Lock 2195 keys and locks become property of the Department. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.
- Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.
- When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.
- Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify conductors per ED(3). Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 1.5 ft. to 3 ft. as required by electric utility.
- Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the 1/2 in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 in. underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the plans. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.
- Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees from each other. Size this LFMC the same size as the service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 ft. in length. Strap LFMC within 1 ft. of each end. Terminate each end of the LFMC with a grounding bushing or fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure bends in LFMC do not exceed 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least 6 in. of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.
- Provide the following documents in the electrical service document pocket: schematic drawing unique to the service from the UL 508 shop; plan sheet showing Electrical Service Data Chart for the service; plan sheets for the circuits powered by the service; and red lined plan sheets if installation differs from the original design. Reduce larger sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. and laminate all documents.
- When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. When the enclosure has no door pocket, deliver these drawings to the Engineer before completion of the work.
- Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a watertight conduit hub or meter hub.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle, if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.
- When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

- Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

| ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA (EXAMPLE) * | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| ELEC. SERVICE ID | PLAN SHEET NUMBER | ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION | SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE ** | SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE | SAFETY SWITCH AMPS | MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS | LIGHTING CONTACTOR AMPS | PANELBOARD/LOADCENTER AMP RATING | BRANCH CIRCUIT ID | BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS | BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS | KVA LOAD | |
| SB 183 | 289 | ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U) | 2" | 3/#2 | 100 | 2P/100 | 2P/100 | N/A | Lighting NB | 2P/40 | 26 | 28.1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Lighting SB | 2P/40 | 25 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Underpass | 1P/20 | 15 | | |
| NB Access | 30 | ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O) | 1 1/4" | 3/#6 | N/A | 2P/60 | 2P/30 | 100 | Sig. Controller | 1P/30 | 23 | 5.3 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Luminaires | 2P/20 | 9 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | CCTV | 1P/20 | 3 | | |
| 2nd & Main | 58 | ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O) | 1 1/4" | 3/#6 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 70 | Flashing Beacon 1 | 1P/20 | 4 | 1.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Flashing Beacon 2 | 1P/20 | 4 | | |

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

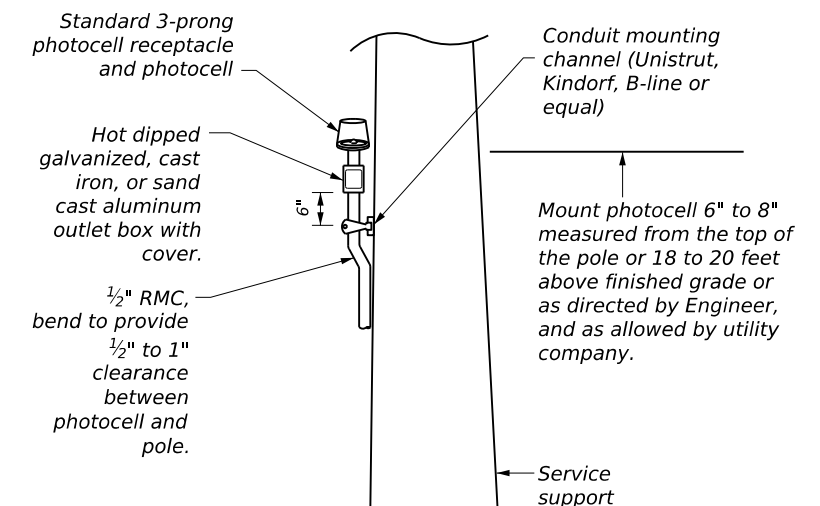
** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National Electrical Code.

ELECTRICAL SERVICE BID ITEM DESCRIPTIONS

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX(X)XX(X)XX(X)

- SCHEMATIC TYPE _____
- SERVICE VOLTAGE _____
- DISCONNECT AMP RATING _____
NOTE: 000 indicates main lug only, typically Type T
- SAFETY SWITCH _____
(SS) = Safety Switch Ahead of Meter - Check with Utility
(NS) = No Safety Switch Ahead of Meter - Check with Utility
- ENCLOSURE TYPE _____
GS = Galvanized steel ("off the shelf")
SS = Stainless steel (Custom Enclosure) - See MPL
AL = Aluminum (Custom Enclosure) - See MPL
- PHOTOCELL MOUNTING LOCATION _____
(E) = Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
(T) = Top of pole
(L) = Luminaire mounted
(N) = None - No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required
- SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE _____
GC = Granite concrete
OC = Other concrete
TP = Timber pole
SP = Steel pole
SF = Steel frame
OT = Pole by others or paid for separately
EX = Existing pole
TS = Service on traffic signal pole
PS = Pedestal Service
- SERVICE FEED _____
O = Overhead Service Feed from Utility
U = Underground Service Feed from Utility

TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL



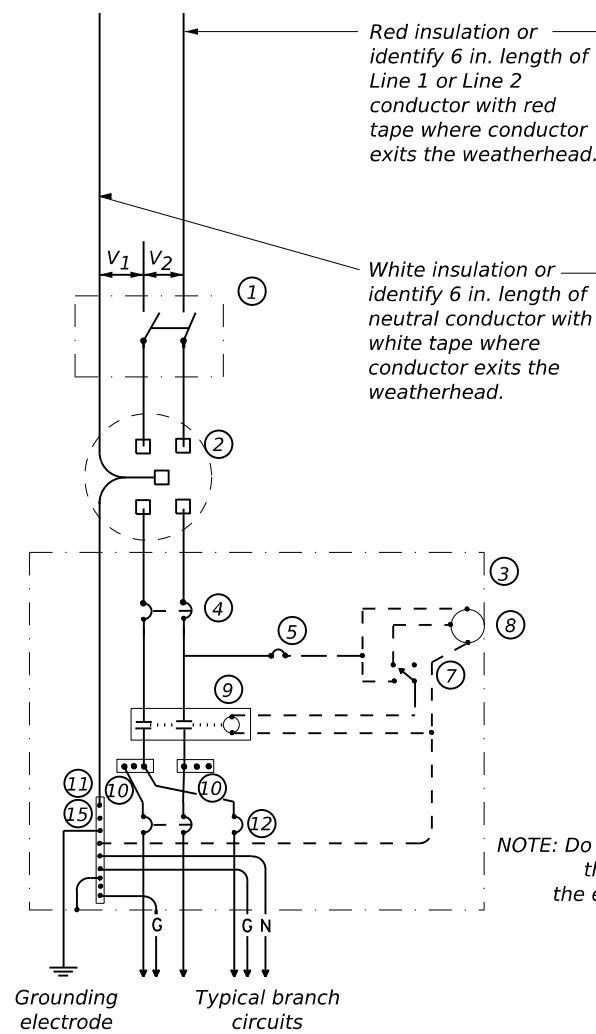
Install conduit strap maximum 3 ft. from box. Spacing between straps supporting conduit is 5 ft. maximum.

| | | | |
|--|-----------|---|-----------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| <h1>ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA</h1> <h2>ED(5)-25</h2> | | | |
| FILE: ed5-25.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 2025 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | | HIGHWAY | |
| 4-98 10-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 12-00 4-25 | | | 50 |
| 3-03 | | | |

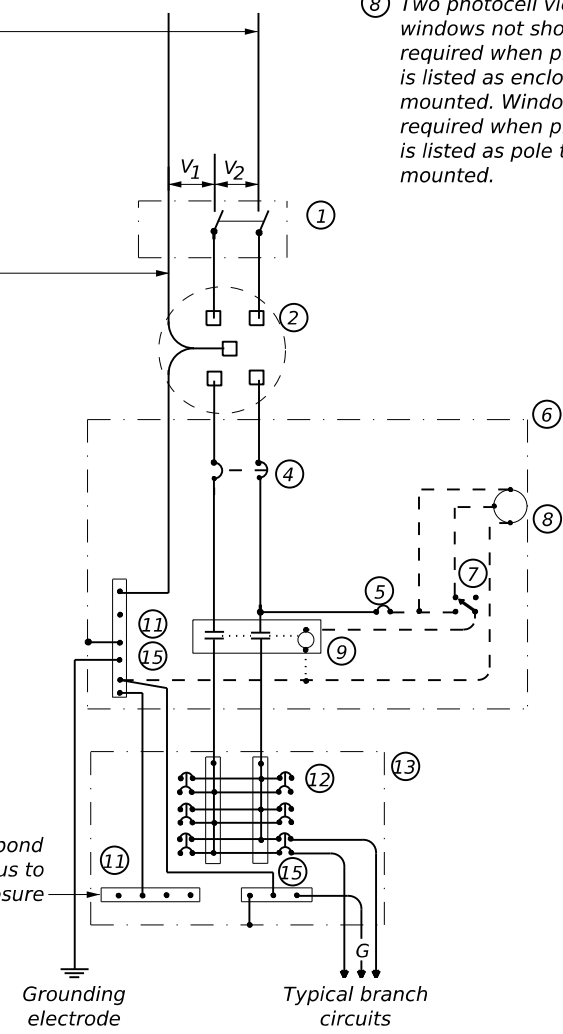
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

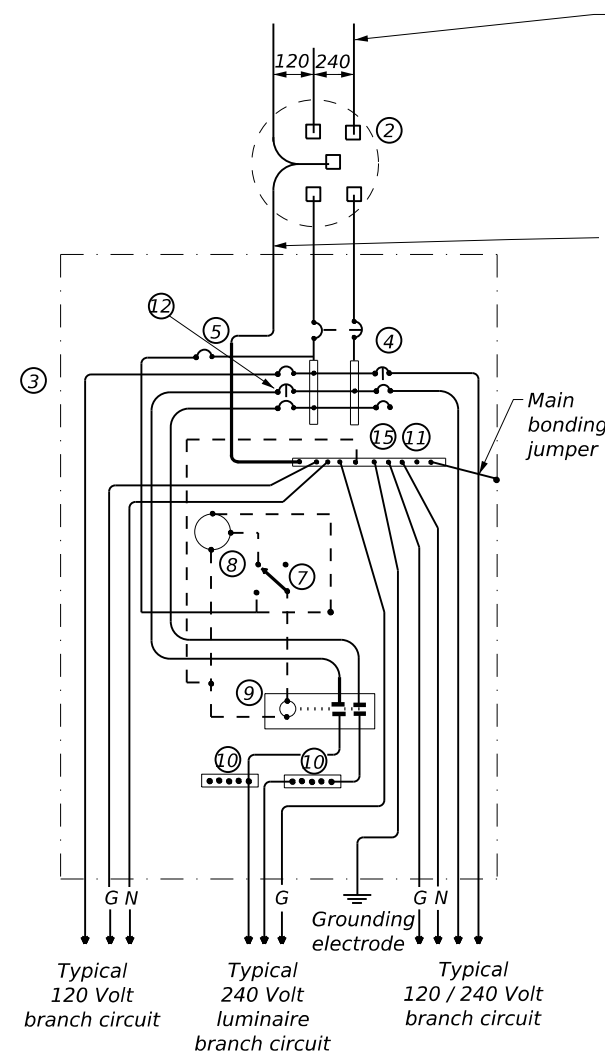
**TYPE A
THREE WIRE**



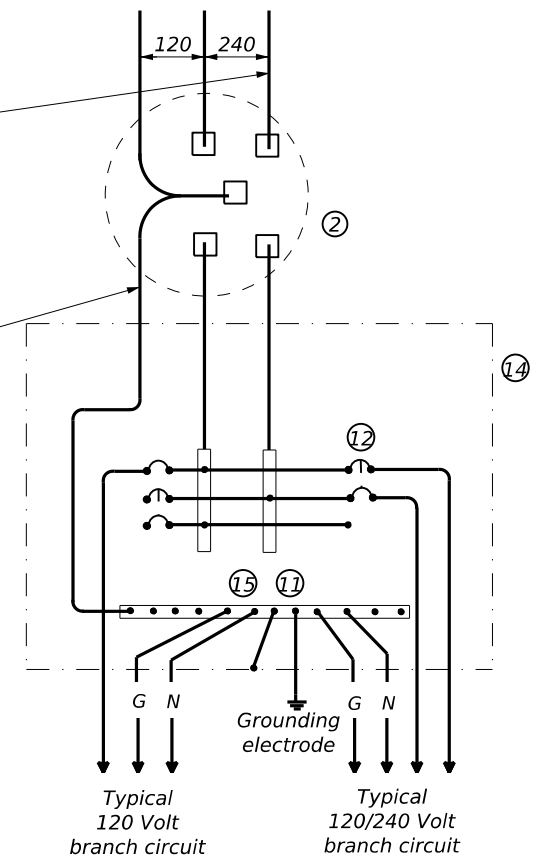
**TYPE C
THREE WIRE**



**TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE**



**TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE**



NOTE: Do not bond this bus to the enclosure

NOTE: Galvanized steel - "off the shelf" only. When a photocell is required, install at top of pole or on luminaire only.

SCHEMATIC NOTES:

- ① Safety Switch (when required)
- ② Meter (when required - verify with electric utility provider)
- ③ Service Assembly Enclosure
- ④ Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
- ⑤ Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
- ⑥ Auxiliary Enclosure
- ⑦ Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
- ⑧ Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
- ⑨ Lighting Contactor
- ⑩ Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
- ⑪ Neutral Bus
- ⑫ Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
- ⑬ Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
- ⑭ Load Center
- ⑮ Ground Bus

| WIRING LEGEND | |
|---------------|---|
| — | Power Wiring |
| - - - | Control Wiring |
| —N— | Neutral Conductor |
| —G— | Equipment grounding conductor (always required) |



**ELECTRICAL DETAILS
SERVICE SCHEMATICS
AND NOTES
ED(6)-25**

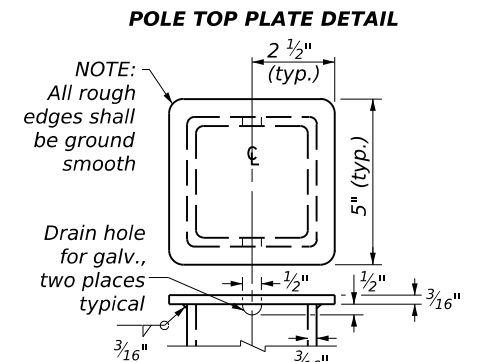
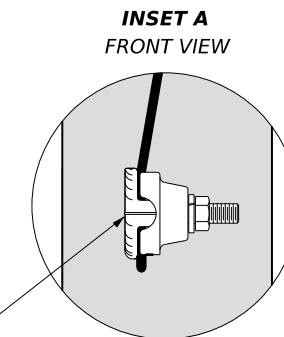
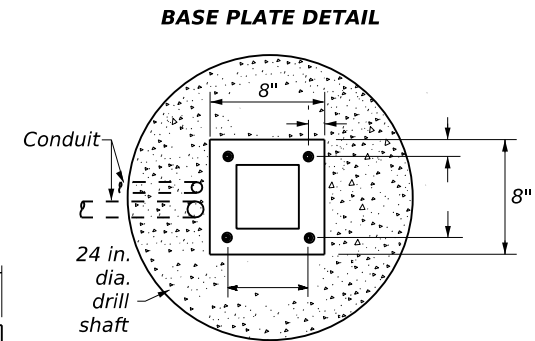
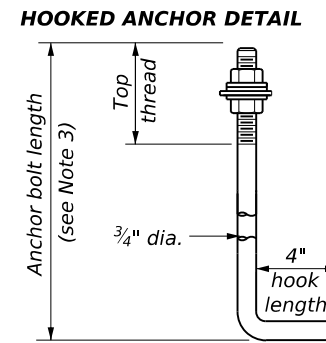
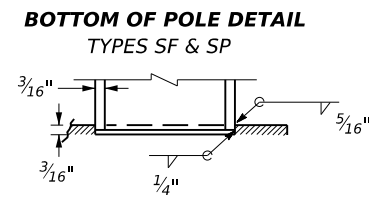
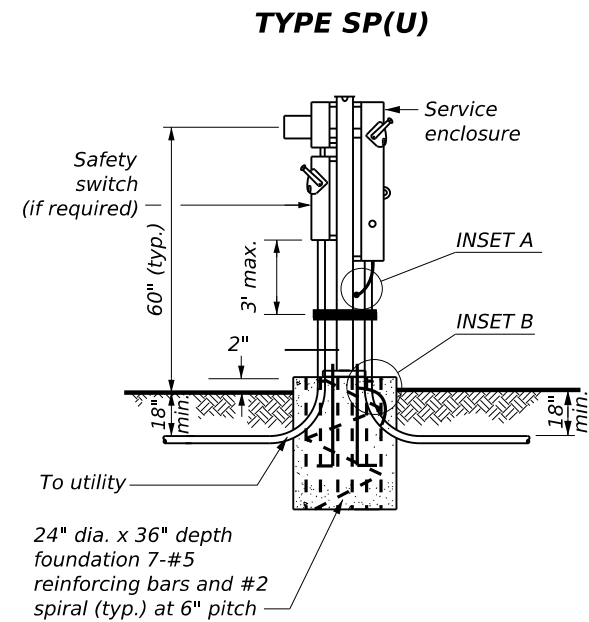
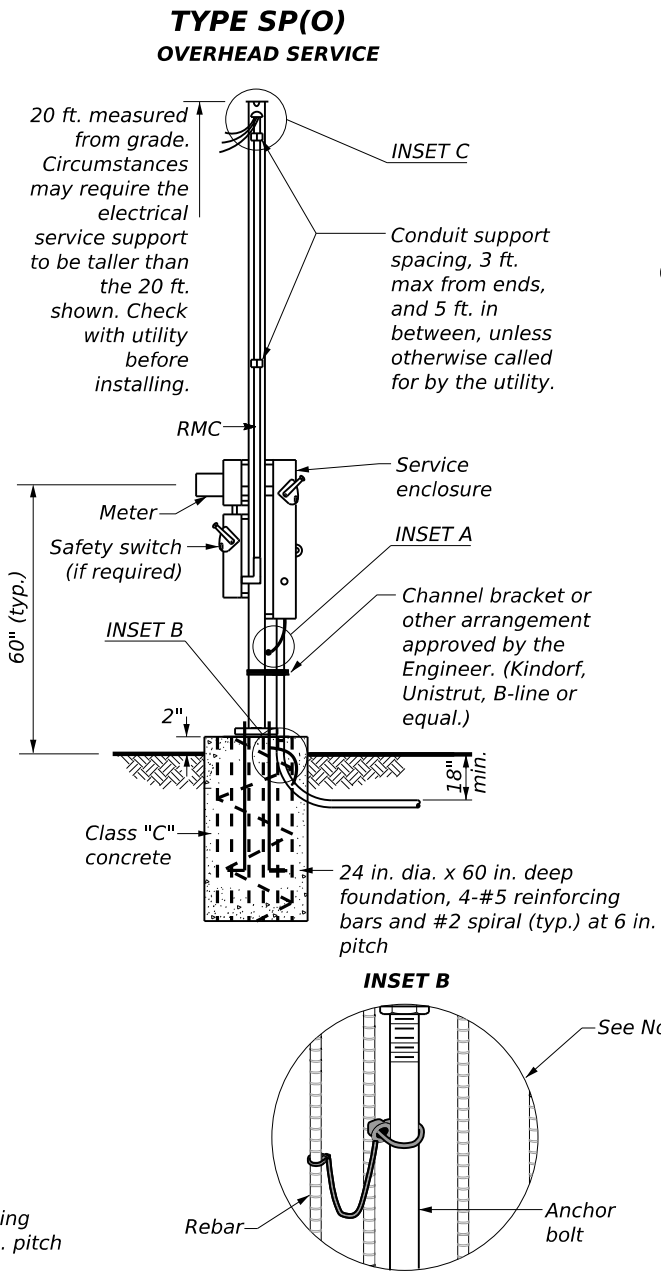
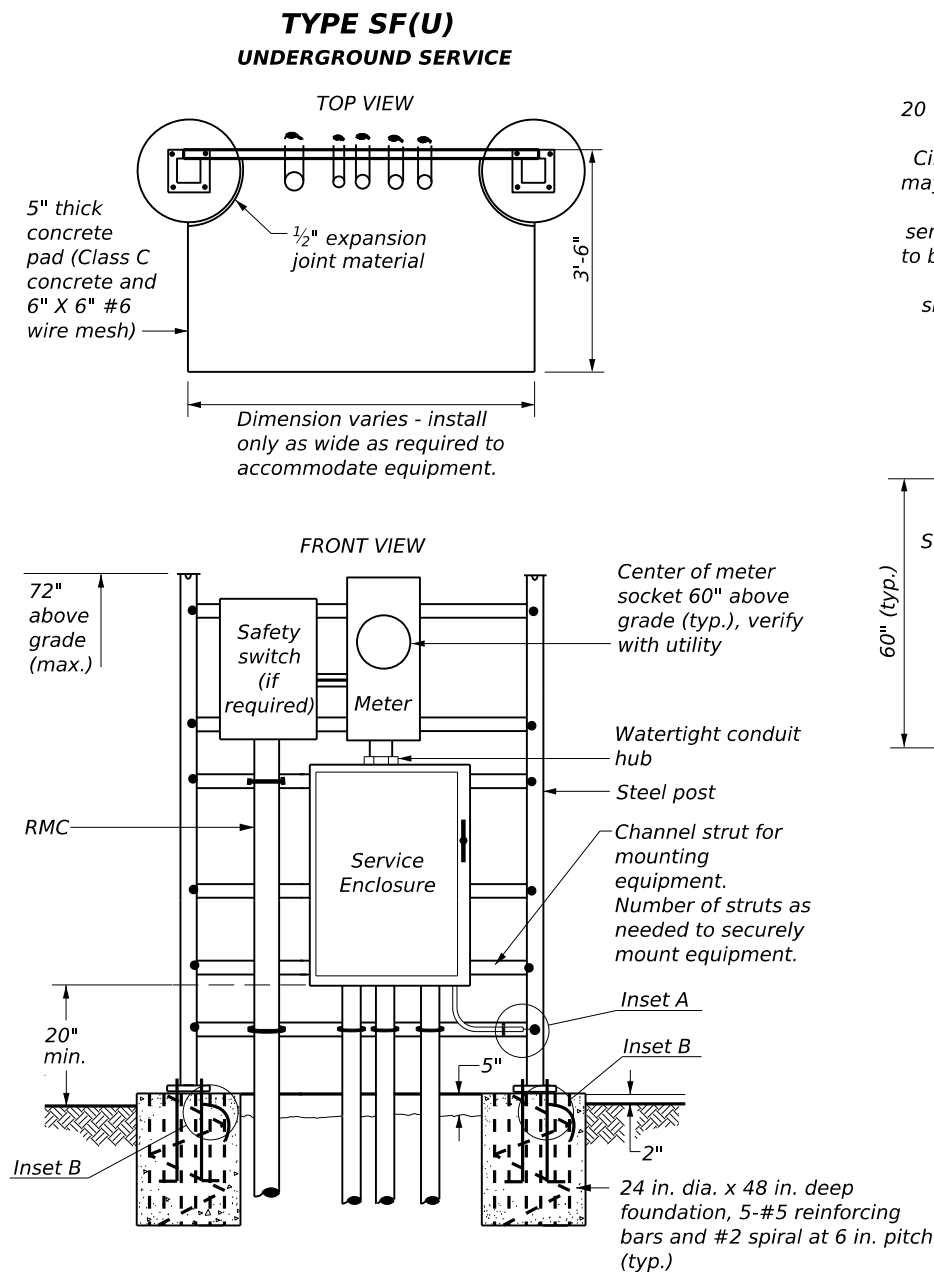
| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: ed6-25.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CC: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 2025 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | | | |
| 4-98 10-14 | DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 12-00 4-25 | | | | 51 |
| 3-03 | | | | |

SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF) NOTES:

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification DMS-11080, "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 1/2 in. or 1 5/8 in. wide by 1 in. to 3 3/4 in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Drill, tap, and bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field-cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.
2. Install a one point rack or eye bolt bracket 6 in. to 12 in. below the weatherhead as an overhead service drop anchoring point for the electric utility. Attaching bolt must pass through the pole and use a nut, washer, and locking washer on the other size. Self-tapping screws or lag bolts are not allowed.
3. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in. of thread, with 3 1/4 in. to 3 1/2 in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.
4. Use Class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3 in. of unobstructed concrete cover.
5. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.
6. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.
7. Placement of the meter and service enclosure may vary based on the installation of a safety switch.
8. Drill and tap steel poles and frames for 1/2 in. x 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below the electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting.
9. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See SF, SP details and Inset A for more information.
10. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a watertight conduit hub or meter hub.
11. If steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper and lugs screwed into tapped holes.
12. Provide 1/4 in. x 20 UNC machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install 6 AWG or larger stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench-tight.
13. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.

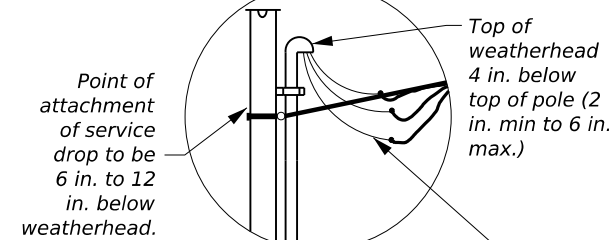
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



Drill, tap, and thread 1/2" x 13 UNC. Install tank ground fitting, connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor. See Note 8.

**INSET C
SIDE VIEW**



Identify conductors red, black, and white as specified in ED(3), Electrical Conductors, Note A.2. Provide 1.5 ft. to 3 ft. of conductor length as required by electric utility.

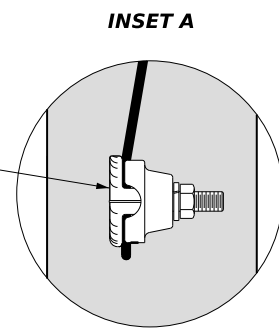
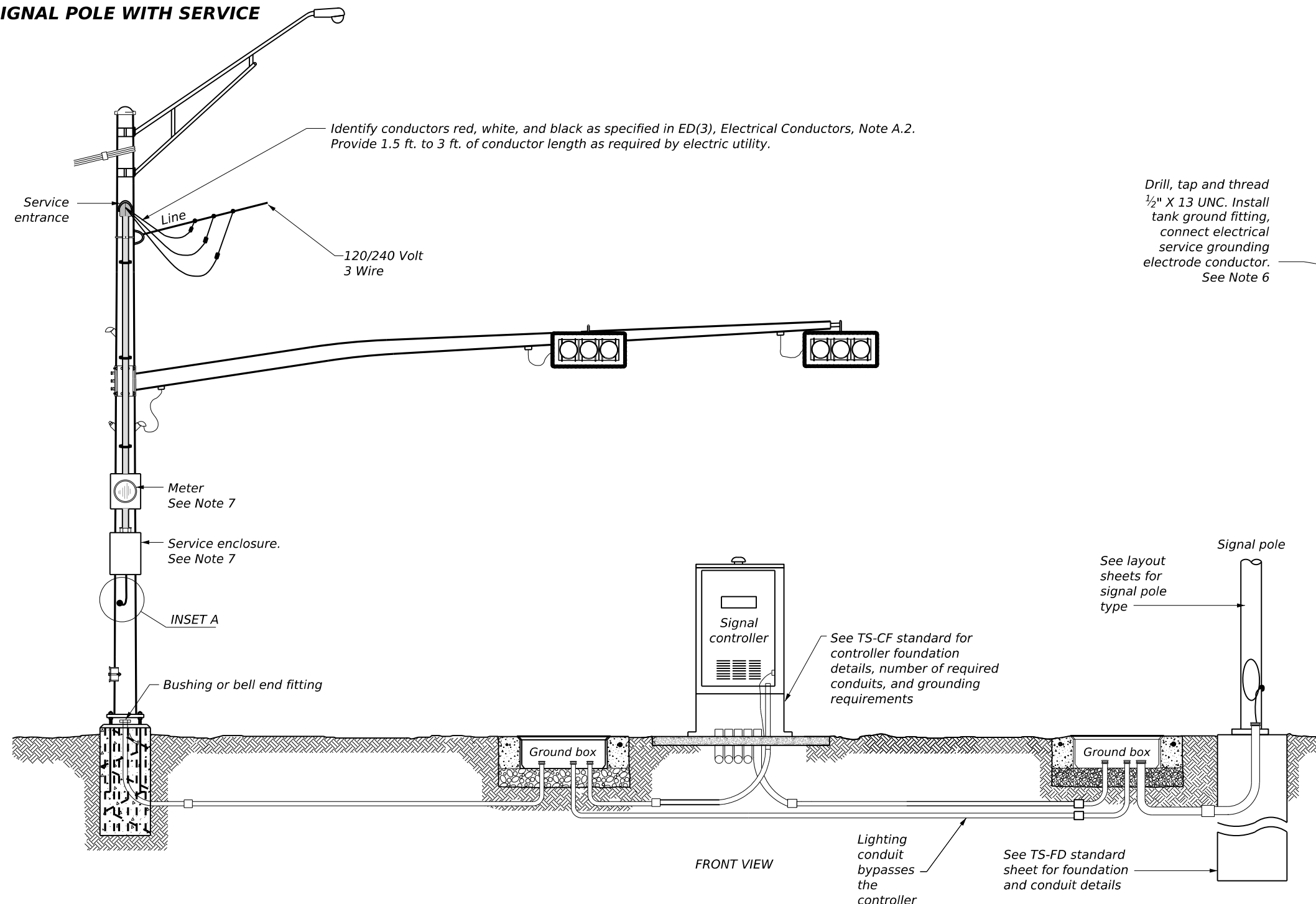
| | | | |
|--|-----------|---|-----------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| <h2>ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES SF & SP ED(7)-25</h2> | | | |
| FILE: ed7-25.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 2025 | CONT | SECT | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS 1-92 3-03 4-25 4-98 5-03 12-00 10-14 | | | |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | | 52 | |

NOTES:

1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. Ground internally lighted street name (ILSN) signs to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for 1/2 in. x 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are at least 3/4 in. wide. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
9. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a watertight conduit hub or meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TXDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TXDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

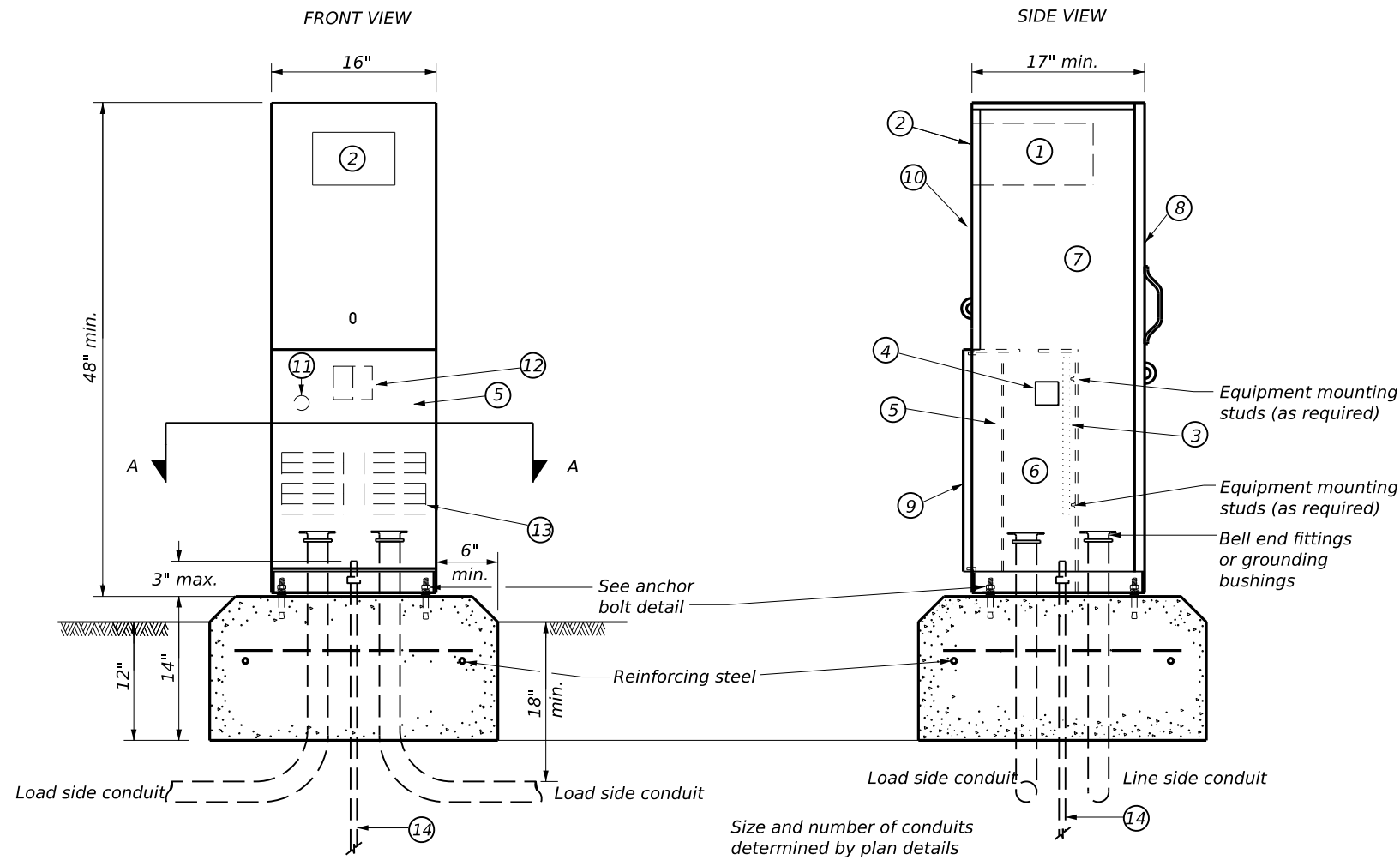


| | | | |
|--|------------|---|-----------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS ED(8)-25 | | | |
| FILE: | ed8-25.dgn | DN: TxDOT | ck: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | April 2025 | CONT | SECT |
| REVISIONS 1-92 3-03 4-25 4-98 5-03 12-00 10-14 | | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | DIST | COUNTY |
| | | SHEET NO. 53 | |

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

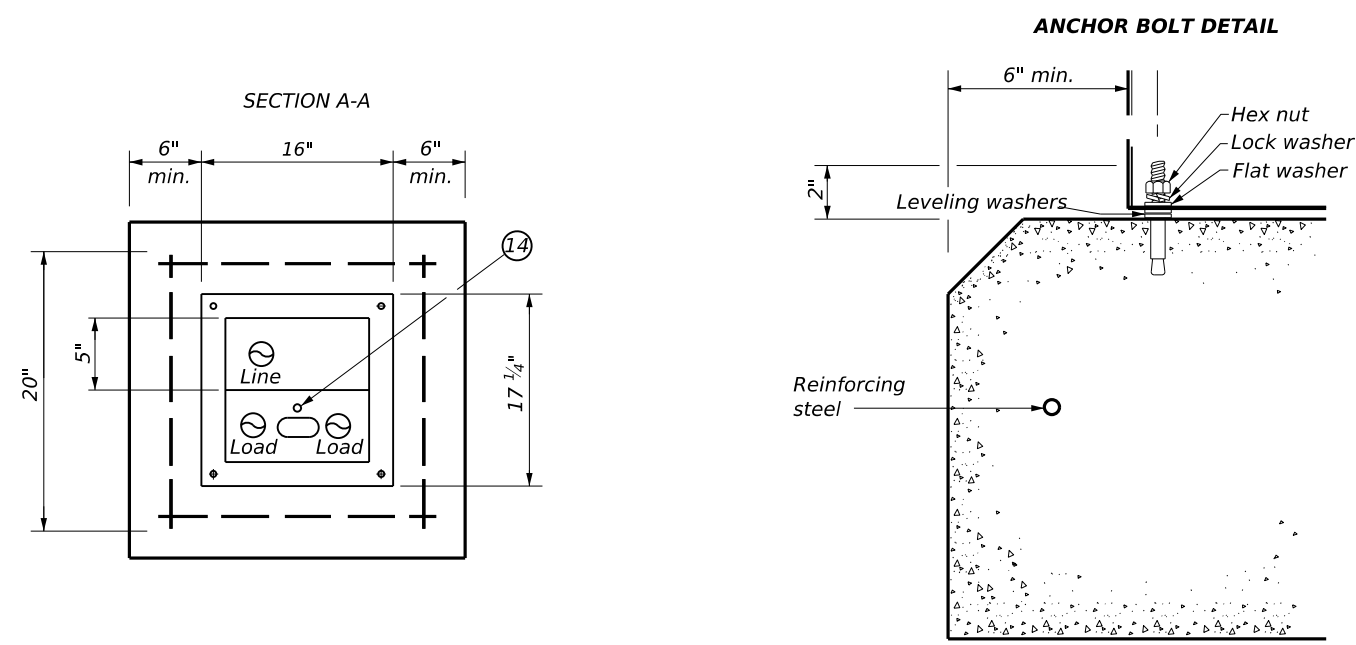
DATE:
FILE:



NOTE: Type D shown, Type A similar except that Type A shall have circuit breakers (CB) mounted on an equipment mounting panel. CB handles shall protrude through hinged deadfront trim.

NOTES:

1. Manufacture pedestal electrical services in accordance with Departmental Material Specifications DMS-11080, "Electrical Services," DMS-11085, "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)" and Item 628, "Electrical Services." Provide pedestal electrical services listed on the Material Producer list (MPL) under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services meet utility company specifications. Contact the local utility company for approval of pedestal details prior to installing the electrical pedestal service. Submit any changes required by the utility company prior to manufacturing the pedestal enclosure.
2. When a meter socket is required, provide a socket with a 100 amp (minimum) rating that complies with local utility requirements.
3. Provide concrete for pedestal service foundations in accordance with Item 656, "Foundations for Traffic Control Devices" except that concrete will not be paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to Item 628.
4. Provide #4 reinforcing steel for foundations in accordance with Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete."
5. Install 1/2 in. X 2 1/16 in. minimum length concrete single expansion type anchors for mounting pedestal enclosure to foundation. Match anchor location to mounting holes in each corner of enclosure. Secure each of the four corners of the pedestal enclosure to the anchors in the foundation with a 1/2 in. galvanized or stainless steel machine thread bolt, a properly sized locknut and a flat washer.
6. Finish top of concrete foundation in a professional and skillful manner. If leveling washers are used, ensure no more than 1/8 in. of gap exists at any corner. Do not exceed a maximum dip or rise in the foundation of 1/8 in. per foot. Ensure the top of the service enclosure is level front to back and side to side within 1/4 in. Repair rocking or movement of the service enclosure at no additional cost to the Department.
7. Do not use liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) on pedestal services.
8. Ensure all elbows in the foundation are sized to meet utility provider's conduit requirements for underground conduit and feeders. PVC conduit extensions may be installed provided the ends of the rigid metal conduits are more than 2 in. below the top of the concrete foundation. Where extension conduits are metal, grounding bushings must be installed with a properly terminated bonding jumper.



DETAIL CALLOUTS:

- ① Meter socket (when required)
- ② Meter socket window (when required)
- ③ Equipment mounting panel
- ④ Photoelectric control window (when required)
- ⑤ Hinged deadfront trim
- ⑥ Load side conduit area
- ⑦ Line side conduit area
- ⑧ Utility access door, with handle
- ⑨ Pedestal door
- ⑩ Hinged meter access
- ⑪ Control station (H-O-A switch)
- ⑫ Main disconnect
- ⑬ Branch circuit breakers
- ⑭ Copper clad ground rod (in load side of cabinet) - 5/8" x 10'

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| <h2>ELECTRICAL DETAILS</h2> <h3>PEDESTAL SERVICE TYPE PS</h3> <h4>ED(9)-25</h4> | | | |
| FILE: ed9-25.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 2025 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | | HIGHWAY | |
| 4-98 5-03 | DIST | | COUNTY |
| 12-00 10-14 | | | SHEET NO. |
| 3-03 4-25 | | | 54 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

GENERAL NOTES:

1. For overhead services, install a one point rack or eye bolt bracket 6 in. to 12 in. below the weatherhead as a service drop anchoring point for the electric utility. Attaching bolt must pass through the pole and use a nut, washer, and locking washer on the other side. Self-tapping screws or lag bolts are not permitted.
2. Identify service entrance conductors red, white, and black as specified in ED(3), Electrical Conductors, Note A.2. Provide 1.5 ft. to 3 ft. of conductor length as required by electric utility.
3. Install Type A and Type C services so that the center of the grip of the service's external disconnect handle in the on position is no more than 6 ft. 7 in. above grade.

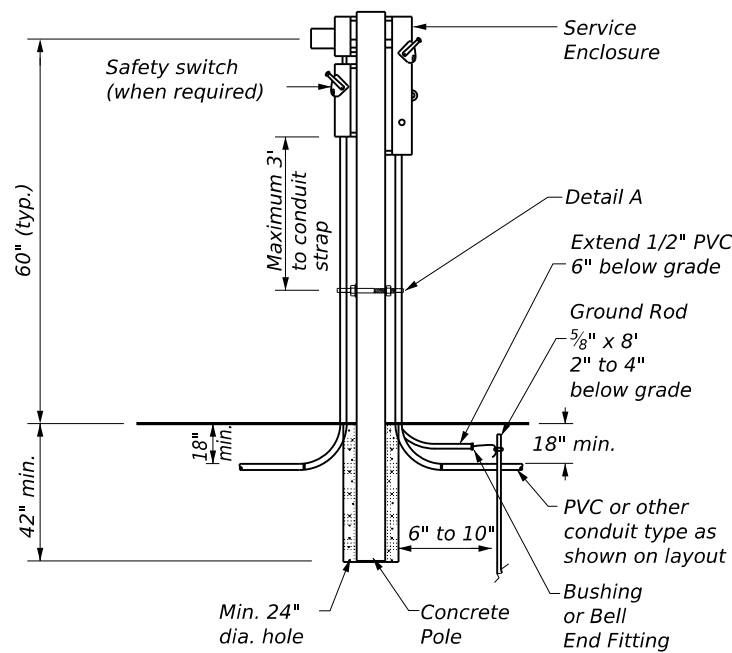
GRANITE CONCRETE (GC) & OTHER CONCRETE (OC) SERVICE NOTES

1. Ensure electrical service support structures bid as type Granite Concrete (GC) or Other Concrete (OC) meet the requirements of DMS-11080, "Electrical Services."
2. Provide prestressed concrete poles suitable for direct embedment into the ground without special foundations.
3. Verify poles are marked as required on DMS-11080. Location of marking should be approximately 4 ft. above final grade. Use the two-point pickup locations when handling pole in horizontal position, and one-point pickup location for use in raising the pole to a vertical position. These marks are small but conspicuous.
4. Embed poles 42 in. or 10% of the length plus 2 ft., whichever is greater.
5. Furnish and install galvanized or stainless steel channel strut 1 1/2 in. or 1 5/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 3/4 in. deep (Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal). Attach channel strut with stainless steel concrete anchors (max. 1 in. depth), square U-bolts or back to back channel strut with long bolts, or other secure mounting as approved by the Engineer. Ensure bolts are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. Do not stack channel struts.

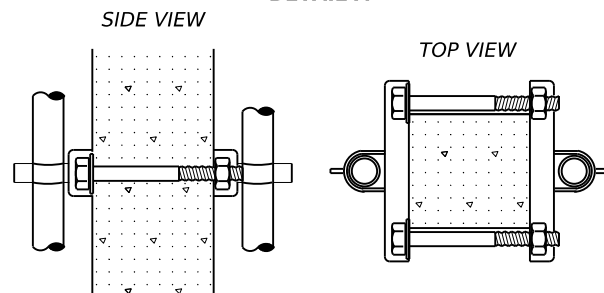
TIMBER POLE (TP) SERVICE NOTES

1. Ensure electrical service support is a class 5 treated timber pole as per Item 627, "Treated Timber Poles." Embed timber pole to depth required in Item 627.
2. Gain pole as required to provide flat surface for each channel. Gain timber pole to 5/8 in. max. depth and 1 7/8 in. max. height. Gain pole in a professional and skillful manner.
3. Mount meter and service equipment on stainless steel or galvanized channel (Unistrut, Kindorf, or equal). Provide channel sized 1 in. to 3 3/4 in. maximum depth, and 1 1/2 in. to 1 5/8 in. maximum width. File smooth the cut ends of galvanized channel and paint with zinc rich paint before installing on pole. Secure each channel section to timber pole with two galvanized or stainless steel lag bolts, 1/4 in. minimum diameter by 1 1/2 in. minimum length. Use a galvanized or stainless steel flat washer on each lag bolt. Do not stack channel.
4. When excess length must be trimmed from poles, trim from the top end only.
5. Install point of attachment below weatherhead.

**TYPES GC(U) & OC(U)
UNDERGROUND SERVICE**

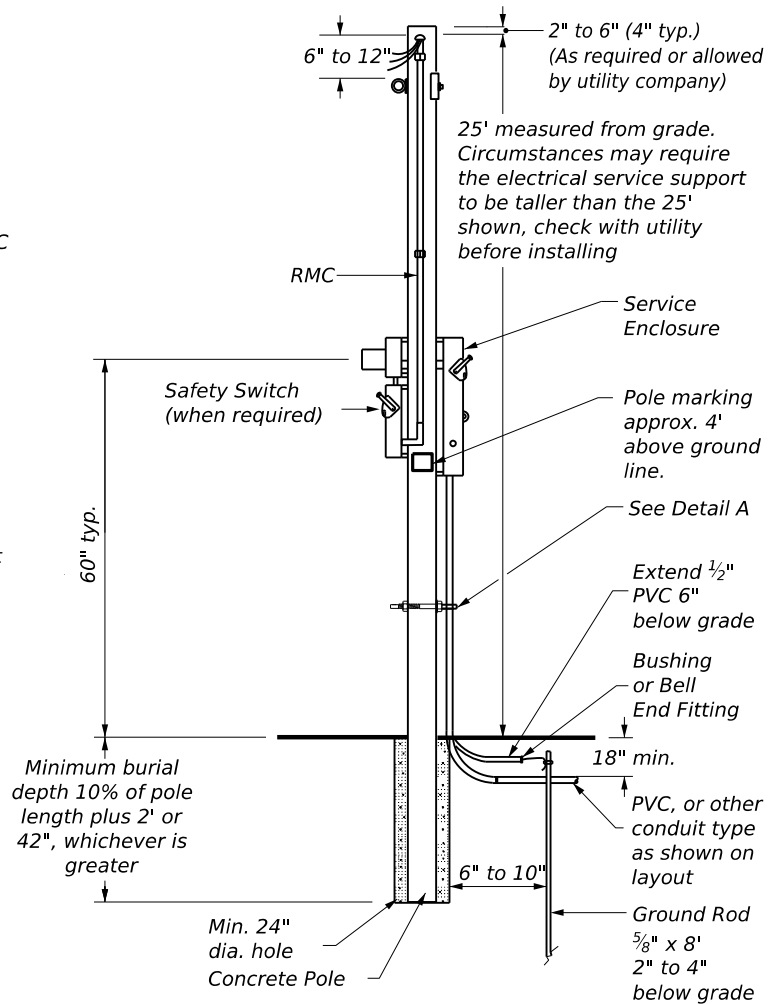


DETAIL A

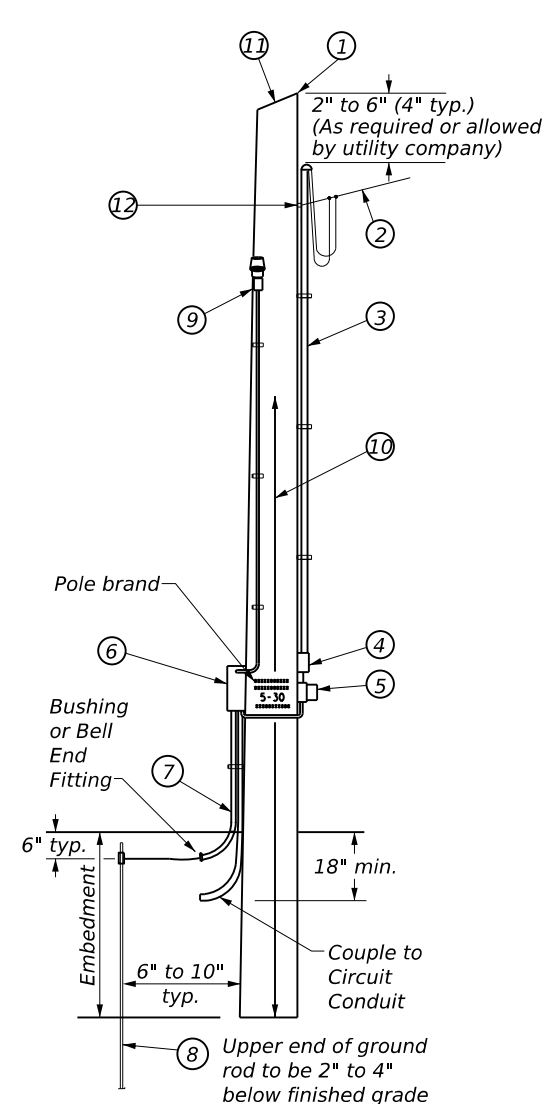


See GC & OC Note 5. Before installing channel that has been cut, file sharp edges and paint with zinc-rich paint. Ensure there is no paint splatter on the pole.

**TYPES GC(O) & OC(O)
OVERHEAD SERVICE**



**TYPE TP(O)
OVERHEAD SERVICE**



DETAIL CALLOUTS:

- 1 Class 5 pole, height as required
- 2 Service drop from utility company (attached below weatherhead)
- 3 Service conduit (RMC) and service entrance conductors - one red, one black, one white (see Electrical Service Data)
- 4 Safety switch (when required)
- 5 Meter (when required)
- 6 Service enclosure
- 7 6 AWG solid bare copper grounding electrode conductor in 1/2 in. PVC to ground rod - extend conduit 6 in. underground.
- 8 5/8 in. x 8 ft. copper clad ground rod - drive ground rod to a depth of 2 in. to 4 in. below grade.
- 9 See pole-top mounted photocell detail on ED(5).
- 10 When required by the serving utility provide bare 6 AWG copper conductor. Run wire from pole top to butt wrap or copper butt plate. Protect conductor with non-conductive material to a height of 8 ft. above finished grade.
- 11 When required by utility, cut top of pole at an angle to enhance rain run off.
- 12 Point of attachment (typ.)

| | | | |
|--|-----------|---|-----------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES GC, OC, & TP ED(10)-25 | | | |
| FILE: ed10-25.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 2025 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | | HIGHWAY | |
| 4-98 10-14 | DIST | | COUNTY |
| 12-00 4-25 | | | SHEET NO. |
| 3-03 | | | 55 |
| 71K | | | |

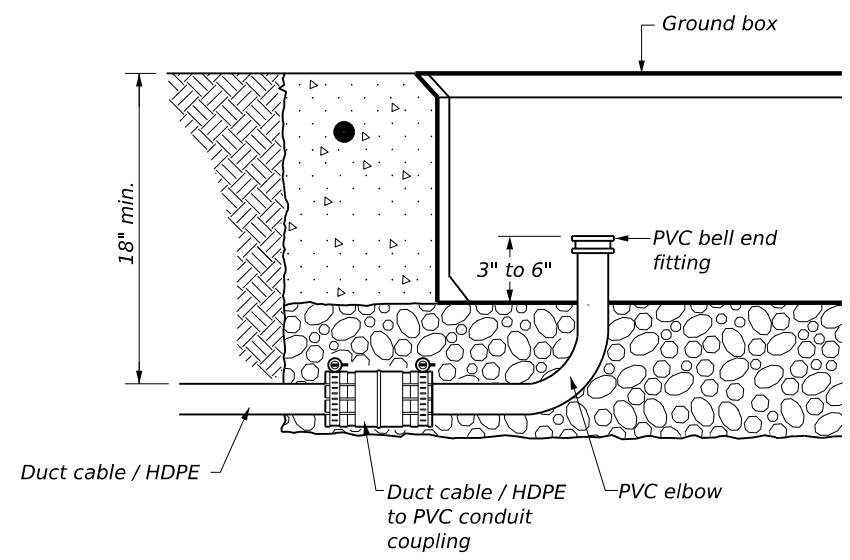
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

NOTES:

1. Provide duct cable in accordance with Departmental Material Specification DMS-11060, "Duct Cable" and Special Specification 6000, "Duct Cable." Provide duct cable as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Special Specification 6000 - Duct Cable. Provide and install duct cable according to NEC Article 354, Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors (NUCC).
2. Provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit in accordance with DMS-11030 and Item 618, "Conduit." Provide HDPE as listed on the MPL on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 618.
3. Supply duct cable with a minimum 2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Provide duct cable and HDPE conduit as shown by descriptive code or on the plans. Bend duct cable and HDPE conduit as recommended by the manufacturer, with a minimum bending radius of 26 in. for 2 in. duct. Follow manufacturers' recommendations when handling duct cable and HDPE conduit reels and during installation of duct cable and HDPE conduit.
4. Do not splice conductors within duct cable or HDPE conduit. Couple duct cable and HDPE entering a ground box or foundation to a PVC elbow. When galvanized steel rigid metal conduit (RMC) elbows are called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in. from possible contact, ground the RMC elbow.
5. When conduit casing is called for in the plans, extend duct cable or HDPE conduit through the conduit casing in one continuous length without connection to the casing.
6. Seal the ends of duct cable or HDPE conduit with duct seal, expandable foam, or other approved method after installation.
7. Provide minimum cover of 24 in. under roadways, 18 in. in other locations, or as shown on the plans.
8. Furnish and install listed fittings to couple duct cable or HDPE conduit to other types of conduit. Duct cable and HDPE conduit may be field-threaded and spliced with PVC or RMC threaded couplings; connected with listed tie-wrap fittings; connected using listed couplings made of HDPE with stainless steel external banding clamps and locking rings; connected with approved electrofusion conduit couplings; or connected using an approved chemical fusion method using an epoxy or adhesive specifically designed for HDPE couplings and connectors. Install connectors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not use PVC glue on HDPE. Do not use water pipe fittings, or connect conduit with heat shrink tubing.

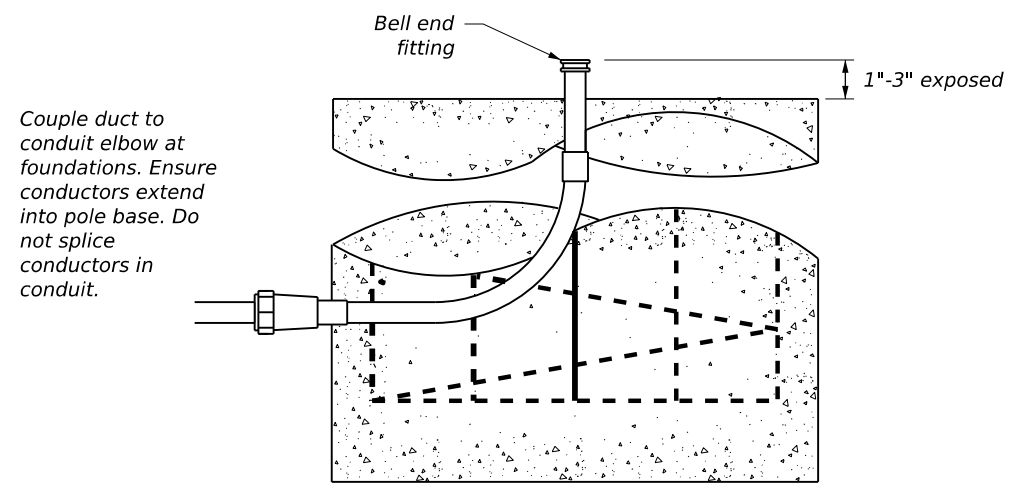
DUCT CABLE/HDPE AT GROUND BOX



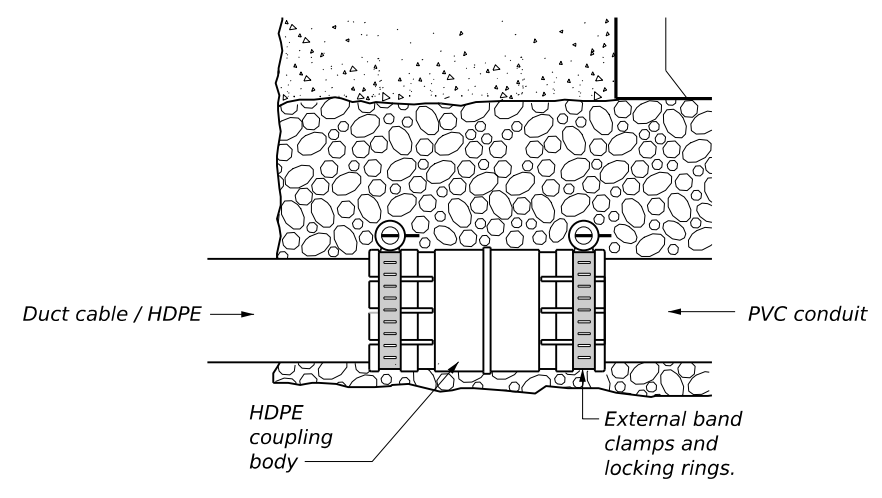
When the upper end of an RMC elbow does not enter the ground box, it may be extended with a SCH-40 PVC conduit nipple and bell end, provided there is a minimum of 18 in. of cover over all parts of the elbow. If not, a rigid extension and ground bushing is required.

Bed of aggregate is to be a minimum of 9 in. deep, placed under and not in the ground box. Ensure the aggregate does not encroach into the interior of the box.

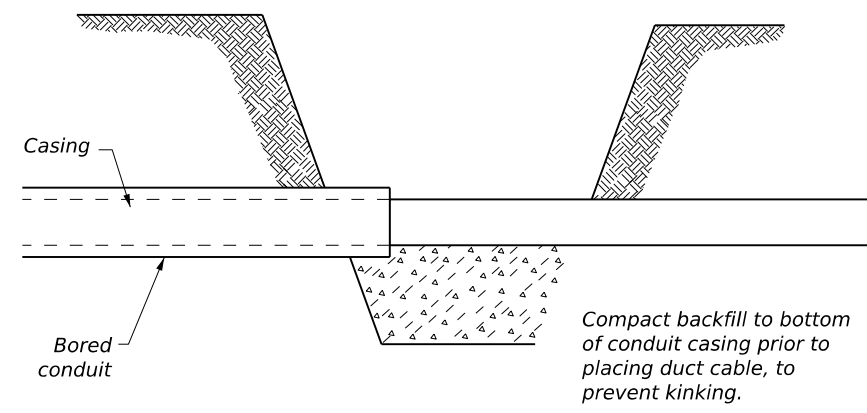
DUCT CABLE / HDPE AT FOUNDATION



DUCT CABLE / HDPE TO PVC



BORE PIT DETAIL



**ELECTRICAL DETAILS
DUCT CABLE/
HDPE CONDUIT
ED(11)-25**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|------|-------|--------|-----------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | ed11-25.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | April 2025 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | | | | | | | | |
| 4-98 | 10-14 | DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | |
| 12-00 | 4-25 | | | | 56 | | | | |
| 3-03 | | | | | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

NOTES:

A. MATERIALS

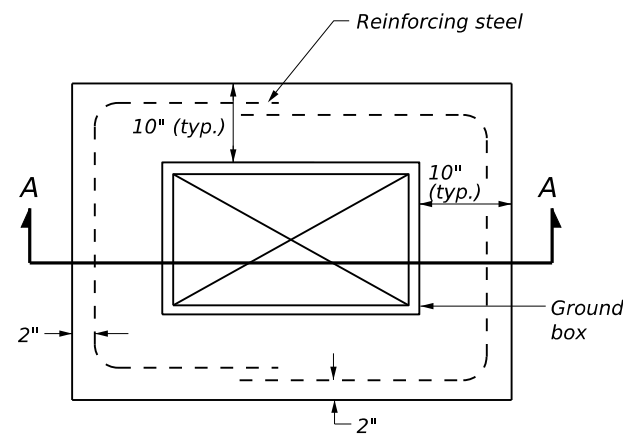
1. Provide polymer concrete or fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) battery box and cover in accordance with Departmental Material Specification DMS-11071, "Battery Box Ground Boxes." Battery box will accommodate up to 4 batteries, each measuring 8 in. x 13.5 in. x 10 in. (W x L x D). Label battery box cover in accordance with DMS-11071.

2. Supply marine grade batteries with covers. Secure the batteries to the stainless steel rack in the bottom of the ground box with tie down straps.

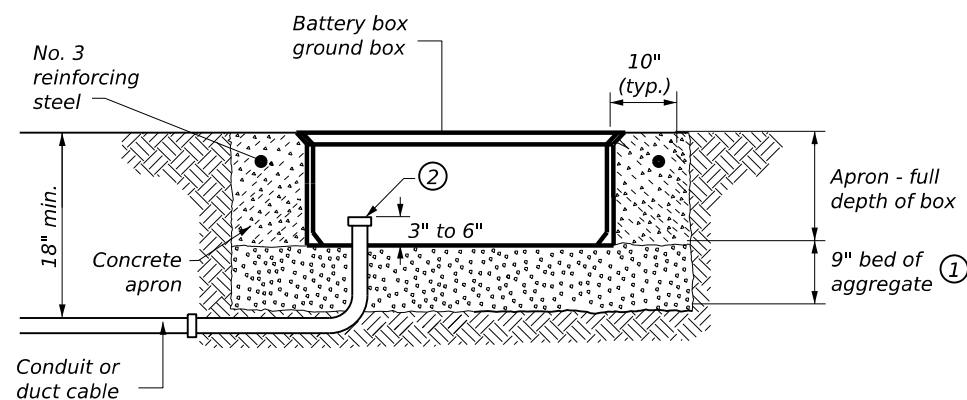
B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Ensure conduit entry will not interfere with placement of the batteries in the battery box.
2. Before setting battery box and after placing and capping conduits, lay an aggregate bed a minimum of 9 in. deep that extends 10 in. beyond the sides of the box. Provide coarse aggregate size 3/4 in. to 2 in., with no more than 20% material passing through a no. 8 sieve, and as defined by the current ASTM C33/33M standard. Clean aggregate and dirt from conduits according to Item 618.
3. Cast battery box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Battery box ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to battery box ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.
4. Bolt covers down when not working in battery box ground boxes. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt.

APRON FOR BATTERY BOX GROUND BOXES



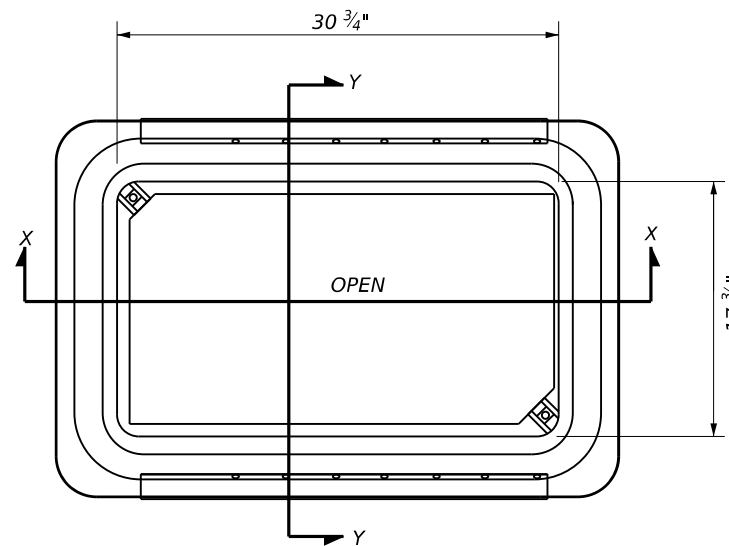
PLAN VIEW



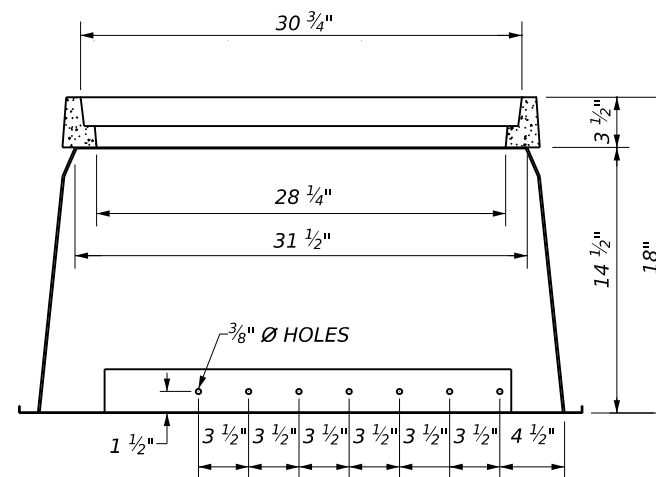
SECTION A - A

- ① Place aggregate under the box and not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.
- ② Install bushing or bell end fitting on ends of all conduit entering the box.

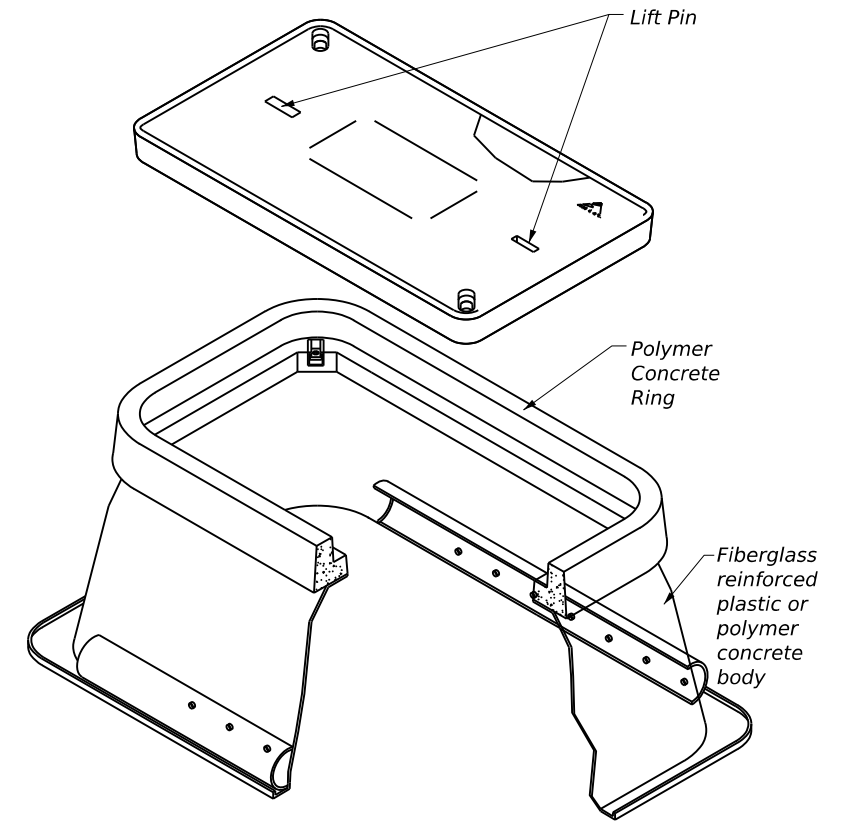
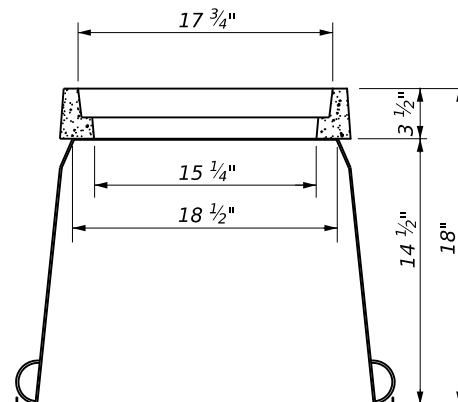
BATTERY BOX TOP VIEW



SECTION X-X



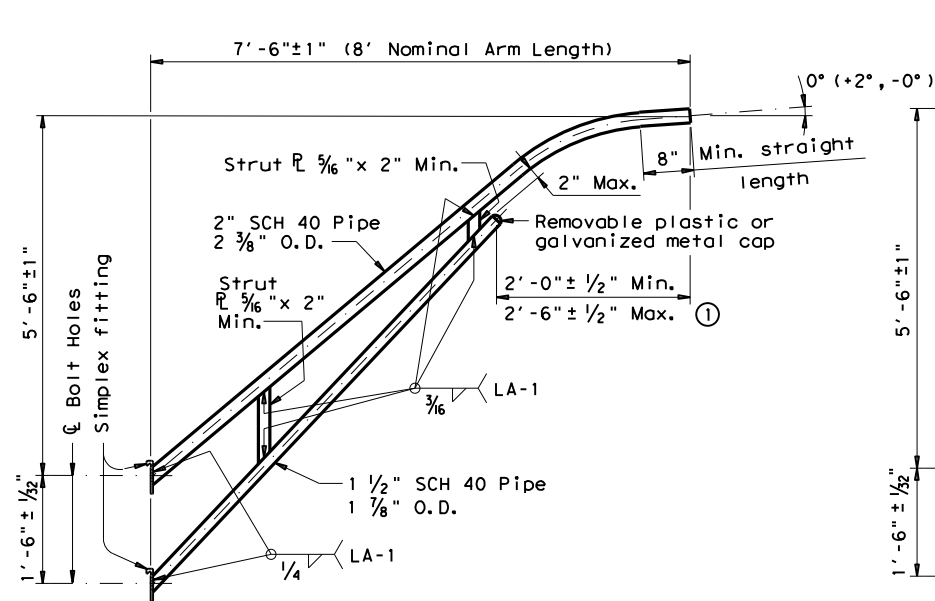
SECTION Y-Y



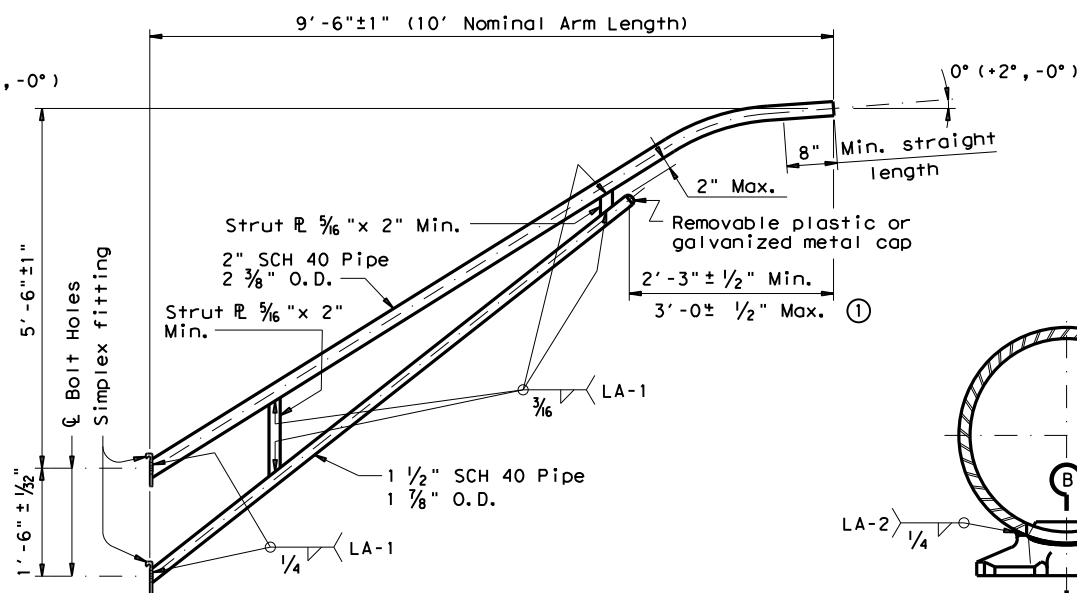
| | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | |
| ELECTRICAL DETAILS BATTERY BOX GROUND BOXES | | | |
| ED(12)-25 | | | |
| FILE: ed12-25.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 2025 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | | DIST | COUNTY |
| 3-03 | | | SHEET NO. |
| 10-14 | | | 57 |
| 4-25 | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

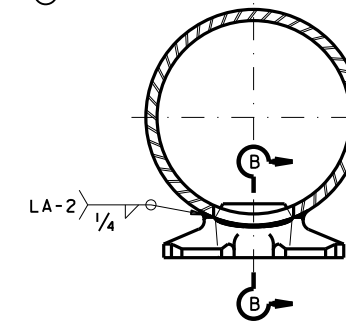
DATE: 2/18/2026 1:10:03 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_dw\jreusch\d0134415\lum-a.dgn



8-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



10-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



DIRECT ATTACHMENT DETAIL

| MATERIALS | |
|----------------------|---|
| Pole or Arm Simplex | ASTM A27 Gr. 65-35 or A148 Gr. 80-50, A576 Gr. 1021 (3), or A36 (Arm only) |
| Arm Pipes | ASTM A53 Gr. B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr. 50 (4), or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr. 50 (4) |
| Arm Strut Plates (2) | ASTM A36, A572 Gr. 50 (4), or A588 |
| Misc. | ASTM designations as noted |

- Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.
- Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.
- A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.
- ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 90 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Arms are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft.

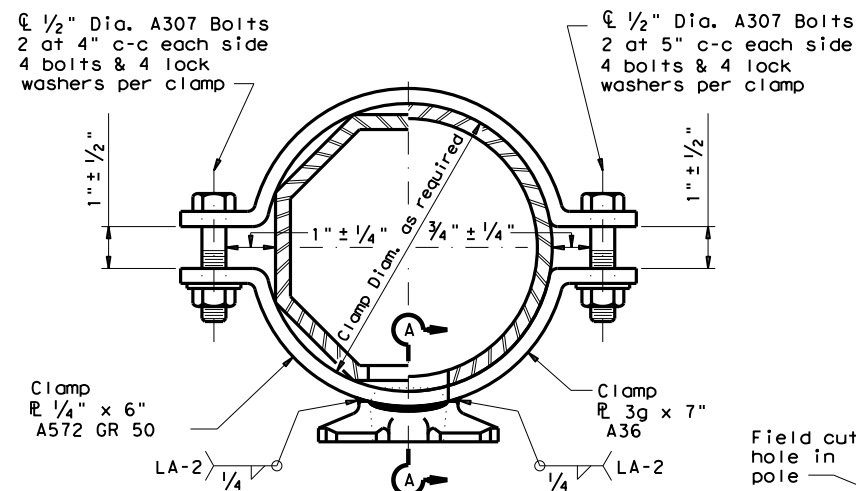
Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified Fabricator tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

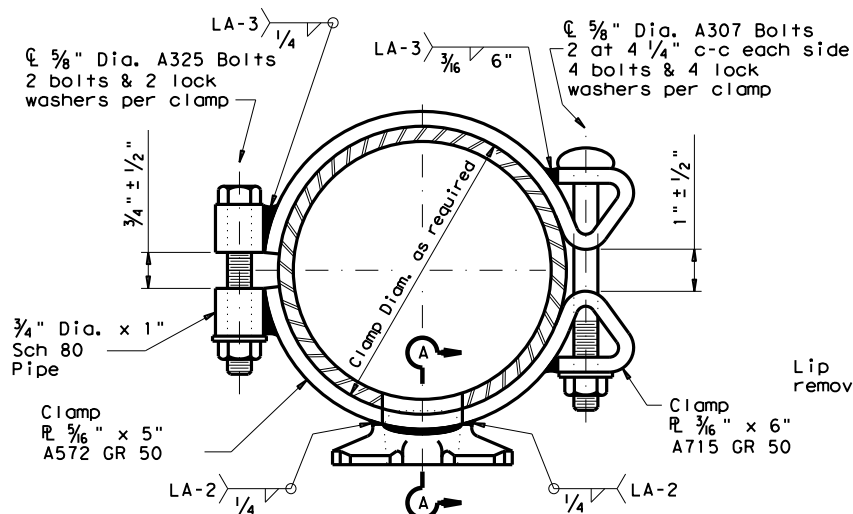
Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans. When clamp attachment is specified, the Fabricator shall ship the clamp assembly securely attached to the pole at the location shown on the plans.

If clamp assemblies are ordered without poles, the Fabricator shall ship one upper and one lower clamp assembly together in a single package, including all nuts and washers required for the clamps and simplex fittings.



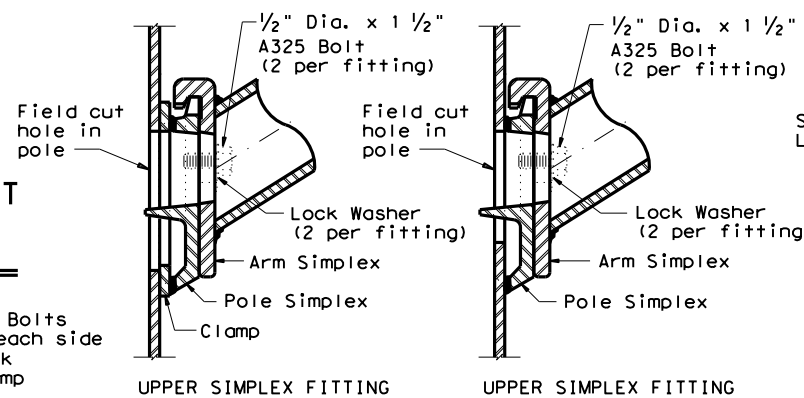
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 1 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 2 (HALF SECTION)



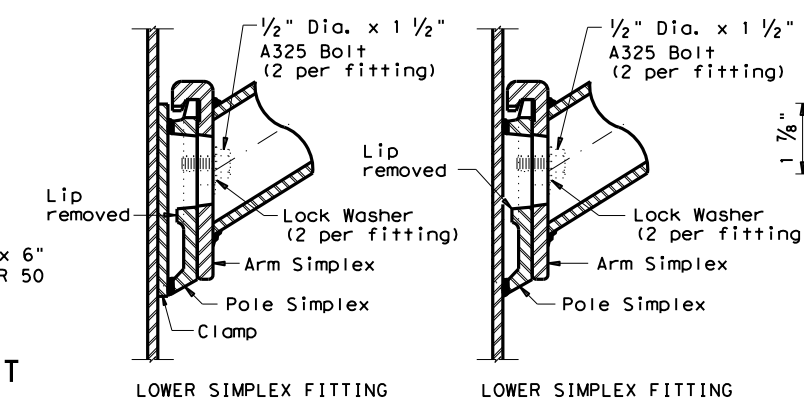
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 3 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 4 (HALF SECTION)



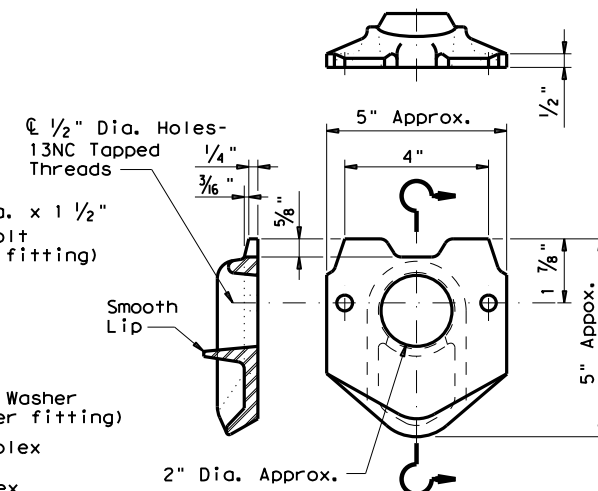
UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING

UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING

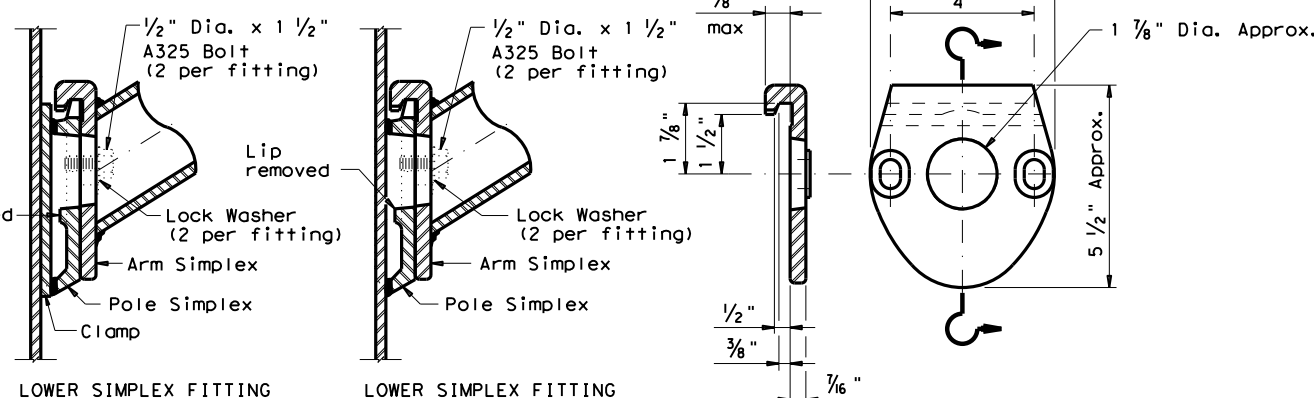


LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

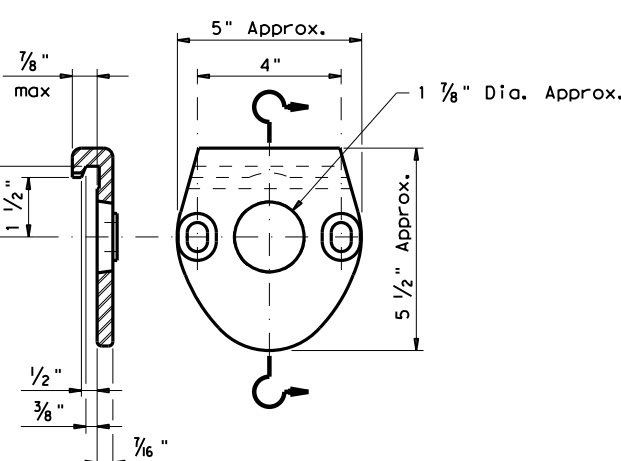


POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B



ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL

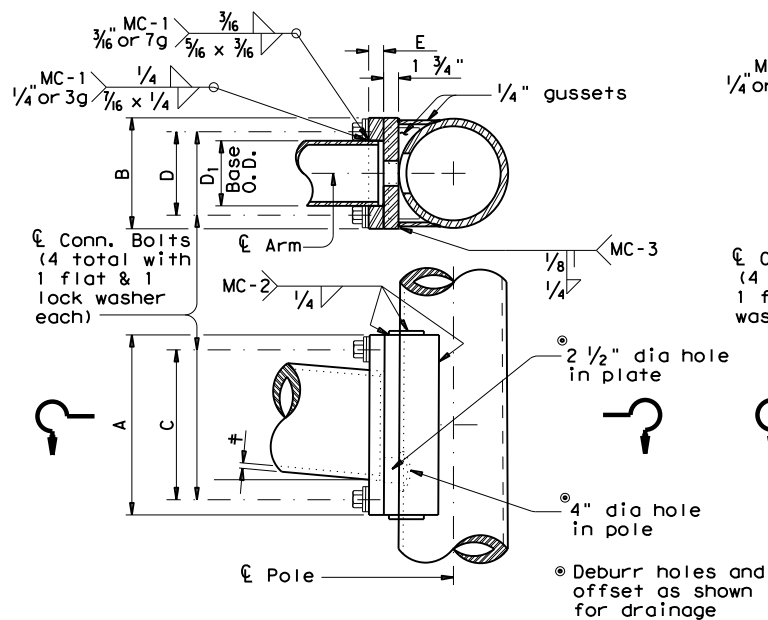
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
STANDARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURES
ARM DETAILS
LUM-A-12

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | | DN: LEH | CK: JSY | DW: LTT | CK: TEB |
| 5-96 | REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 1-99 | | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| 1-12 | | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | | SAT | GUADALUPE | | 58 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

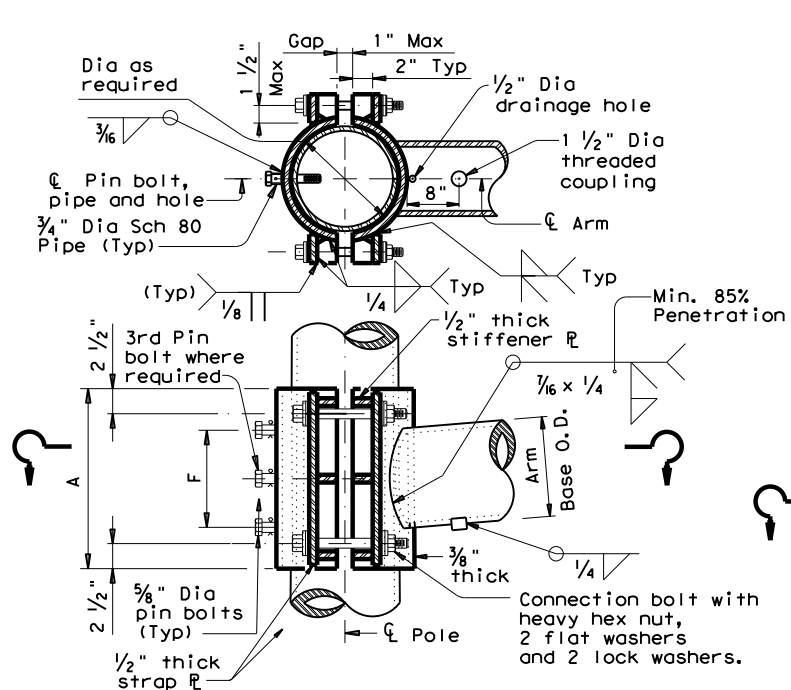
DATE: 2/18/2026 1:10:22 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\jreusch\d0134415\mac.dgn

| ARM SIZE | | A | B | C | D | E | CONN BOLT DIA |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------------|
| D ₁ | ϕ | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 6.5 | .179 | 12 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 1 3/4 | 1 |
| 7.5 | .179 | 13 | 9 | 10 | 6 | 1 3/4 | 1 |
| 8.0 | .179 | 14 | 10 | 11 | 7 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 9.0 | .179 | 16 | 11 | 13 | 8 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 9.5 | .179 | 17 | 12 | 14 | 9 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 9.5 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 15 | 9 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 10.0 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 15 | 9 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 10.5 | .239 | 18 | 13 | 15 | 10 | 3 | 1 1/2 |
| 11.0 | .239 | 18 | 13 | 15 | 10 | 3 | 1 1/2 |



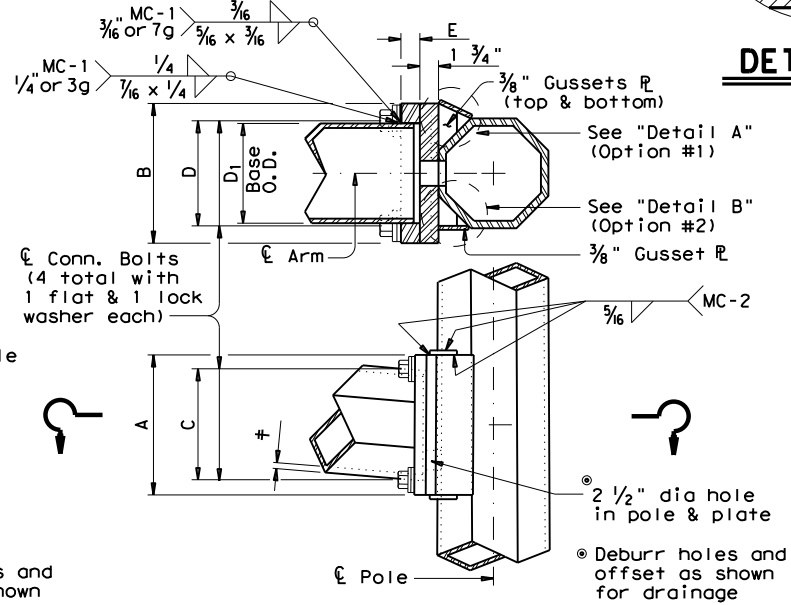
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1

| ARM SIZE | | A | F | CONN. BOLTS | | PIN BOLTS | |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-------------|-------|-----------|-----|
| D ₁ | ϕ | in. | in. | No. | Dia | No. | Dia |
| 6.5 | .179 | 12 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 7.5 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 8.0 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 9.0 | .179 | 16 | 10 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 9.5 | .179 | 18 | 12 | 4 | 1 1/4 | 3 | 5/8 |
| 9.5 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 4 | 1 1/4 | 3 | 5/8 |
| 10.0 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 4 | 1 1/4 | 3 | 5/8 |



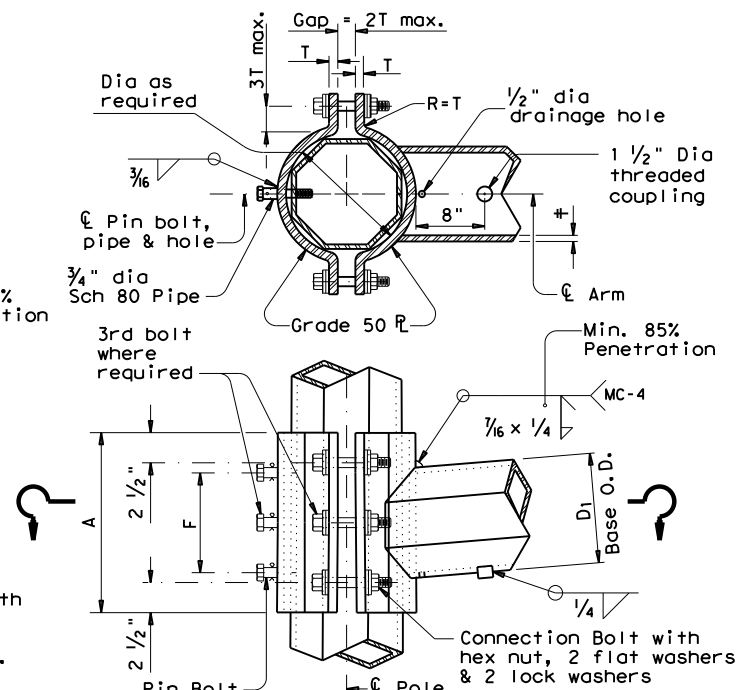
CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1

| ARM SIZE | | A | B | C | D | E | CONN BOLT DIA |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------------|
| D ₁ | ϕ | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. | in. |
| 7.0 | .179 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 1 3/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 7.5 | .179 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 1 3/4 | 1 1/4 |
| 8.0 | .179 | 11 | 11 | 8 | 8 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 9.0 | .179 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 10.0 | .179 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 9.5 | .239 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 10 | 2 | 1 1/4 |
| 10.0 | .239 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 2 | 1 1/2 |
| 11.0 | .239 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 3 | 1 1/2 |
| 11.5 | .239 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 3 | 1 1/2 |

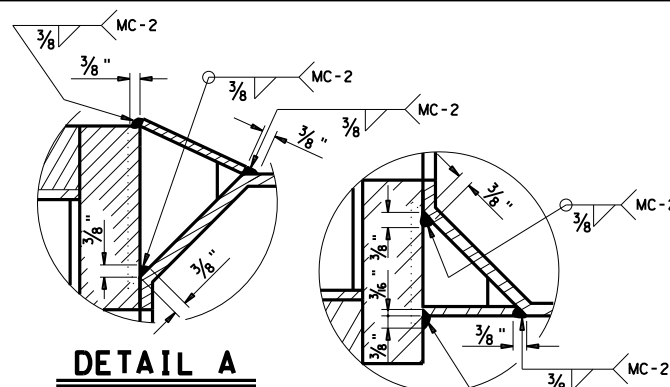


FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 2

| ARM SIZE | | A | F | T | CONN. BOLTS | | PIN BOLTS | |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|
| D ₁ | ϕ | in. | in. | in. | No. | Dia | No. | Dia |
| 7.0 | .179 | 12 | 6 | 3/4 | 4 | 3/4 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 7.5 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 | 3/4 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 8.0 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 3/4 | 4 | 3/4 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 9.0 | .179 | 16 | 10 | 7/8 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 10.0 | .179 | 18 | 10 | 7/8 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 9.5 | .239 | 18 | 10 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 5/8 |
| 10.0 | .239 | 18 | 10 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 5/8 |

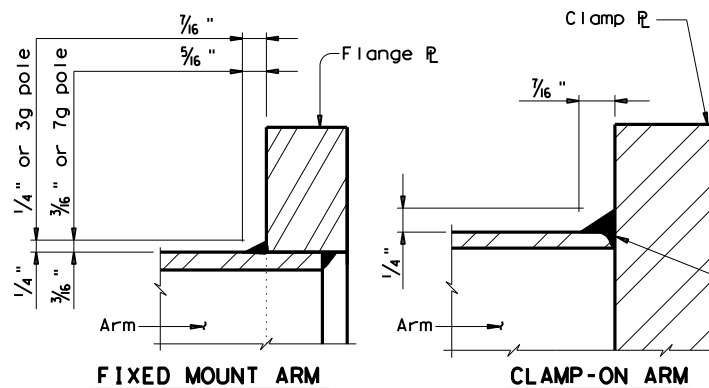


CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2



DETAIL A

DETAIL B

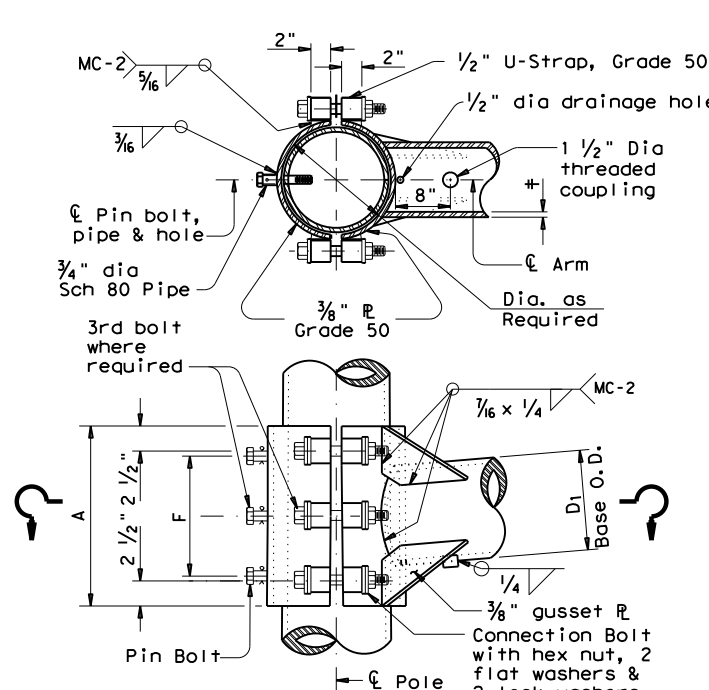


FIXED MOUNT ARM

CLAMP-ON ARM

ARM BASE WELD DETAILS

| ARM SIZE | | A | F | CONN. BOLTS | | PIN BOLTS | |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|
| D ₁ | ϕ | in. | in. | No. | Dia | No. | Dia |
| 6.5 | .179 | 12 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 7.5 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 8.0 | .179 | 14 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 9.0 | .179 | 16 | 10 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 5/8 |
| 9.5 | .179 | 18 | 12 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 5/8 |
| 9.5 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 5/8 |
| 10.0 | .239 | 18 | 12 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 5/8 |



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3

| MATERIALS | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ① | ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ② |
| Plates ① | ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50 |
| Connection Bolts | ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted |
| Pin Bolts | ASTM A325 |
| Pipe ① | ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50 |
| Misc. Hardware | Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted |

- ① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.
- ② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

NOTE:

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" dia pipe shall have 3/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 1/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

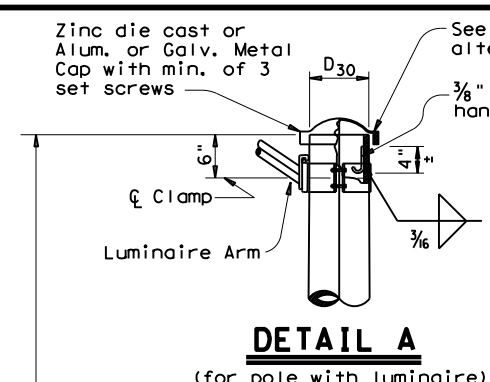
MAST ARM CONNECTIONS

MA-C-12

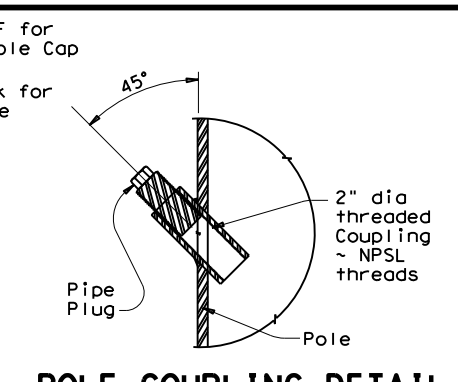
| | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MMF | CK: JSY |
| REVISIONS | | | | | |
| 5-96 | CON | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | |
| 5-09 | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 | |
| 1-12 | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | |
| | SAT | GUADALUPE | | 59 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

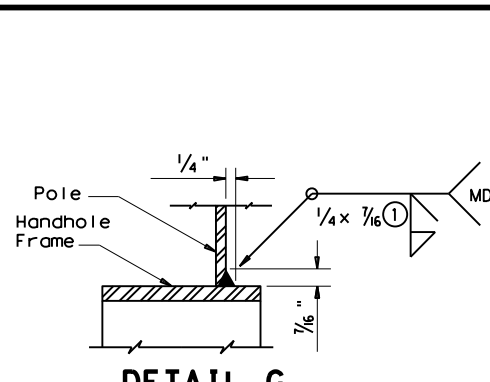
DATE: 2/18/2026 1:10:41 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\ireuscn\d0134415\mod.dgn



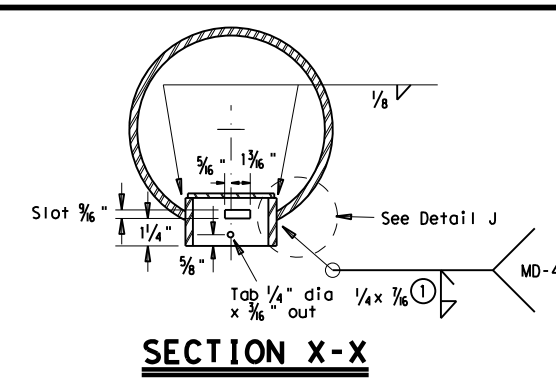
DETAIL A
(for pole with luminaire)



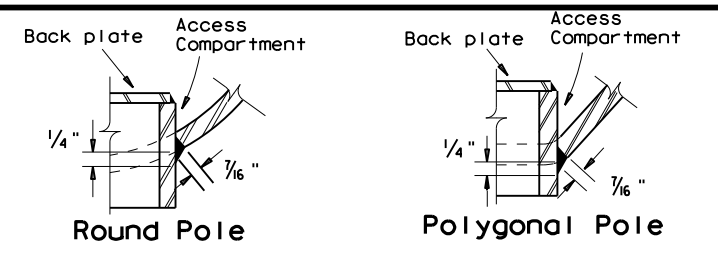
POLE COUPLING DETAIL



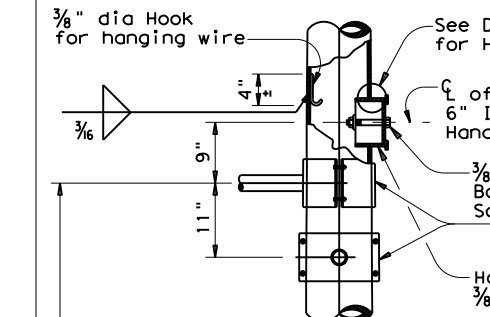
DETAIL G



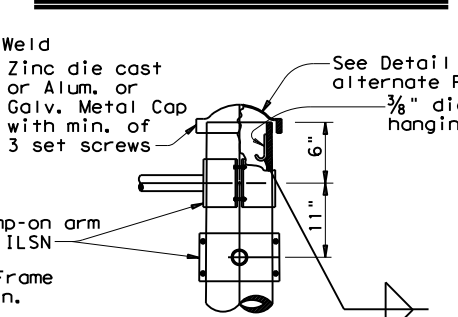
SECTION X-X



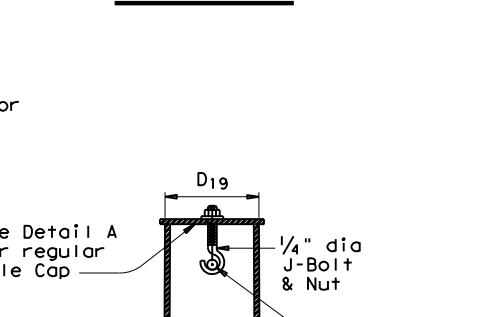
DETAIL J



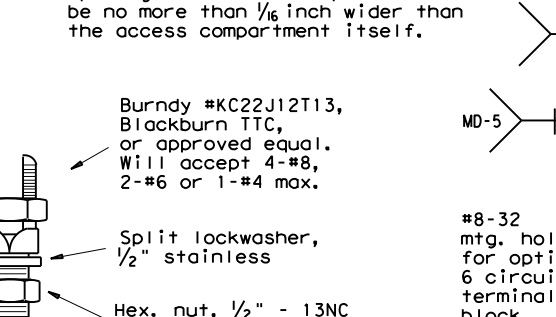
DETAIL B
(If ILSN applied)



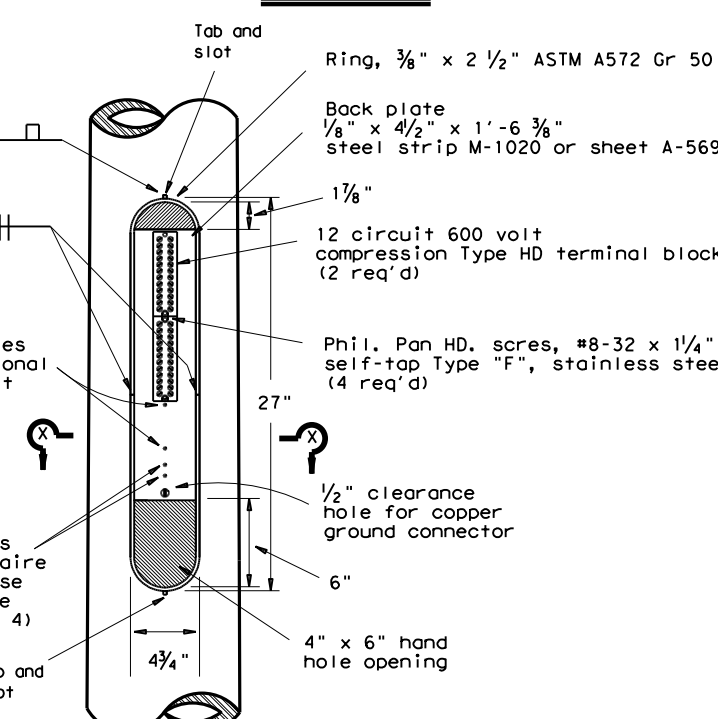
DETAIL C



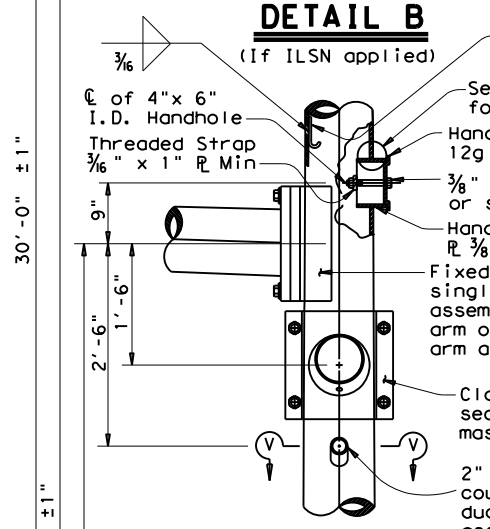
SECTION Y-Y



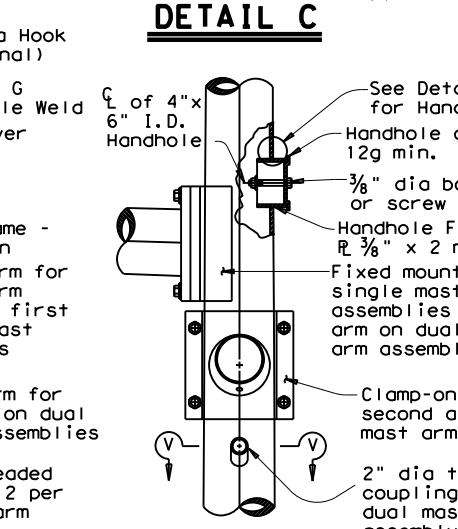
COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR



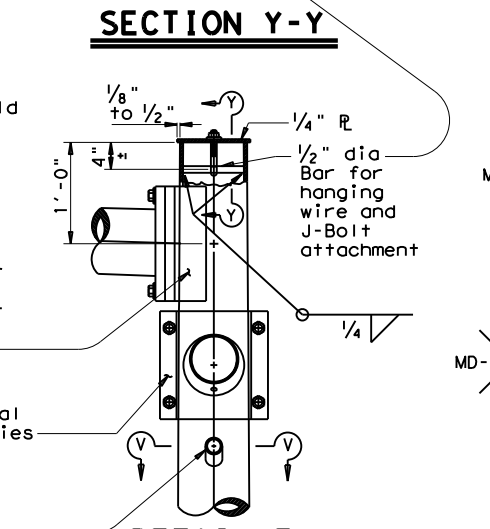
ACCESS COMPARTMENT



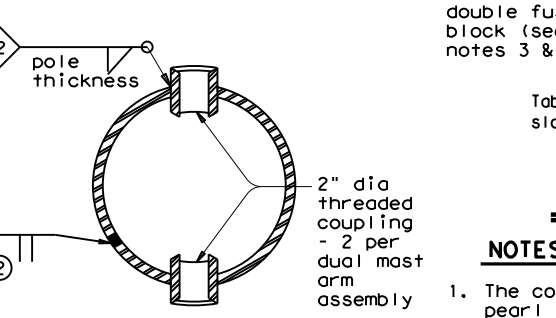
DETAIL D
(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)



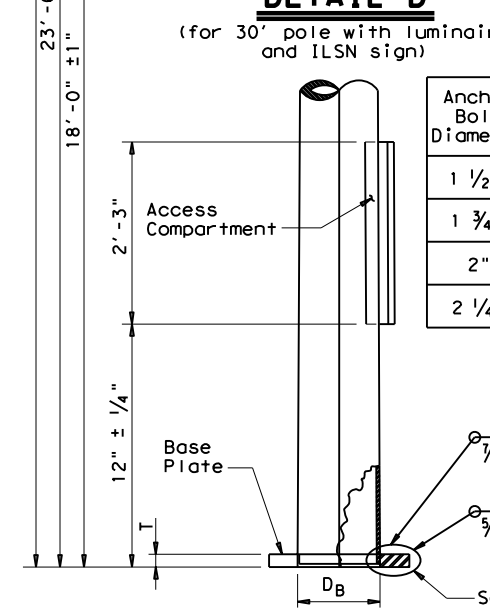
DETAIL E
(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire)



DETAIL F
(for 19' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire)

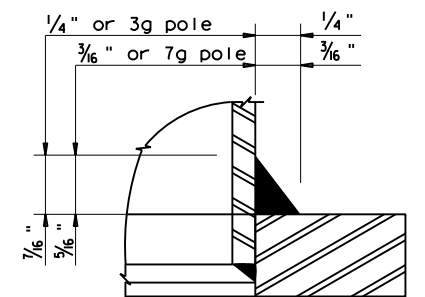


SECTION V-V

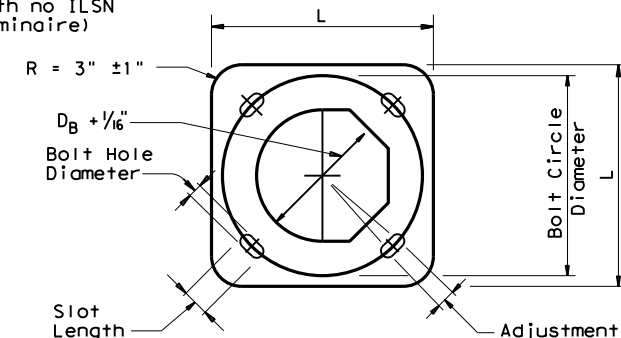


POLE ELEVATION

| Anchor Bolt Diameter | Bolt Hole Diameter | Slot Length | Bolt Circle Diameter | Base R Dim. L x T | Adjust. Range |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 1/2" | 1 3/4" | 3 1/2" | 17" | 18" x 1 1/2" | 13.4° |
| 1 3/4" | 2" | 4" | 19" | 20" x 1 3/4" | 13.5° |
| 2" | 2 1/4" | 4 1/2" | 21" | 22" x 2" | 13.6° |
| 2 1/4" | 2 1/2" | 5" | 23" | 24" x 2 1/4" | 13.7° |



DETAIL H



BASE PLATE PLAN

- ① 85% Min. penetration
- ② 60% Min. penetration
100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

NOTES:

1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
4. Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS

MA-D-12

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: FDN | CK: CAL |
| REVISIONS | | | | | |
| REV | DATE | BY | CHKD | APP'D | DESCRIPTION |
| 1-12 | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM | 725 |
| SAT | | GUADALUPE | | SHEET NO. 60 | |

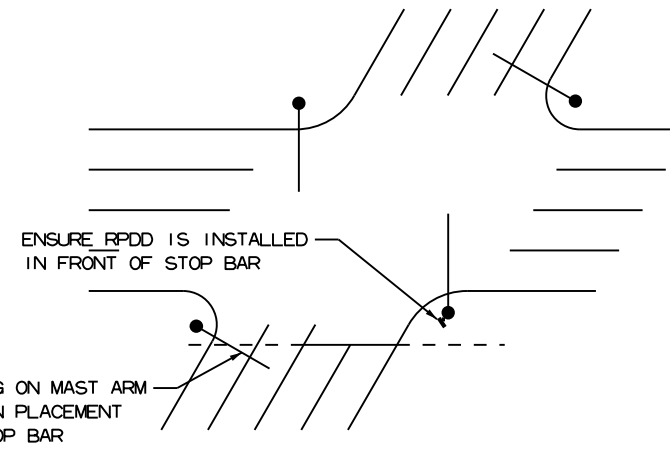
MOUNTING LOCATIONS

PRESENCE (RPDD)

- ① PREFERRED PLACEMENT FOR MAST ARMS, STRAIN POLES AND TIMBER POLES. ON MAST ARM POLES, MOUNT BELOW CONNECTION OF MAST ARM TO A MINIMUM OF 15 FT., MOUNT AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE TO A MAXIMUM OF 30 FT ON STRAIN AND TIMBER POLES.
- ② PREFERRED PLACEMENT FOR MAST ARMS. MOUNT ON AND BELOW MAST ARM ON NEAR SIDE OF ARM.
- ③ ALTERNATE PLACEMENT LOCATION. MOUNT AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE TO A MAXIMUM OF 30 FT TO PREVENT OCCLUSION OF THE LEFT TURN LANES. THIS PLACEMENT TO BE USED ONLY IF RPDD CANNOT BE MOUNTED IN THE PREFERRED PLACEMENT LOCATIONS.

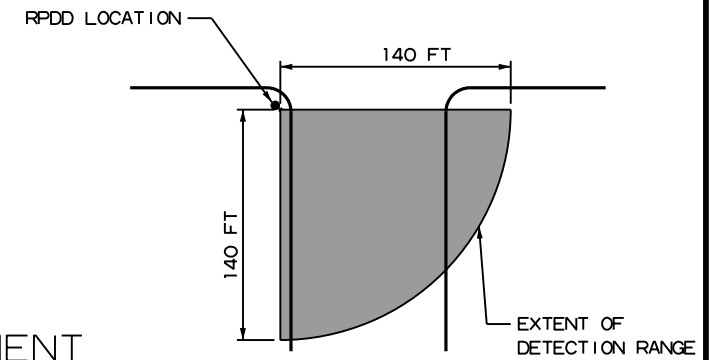
ADVANCE (RADD)

- Ⓐ PREFERRED PLACEMENT FOR MAST ARMS. ALIGN RADD WITH CENTER OF TRAVEL LANES.
- Ⓑ ALTERNATE PLACEMENT FOR MAST ARMS. MOUNT ON BACK SIDE OF OPPOSING MAST ARM.
- Ⓒ STRAIN OR TIMBER POLE PLACEMENT. MOUNT ON NEAR SIDE POLE.
- Ⓓ ALTERNATE STRAIN OR TIMBER POLE PLACEMENT. MOUNT LUMINAIRE ARM ON NEAR SIDE POLE WITH A MAXIMUM 40 FT MOUNTING HEIGHT.



SKEWED INTERSECTION RPDD PLACEMENT

NTS

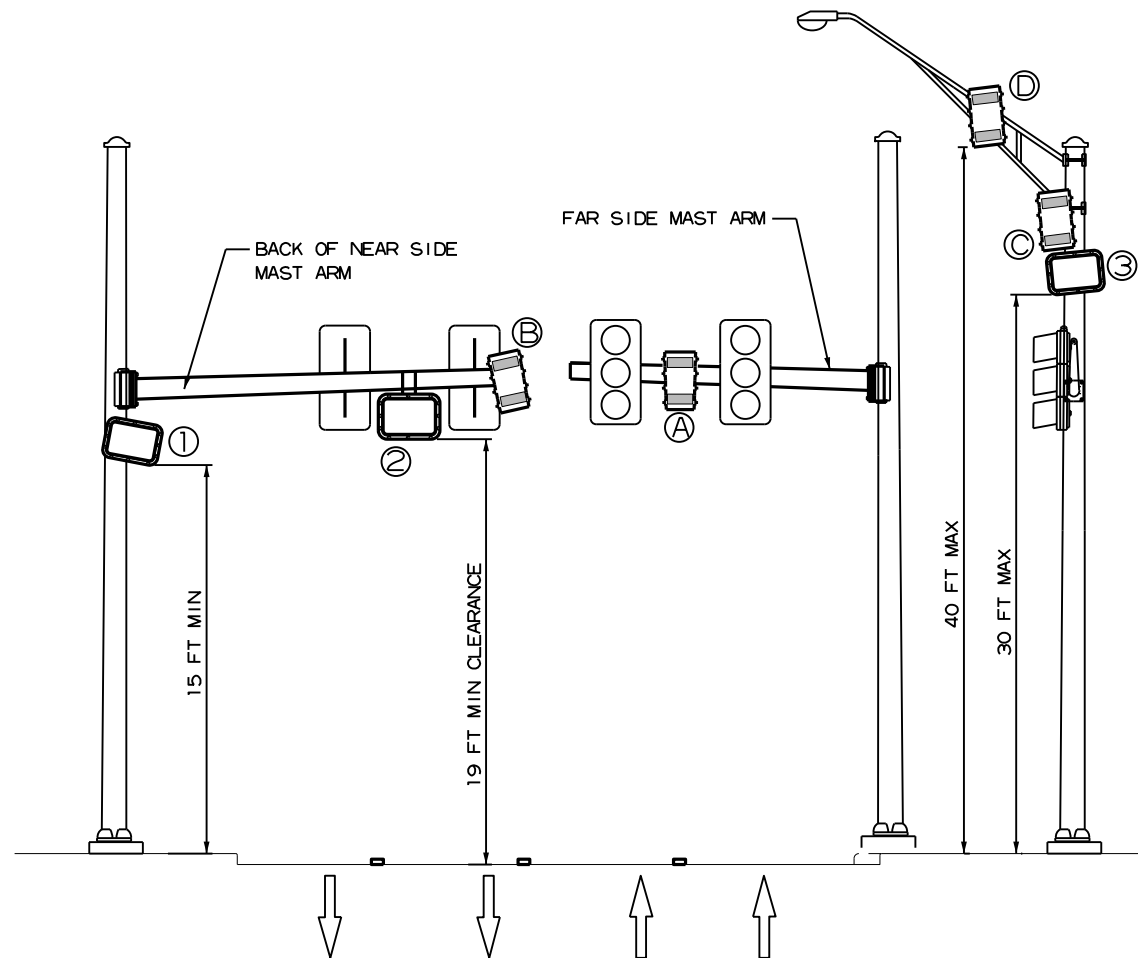


TYPICAL RPDD DETECTION RANGE

NTS

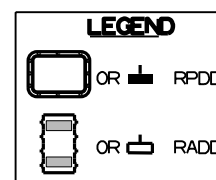
NOTES:

- 1) A MINIMUM 6 FT HORIZONTAL OFFSET MUST BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE RPDD AND THE DETECTION ZONE
- 2) THE RPDD SHALL BE MOUNTED SUCH THAT AT LEAST 20 FT ALONG THE FARTHEST LANE TO BE MONITORED IS WITHIN THE FIELD OF VIEW OF THE RPDD
- 3) AIM RPDD AT THE CENTER OF THE LANES TO BE MONITORED, APPROXIMATELY 50 FT FROM THE RPDD UNIT
- 4) MOUNT RPDD SO THAT ITS FIELD OF VIEW IS NOT OCCLUDED BY POLES, SIGNS, OR OTHER STRUCTURES
- 5) RADD MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 17 FT OR GREATER THAN 40 FT. RADD MOUNTING LOCATION SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM 50 FT LATERAL OFFSET FROM CENTER OF TRAVEL LANES TO BE MONITORED

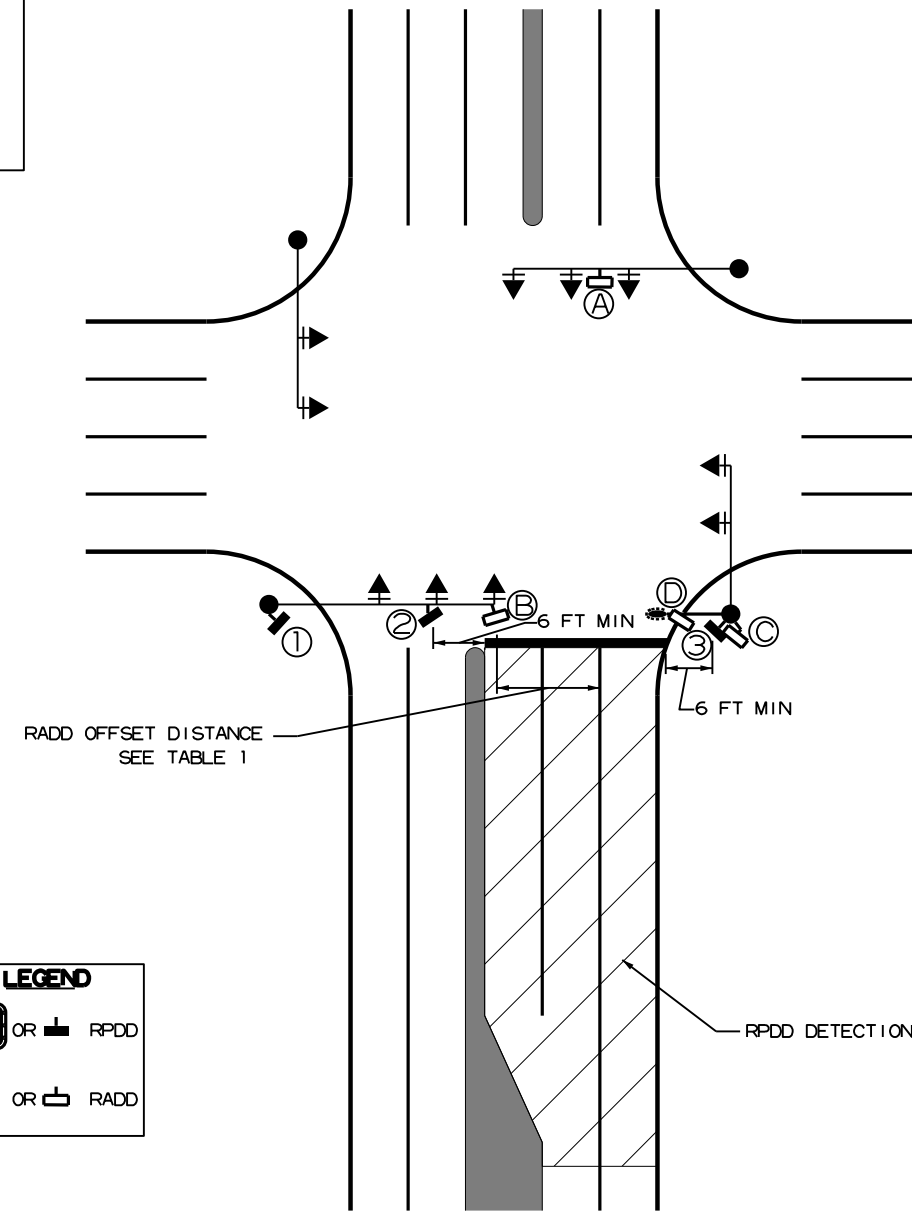


ELEVATION VIEW

NTS



RADD OFFSET DISTANCE
SEE TABLE 1



PLAN VIEW

NTS

1:11:02 PM
 2/18/2026
 C:\pwworking\jreusch\d0134415\road\road-20.dgn

LEVELS DISPLAYED

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 |
| 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 |

ACC:

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2020

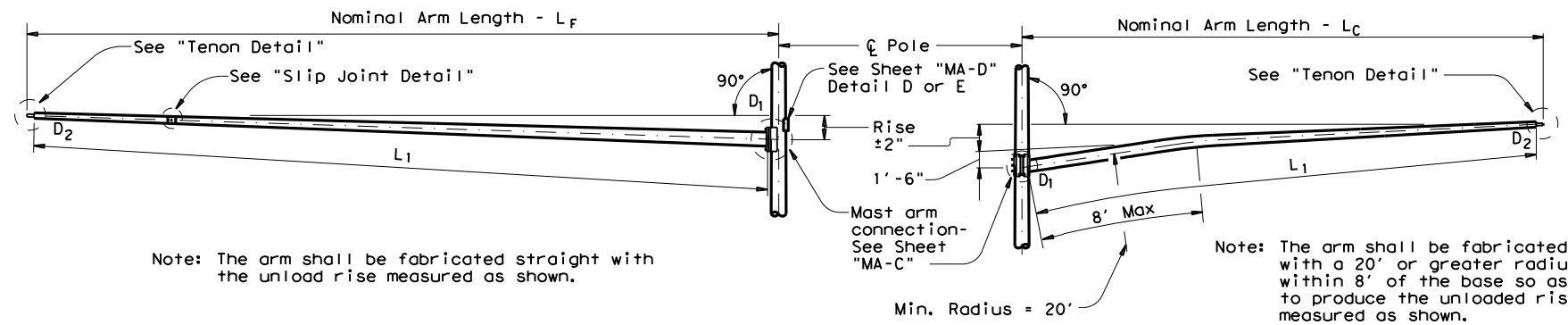
San Antonio District Standard
**RADAR PRESENCE DETECTOR (RPDD)
RADAR ADVANCED DETECTION DEVICE (RADD)
PLACEMENT**

SCALE: NS RPDD-RADD-20

| | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| REVISIONS | FED. RD. DIV. NO. | PROJECT NO. | SHEET NO. |
| MAR 2020 | 6 | | 61 |
| STATE | DIST. | COUNTY | |
| TEXAS | SAT | GUADALUPE | |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:11:25 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\vbge_dw\jreusch\d0134415\dma-80.dgn



FIXED MOUNT TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

CLAMP-ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Designs are based on an arm included angle of 90 degrees or more. Angles of less than approximately 75 degrees will require a special design.

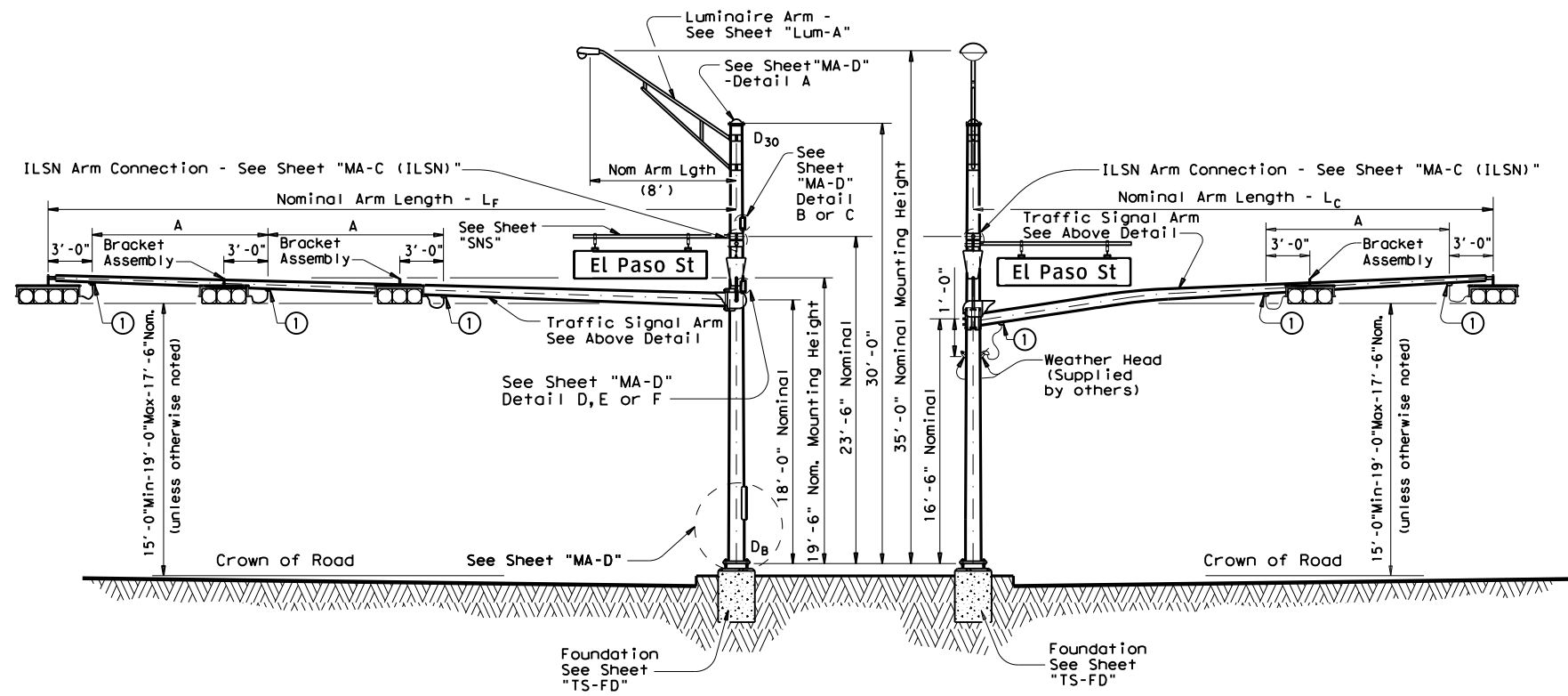
Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, two 9'-0" internally lighted street name signs and two traffic signal arms with length combinations as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign applied 4'-6" from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.



ELEVATION
(Showing fixed mount arm)

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

ELEVATION
(Showing clamp mount arm)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Arm Length | 24' | 28' | 32' | 36' | 40' | 44' |
| Arm Type II | 10' | 11' | 12' | 13' | | |
| Arm Type III | | | 10' | 11' | 12' | 12' |

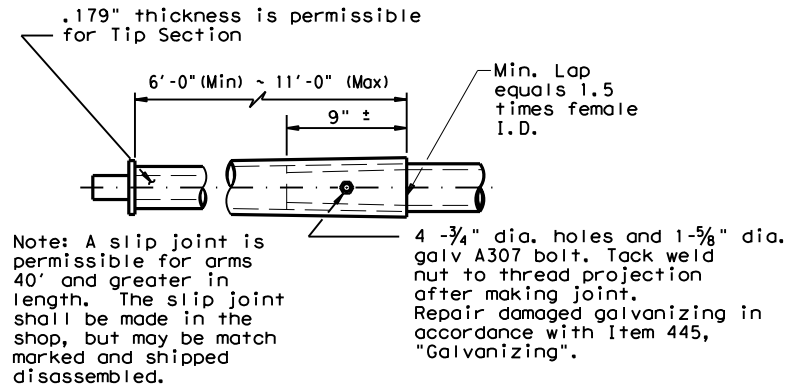
① Threaded Coupling for CGB Connector See "ARM COUPLING DETAILS" Sheet 2 of 3

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
 (80 MPH WIND ZONE)
DMA-80 (1)-12

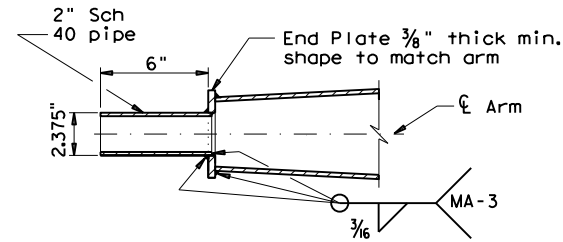
| | | | | |
|---------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MMF | CK: JSY |
| REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 5-96 1-12 | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | SAT | GUADALUPE | 62 | |

The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:11:25 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bae_pw\ireusch\d0134415\dma-80.dgn



SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 1/2" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY

VIBRATION WARNING

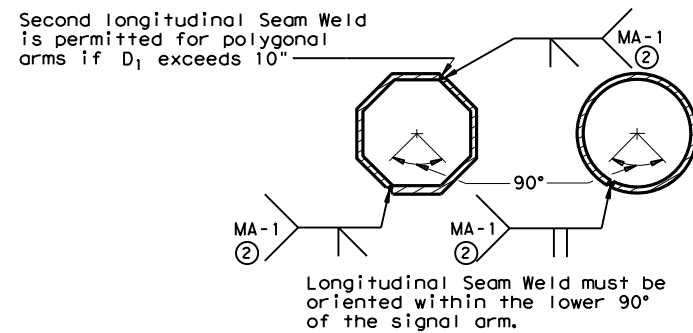
Most Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

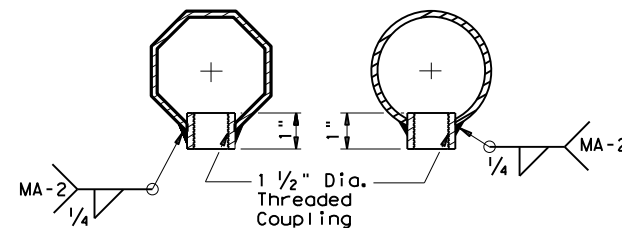
The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backplates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.



ARM WELD DETAIL

② 60% Min. penetration
 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
(80 MPH WIND ZONE)
DMA-80 (2)-12

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MMF | CK: JSY | |
| 5-96 1-12 | REVISIONS | | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | 215 | 09 | XXX | | FM 725 | |
| | DIST | | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | |
| | SAT | GUADALUPE | | 63 | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:11:26 PM
FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_pw\reusch\d0134415\dma-80.dgn

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

| Nominal Arm Length | 30' Poles With Luminaire | | 24' Poles With ILSN | | 19' Poles With no Luminaire and no ILSN | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------|---------------------|----------|---|----------|
| | LF | Lc | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity |
| 20 | 20 | 2020L-80 | | 2020S-80 | | 2020-80 |
| 24 | 20 | 2420L-80 | | 2420S-80 | | 2420-80 |
| 24 | 24 | 2424L-80 | | 2424S-80 | | 2424-80 |
| 28 | 20 | 2820L-80 | | 2820S-80 | | 2820-80 |
| 28 | 24 | 2824L-80 | | 2824S-80 | | 2824-80 |
| 28 | 28 | 2828L-80 | | 2828S-80 | | 2828-80 |
| 32 | 20 | 3220L-80 | | 3220S-80 | | 3220-80 |
| 32 | 24 | 3224L-80 | | 3224S-80 | | 3224-80 |
| 32 | 28 | 3228L-80 | | 3228S-80 | | 3228-80 |
| 32 | 32 | 3232L-80 | | 3232S-80 | | 3232-80 |
| 36 | 20 | 3620L-80 | | 3620S-80 | | 3620-80 |
| 36 | 24 | 3624L-80 | | 3624S-80 | | 3624-80 |
| 36 | 28 | 3628L-80 | | 3628S-80 | | 3628-80 |
| 36 | 32 | 3632L-80 | | 3632S-80 | | 3632-80 |
| 36 | 36 | 3636L-80 | | 3636S-80 | | 3636-80 |
| 40 | 20 | 4020L-80 | | 4020S-80 | | 4020-80 |
| 40 | 24 | 4024L-80 | | 4024S-80 | | 4024-80 |
| 40 | 28 | 4028L-80 | 1 | 4028S-80 | | 4028-80 |
| 40 | 32 | 4032L-80 | | 4032S-80 | | 4032-80 |
| 40 | 36 | 4036L-80 | | 4036S-80 | | 4036-80 |
| 44 | 20 | 4420L-80 | | 4420S-80 | | 4420-80 |
| 44 | 24 | 4424L-80 | | 4424S-80 | | 4424-80 |
| 44 | 28 | 4428L-80 | | 4428S-80 | | 4428-80 |
| 44 | 32 | 4432L-80 | | 4432S-80 | | 4432-80 |
| 44 | 36 | 4436L-80 | 1 | 4436S-80 | | 4436-80 |

Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm w/ the listed equipment attached

| Nominal Arm Length | Type I Arm (1 Signal) | | Type II Arm (2 Signals) | | Type III Arm (3 Signals) | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | ft. | Designation | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity |
| 20 | 20I-80 | 1 CGB connector | 1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors | | 2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors | |
| 24 | 24I-80 | | 24II-80 | | | |
| 28 | 28I-80 | | 28II-80 | | | |
| 32 | | | 32II-80 | | 32III-80 | |
| 36 | | | 36II-80 | | 36III-80 | |
| 40 | | | | | 40III-80 | 1 |
| 44 | | | | | 44III-80 | 1 |

Traffic Signal Arms (Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm w/ the listed equipment attached

| Nominal Arm Length | Type I Arm (1 Signal) | | Type II Arm (2 Signals) | | Type III Arm (3 Signals) | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------|---|----------|
| | ft. | Designation | Designation | Quantity | Designation | Quantity |
| 20 | 20I-80 | 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers | 1 Bracket Assembly, 3 CGB Connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers | | 2 Bracket Assemblies, 4 CGB Connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers | |
| 24 | 24I-80 | | 24II-80 | | | |
| 28 | 28I-80 | | 28II-80 | 1 | | |
| 32 | | | 32II-80 | | 32III-80 | |
| 36 | | | 36II-80 | | 36III-80 | 1 |

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

| Nominal Arm Length | Quantity |
|--------------------|----------|
| 8' Arm | 2 |

ILSN Arm (1 or 2 per pole) ship with clamps, bolts and washers

| Nominal Arm Length | Quantity |
|--------------------|----------|
| 7' Arm | |
| 9' Arm | |

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

| Anchor Bolt Diameter | Anchor Bolt Length | Quantity |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------|
| 1 1/2" | 3'-4" | |
| 1 3/4" | 3'-10" | 2 |
| 2" | 4'-3" | |

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.


| LF | Lc | ROUND POLES | | | | | POLYGONAL POLES | | | | | Foundation Type |
|----|----|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| | | D _B | D ₁₉ | D ₂₄ | D ₃₀ | ③thk | D _B | D ₁₉ | D ₂₄ | D ₃₀ | ③thk | |
| 20 | 20 | 11.5 | 8.8 | 8.1 | 7.3 | .179 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 | .179 | 30-A |
| 24 | 20 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .179 | 13.0 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 8.3 | .179 | 30-A |
| 24 | 24 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .179 | 13.0 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 8.3 | .239 | 30-A |
| 28 | 20 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .179 | 12.0 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 7.3 | .239 | 30-A |
| 28 | 24 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .179 | 12.0 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 7.3 | .239 | 30-A |
| 28 | 28 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .179 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 | .239 | 30-A |
| 32 | 20 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .179 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 | .239 | 30-A |
| 32 | 24 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .179 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 7.8 | .239 | 30-A |
| 32 | 28 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .239 | 13.0 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 8.3 | .239 | 30-A |
| 32 | 32 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .239 | 13.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 36 | 20 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .239 | 13.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 36 | 24 | 12.0 | 9.3 | 8.6 | 7.8 | .239 | 13.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 36 | 28 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .239 | 13.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 36 | 32 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .239 | 13.5 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8.8 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 20 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .239 | 14.0 | 11.0 | 10.2 | 9.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 24 | 12.5 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 8.3 | .239 | 14.0 | 11.0 | 10.2 | 9.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 28 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .239 | 14.0 | 11.0 | 10.2 | 9.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 32 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 8.8 | .239 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 40 | 36 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 9.3 | .239 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 44 | 20 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 9.3 | .239 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 44 | 24 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 9.3 | .239 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 44 | 28 | 13.5 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 9.3 | .239 | 15.0 | 12.0 | 11.2 | 10.3 | .239 | 36-A |
| 44 | 32 | 14.0 | 11.3 | 10.6 | 9.8 | .239 | 15.5 | 12.5 | 11.7 | 10.8 | .239 | 36-B |
| 44 | 36 | 14.0 | 11.3 | 10.6 | 9.8 | .239 | 15.5 | 12.5 | 11.7 | 10.8 | .239 | 36-B |

| Arm LF or LC | ROUND ARMS | | | | | POLYGONAL ARMS | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|--------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------|--------|
| | L ₁ | D ₁ | D ₂ | ③ thk | Rise | L ₁ | D ₁ | ④ D ₂ | ③ thk | Rise |
| 20 | 19.1 | 6.5 | 3.8 | .179 | 1'-9" | 19.1 | 7.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 1'-8" |
| 24 | 23.1 | 7.5 | 4.3 | .179 | 1'-10" | 23.1 | 7.5 | 3.5 | .179 | 1'-9" |
| 28 | 27.1 | 8.0 | 4.2 | .179 | 1'-11" | 27.1 | 8.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 1'-10" |
| 32 | 31.0 | 9.0 | 4.7 | .179 | 2'-1" | 31.0 | 9.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 2'-0" |
| 36 | 35.0 | 9.5 | 4.6 | .179 | 2'-4" | 35.0 | 10.0 | 3.5 | .179 | 2'-1" |
| 40 | 39.0 | 9.5 | 4.1 | .239 | 2'-8" | 39.0 | 9.5 | 3.5 | .239 | 2'-3" |
| 44 | 43.0 | 10.0 | 4.1 | .239 | 2'-11" | 43.0 | 10.0 | 3.5 | .239 | 2'-6" |

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
D₁₉ = Pole Top O.D.
with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D₂₄ = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN
w/out Luminaire
D₃₀ = Pole Top O.D.
with Luminaire

D₁ = Arm Base O.D.
D₂ = Arm End O.D.
L₁ = Shaft Length
L_F = Fixed Arm Length
L_C = Clamp-on Arm Length
(36" Max)

- ③ Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.
- ④ D₂ may be increased by up to 1.0" for polygonal arms.



Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

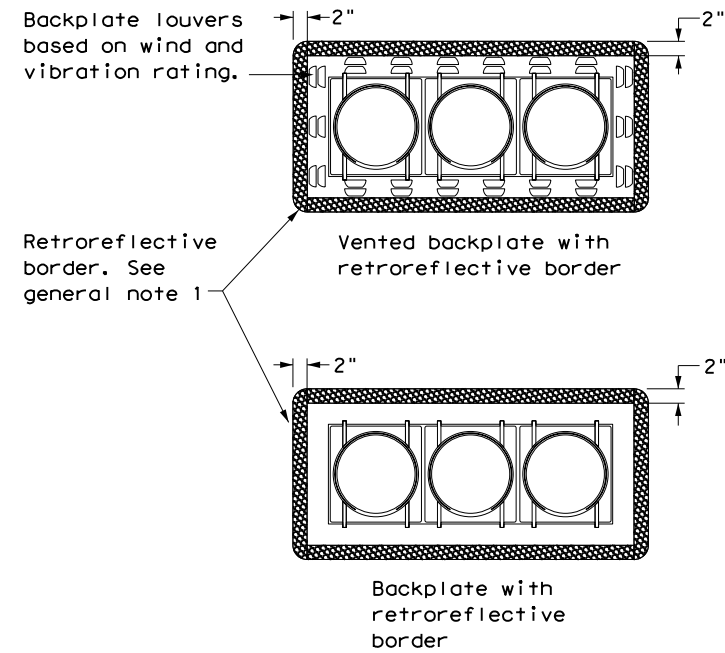
DUAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (80 MPH WIND ZONE)

DMA-80 (3)-12

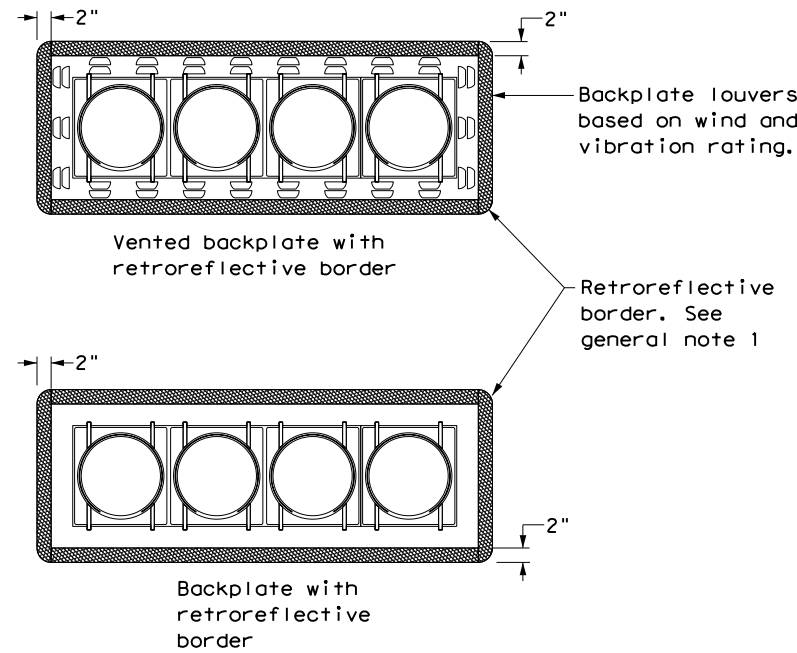
| | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|--------|---------|-----------|---------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MMF | CK: JSY |
| REVISIONS | | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 5-96 | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 | |
| 1-12 | DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | | SAT | | GUADALUPE | 64 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

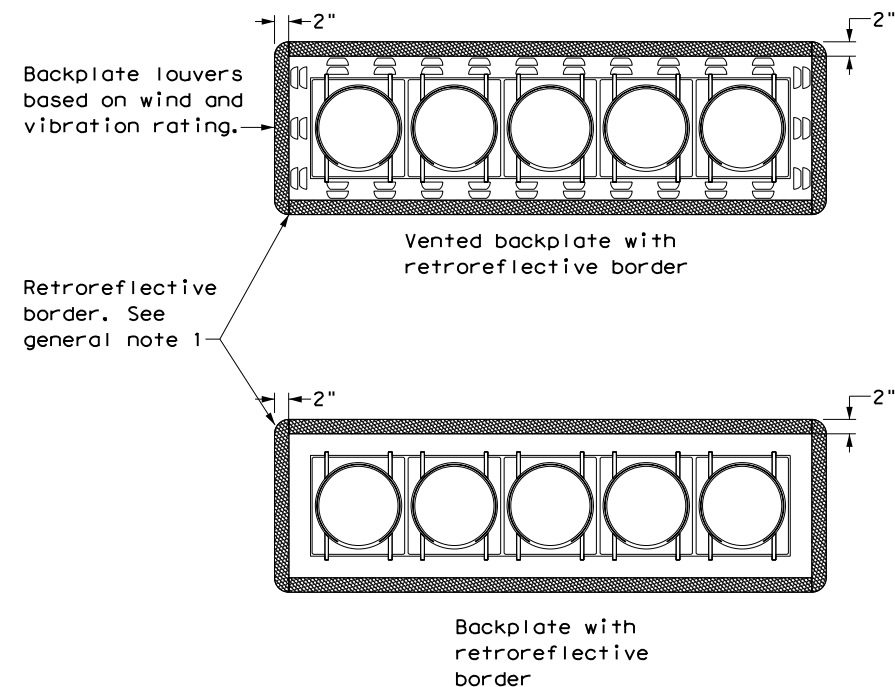
DATE: 2/18/2026 1:11:43 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe\pw\ireusch\d0134415\ts-bp-20.dgn



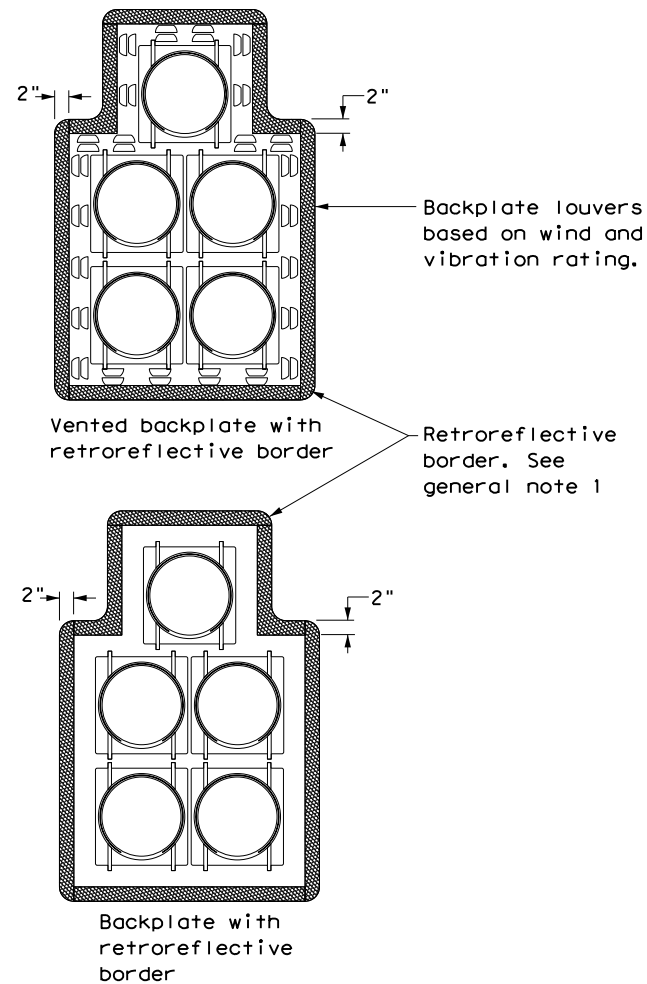
THREE-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



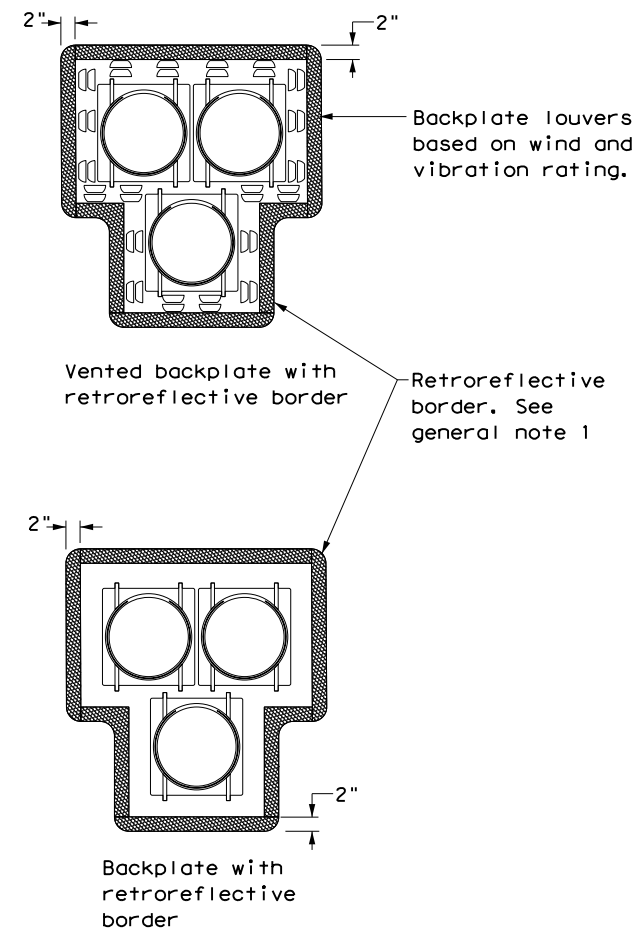
FOUR-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
 CLUSTER



PEDESTRIAN HYBRID
 BEACON

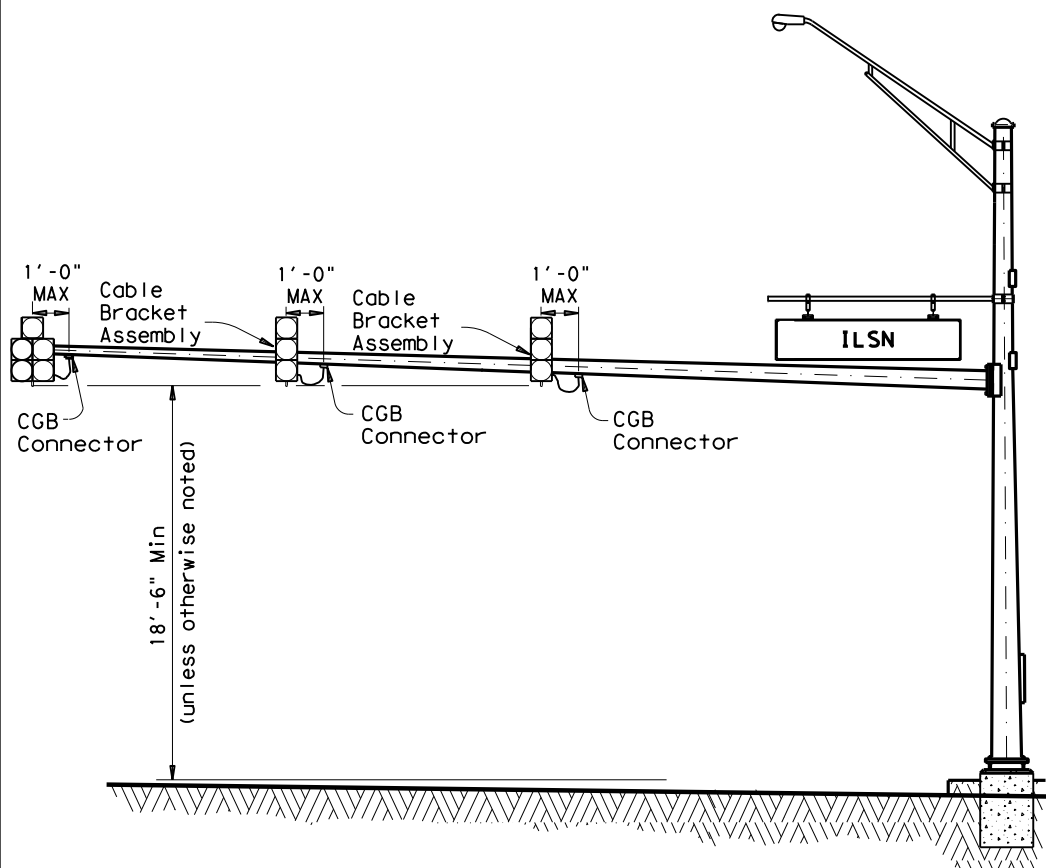
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatibility must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
 - Pole mounted
 - Overhead mounted
 - Span wire mounted
 - Mast arm mounted
 - Vertical signal heads
 - Horizontal signal heads
 - Clustered signal heads
 - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

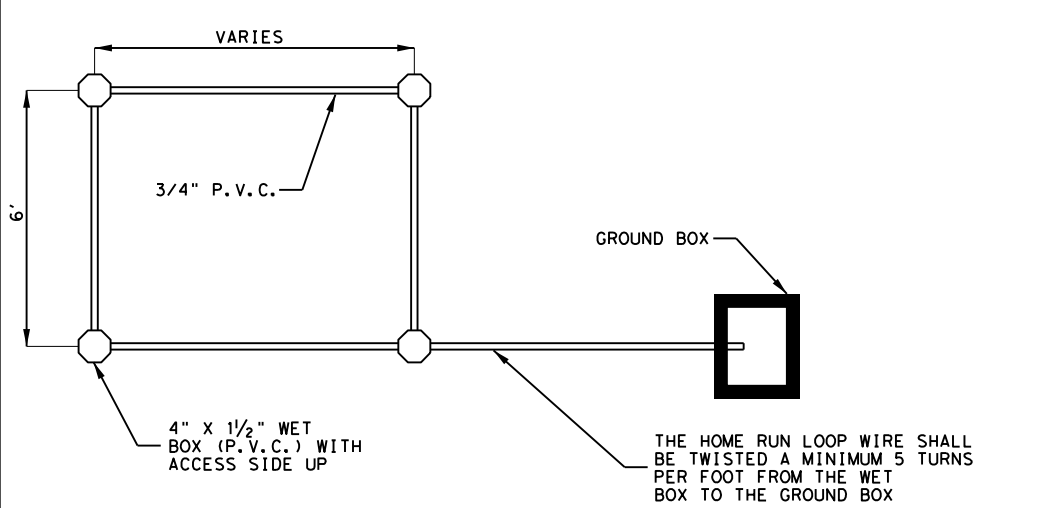
| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|---|--------------|---|--|
| | | Texas Department of Transportation | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE TS-BP-20 | | | | | |
| FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | |
| © TxDOT June 2020 | CONT 215 | SECT 09 | JOB XXX | HIGHWAY FM 725 | |
| REVISIONS | DIST SAT | COUNTY GUADALUPE | SHEET NO. 65 | | |

1:12:03 PM
2/18/2016
C:\pwworkdir\jreusch\d0134415\mts-18.dgn

ACC:
LEVELS DISPLAYED
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63

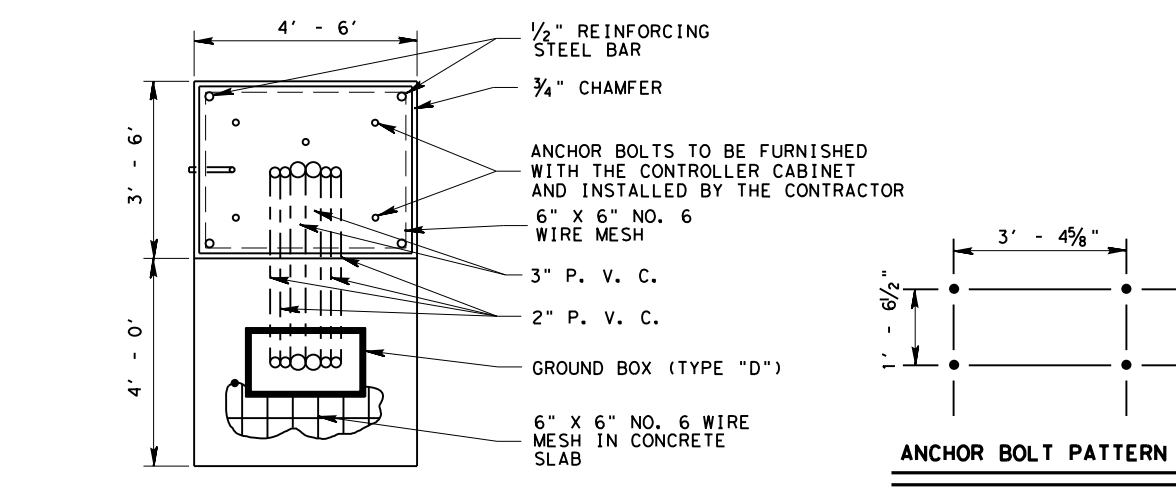


TYPICAL MAST ARM INSTALLATION
BACKPLATES ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

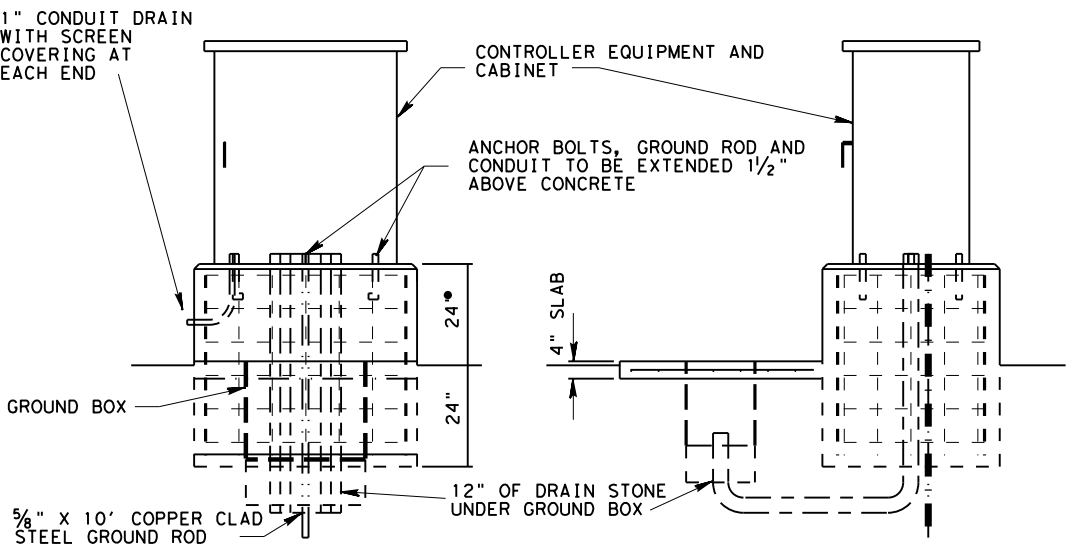


CONDUIT ENCASED LOOPS

NOTES:
SHALL INSTALL CONDUIT ENCASED LOOPS AT THE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS USING 3/4" DIAMETER PVC SCHEDULE 40 OR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST 1" DIAMETER PVC SCHEDULE 80.
LOOP LOCATIONS MAY BE STAGGERED SLIGHTLY (6") TO ACCOMMODATE HOME RUN PLACEMENT.
INDIVIDUAL HOME RUN CONDUITS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE GROUND BOX SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR EACH LOOP INSTALLED.
THE NUMBER OF LOOP WIRE TURNS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE TYPICAL LOOP DETECTOR DETAILS.

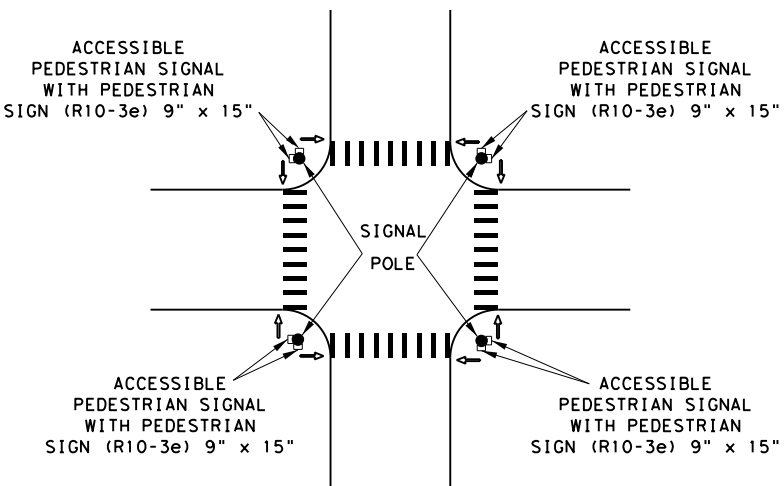


ANCHOR BOLT PATTERN

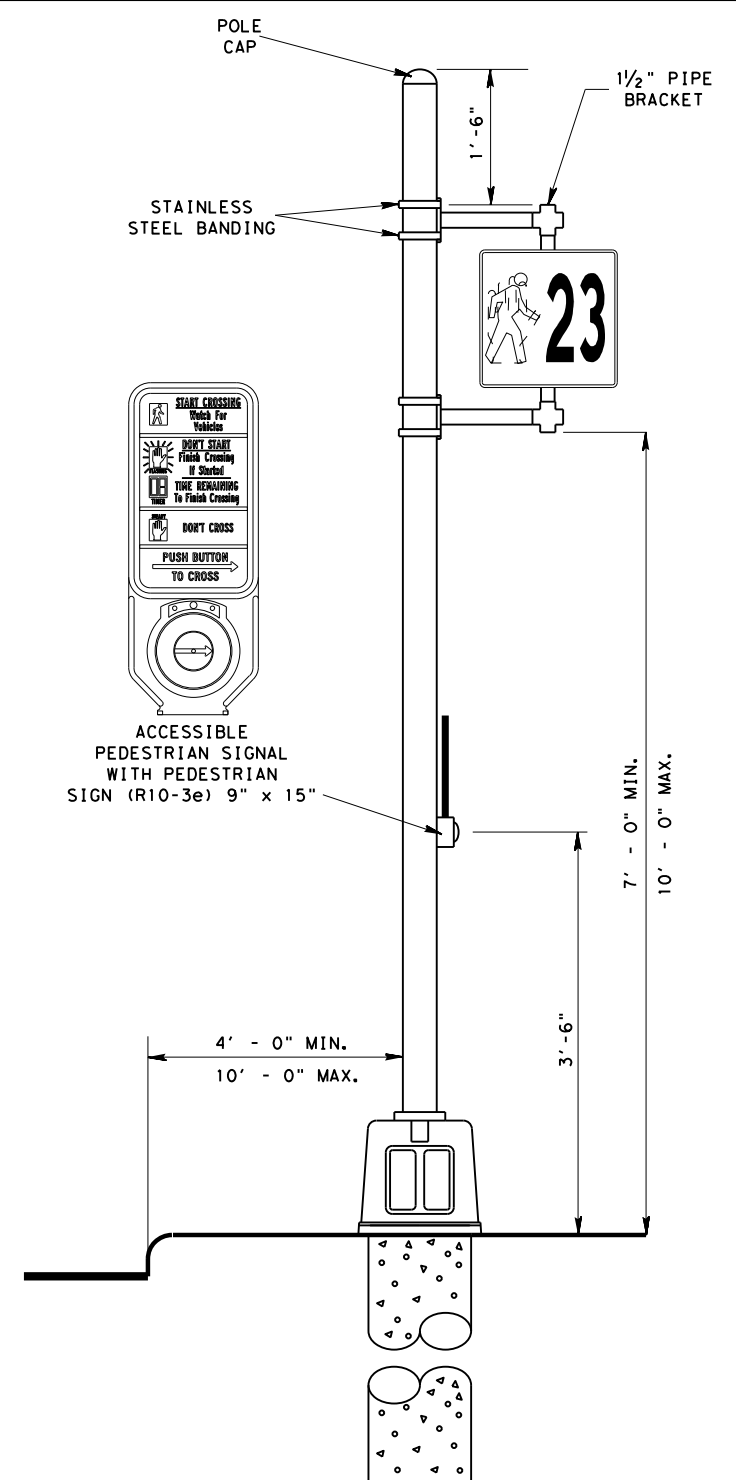


CONTROLLER MOUNT NOTES :
ALL WIRING TERMINATING IN THE CONTROLLER SHALL BE LABELED IN A MANNER THAT CAN BE IDENTIFIED WHEN THE CONTROLLER IS INSTALLED THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONNECT THE FIELD WIRING TO THE CONTROLLER
ONE 2" PVC SHALL REMAIN EMPTY FOR FUTURE USE
CONCRETE SHALL BE TESTED AS MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE
ALL MATERIALS SHOWN AND LABOR TO INSTALL THE CONTROLLER FOUNDATION SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS
CONTROLLER FOUNDATION SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

TYPICAL CONTROLLER MOUNT DETAILS



TYPICAL PED PUSH BUTTON LOCATION
THE ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY ALL PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL AND PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON LOCATIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.



TYPICAL PEDESTAL POLE ASSEMBLY

| | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Texas Department of Transportation © 2018 | | | |
| San Antonio District Standard MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS | | | |
| SCALE: NS | | | MTS-18 |
| REVISIONS | FED. RD. DIV. NO. | FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. | SHEET NO. |
| FEB 2006 | 6 | \$FAP-NO\$ | 66 |
| OCT 2007 | STATE | DIST. | COUNTY |
| MAR 2017 | TEXAS | SAT | GUADALUPE |
| MAY 2018 | CONT. | SECT. | JOB |
| | 215 | 09 | XXX |
| | | | HIGHWAY NO. |
| | | | FM 725 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:12:29 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe*pw\jreuscn\d0134415\ts-fd.dgn

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

| FDN TYPE | DRILLED SHAFT DIA | REINFORCING STEEL | | EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (4), (5), (6) | | | ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (1) | | | FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (2) | | TYPICAL APPLICATION | |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|------|------|------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---|
| | | VERT BARS | SPIRAL & PITCH | TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft | | | ANCHOR BOLT DIA | Fy (ksi) | BOLT CIR DIA | ANCHOR TYPE | MOMENT K-ft | | SHEAR Kips |
| | | | | 10 | 15 | 40 | | | | | | | |
| 24-A | 24" | 4- #5 | #2 at 12" | 5.7 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 3/4" | 36 | 12 3/4" | 1 | 10 | 1 | Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller. |
| 30-A | 30" | 8- #9 | #3 at 6" | 11.3 | 10.3 | 8.0 | 1 1/2" | 55 | 17" | 2 | 87 | 3 | Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) |
| 36-A | 36" | 10- #9 | #3 at 6" | 13.2 | 12.0 | 9.4 | 1 3/4" | 55 | 19" | 2 | 131 | 5 | Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire. |
| 36-B | 36" | 12- #9 | #3 at 6" | 15.2 | 13.6 | 10.4 | 2" | 55 | 21" | 2 | 190 | 7 | Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm |
| 42-A | 42" | 14- #9 | #3 at 6" | 17.4 | 15.6 | 11.9 | 2 1/4" | 55 | 23" | 2 | 271 | 9 | Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) |

NOTES:

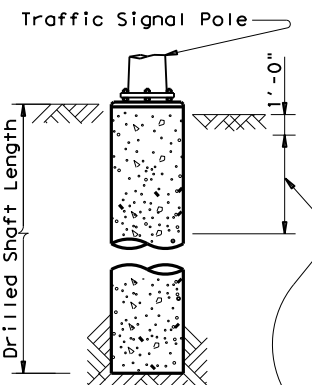
- Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.
- Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.
- Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.
- Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.
- If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.
- Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE (3)

| LOCATION IDENTIFICATION | AVG. N BLOW /ft. | FDN TYPE | NO. EA | DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH (6) (FEET) | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|--------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|--|
| | | | | 24-A | 30-A | 36-A | 36-B | 42-A | |
| FM 725: P-A | 10 | 36-B | 1 | | | 16 | | | |
| FM 725: P-B | 10 | 36-A | 1 | | | 14 | | | |
| TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS | | | | | | 30 | | | |

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

| 80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED | MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH | FDN 30-A | FDN 36-A | FDN 36-B | FDN 42-A |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS | 24' X 24' 28' X 28' 32' X 28' | 32' X 32' 36' X 36' 40' X 36' 44' X 28' | 44' X 36' |
| 100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED | MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH | 24' X 24' 28' X 28' 32' X 24' | 36' X 36' 40' X 36' | 44' X 36' | 40' X 36' |
| | | MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS | 32' X 24' | 32' X 32' 36' X 36' 40' X 24' | 40' X 36' |



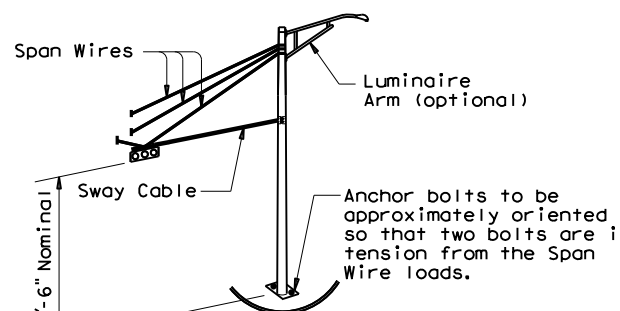
ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

| BOLT DIA IN. | (7) BOLT LENGTH | TOP THREAD | BOTTOM THREAD | BOLT CIRCLE | R2 | R1 |
|--------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|-------------|---------|--------|
| 3/4" | 1'-6" | 3" | — | 12 3/4" | 7 1/8" | 5 5/8" |
| 1 1/2" | 3'-4" | 6" | 4" | 17" | 10" | 7" |
| 1 3/4" | 3'-10" | 7" | 4 1/2" | 19" | 11 1/4" | 7 3/4" |
| 2" | 4'-3" | 8" | 5" | 21" | 12 1/2" | 8 1/2" |
| 2 1/4" | 4'-9" | 9" | 5 1/2" | 23" | 13 3/4" | 9 1/4" |

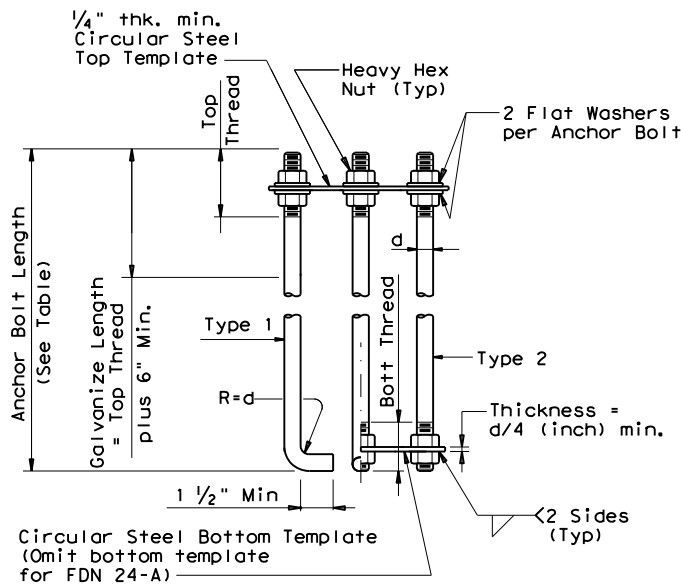
(7) Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

EXAMPLE:

- For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
- For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.

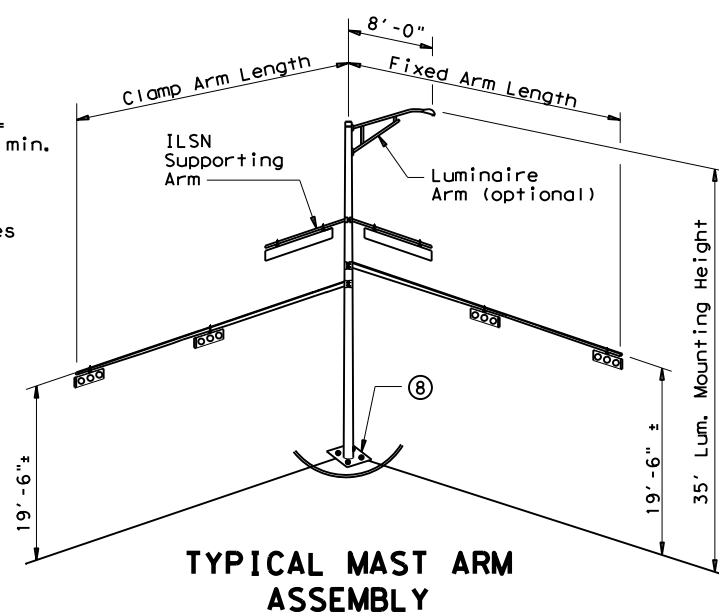


TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY

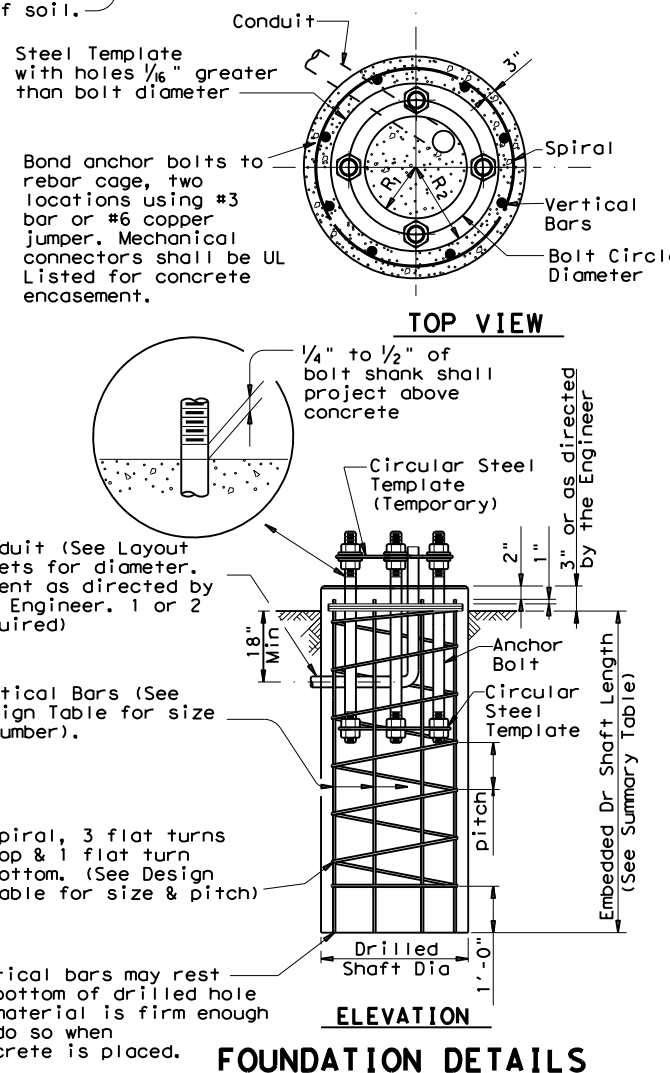


ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

(8) Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



FOUNDATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".



TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

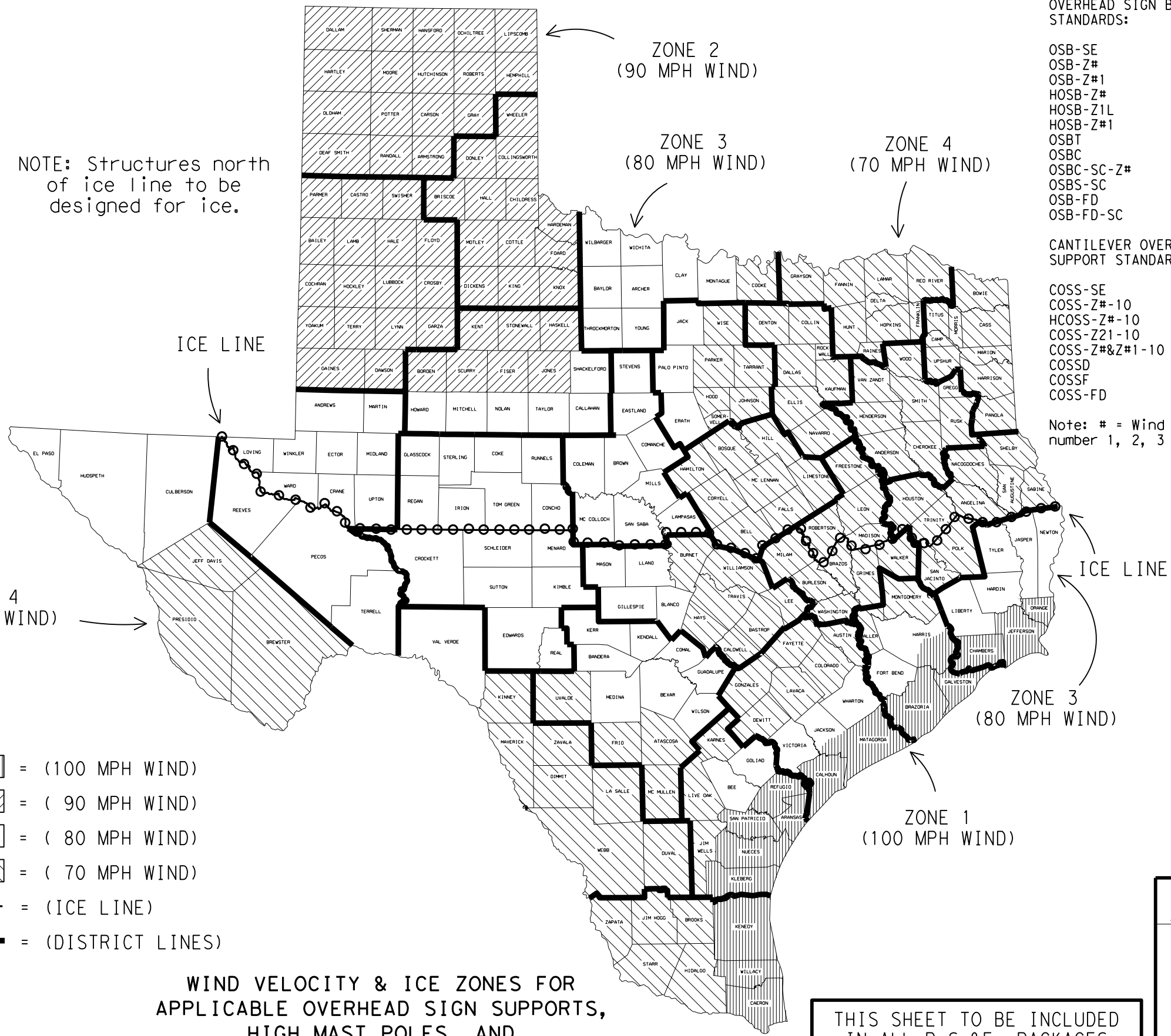
| | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------|--------|---------|-------------|--------------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | | DN: MS | CK: JSY | DW: MAQ/MMF | CK: JSY/TEE |
| 5-96 | 11-99 | 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| REVISIONS | | CON | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | SAT | COUNTY | GUADALUPE | SHEET NO. 67 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:12:52 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_dw\ireuscn\d0134415\windice.dgn

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

- OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:
 OSB-SE
 OSB-Z#
 OSB-Z#1
 OSB-Z#
 HOSB-Z#
 HOSB-Z1L
 HOSB-Z#1
 OSBT
 OSBC
 OSBC-SC-Z#
 OSBS-SC
 OSB-FD
 OSB-FD-SC
- HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:
 HMIP-98
 HMIF-98
- WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:
 SWW
 SB(SWL-1)
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:
 SP-80
 SP-100
 SMA-80
 SMA-100
 DMA-80
 DMA-100
 MA-C
 MAC (ILSN)
 MAD-D
 TS-FD
 LUM-A
 CFA
 LMA
 TS-C
 MA-DPD
- CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:
 COSS-SE
 COSS-Z#-10
 HCOSS-Z#-10
 COSS-Z21-10
 COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
 COSSD
 COSSF
 COSS-FD
- Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4



NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.

LEGEND

- ZONE 1 - [diagonal lines] = (100 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 2 - [diagonal lines] = (90 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 3 - [white box] = (80 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 4 - [diagonal lines] = (70 MPH WIND)
- [dashed line with circles] = (ICE LINE)
- [solid black line] = (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
 Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
 Zone line is just North of SH 616.

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| <h3>WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES</h3> <h3>WV & IZ-14</h3> | | | |
| FILE: windice.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 1996 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX |
| 8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds. | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | SAT | GUADALUPE | 68 |

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For projects with less than one acre of soil disturbing activity and that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: 5450 FEET SOUTH FROM INTERSECTION WITH FM 355

To: 4500 FEET SOUTH FROM INTERSECTION WITH FM 355

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat) 29.624884, (Long) -98.064673

END: (Lat) 29.627237, (Long) -98.065894

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 1.3

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.6

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

WIDENING OF THE PAVEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A RIGHT TURN LANE AND SURFACE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

| Soil Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| HOUSTON BLACK GRAVELLY CLAY | 3 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

| Type | Sheet #s |
|------|----------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

Other: _____
 Other: _____
 Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

| Tributaries | Classified Waterbody |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| LONG CREEK | GUADALUPE RIVER SEGMENT ID 1804 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

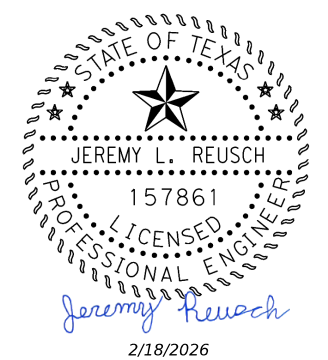
* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: _____
- Other: _____



STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | PROJECT NO. | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 69 |
| STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | | |
| TEXAS | SAT | GUADALUPE | | |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. | |
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 | |

2/18/2026 c:\pwworkdir\bge_pw\jreusch\d0120788\swp3a23.dgn

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

| Type | Stationing | |
|------|------------|----|
| | From | To |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Daily street sweeping
- Other: _____

- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

| Type | Stationing | |
|-----------------------------|------------|----|
| | From | To |
| HOUSTON BLACK GRAVELLY CLAY | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

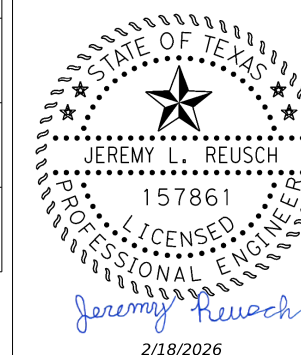
Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

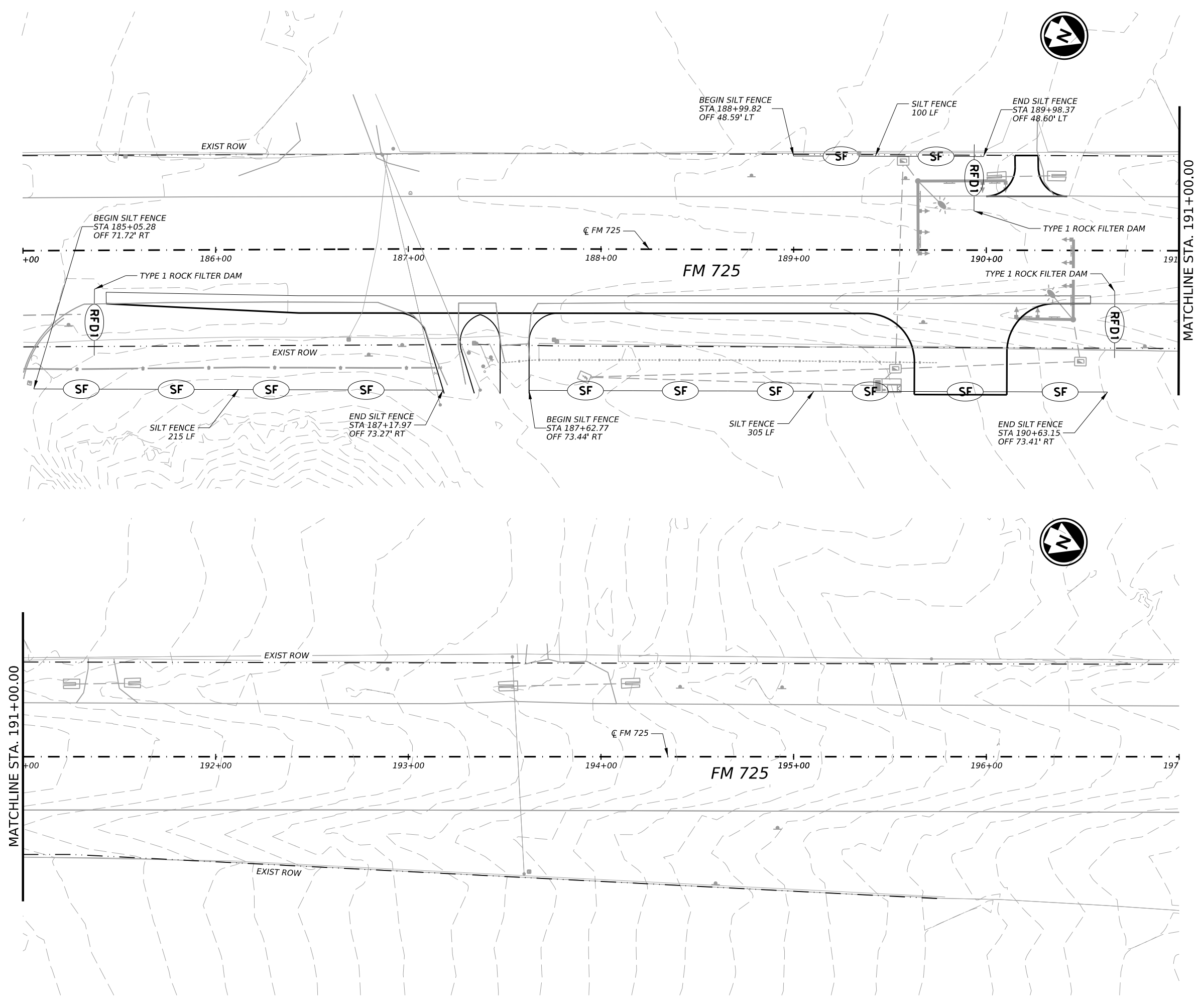


STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

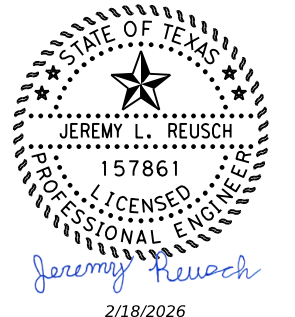
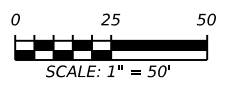
| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | PROJECT NO. | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 70 |
| STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | | |
| TEXAS | SAT | GUADALUPE | | |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. | |
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 | |

2/18/2026 c:\pwworkdir\jreusch\dwg\20788\swp3a23.dgn

DATE: 2/18/2026 1:13:36 PM
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\bge_pw\reusch\d0120788\CL_FM725 - sw3p.dgn



- LEGEND**
- EXIST ROW
 - ← DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
 - (RFD1) ROCK FILTER DAM
 - (SF) SILT FENCE



BGE Inc.
 7330 San Pedro Ave, Suite 301, San Antonio, TX 78216
 Tel: 512-879-0400 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046 Copyright 2026



FM 725
SW3P LAYOUT

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| 215 | 09 | XXX | FM 725 |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| SAT | GUADALUPE | | 71 |

DATE: 2/18/2026
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\boe_dw\jreusch\d0120788\epic (1).dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.
2.
 No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
- Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
- Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
- When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
 Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
 Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
 Individual 404 Permit Required
 Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.
2.
3.
4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

| Erosion | Sedimentation | Post-Construction TSS |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm | <input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch | <input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sodding | <input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm | <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale | <input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms | <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost | <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost | <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks | <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks | <input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks | <input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps | <input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins | <input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales |

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.
4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.
4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.
4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| BMP: Best Management Practice | SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure |
| CGP: Construction General Permit | SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan |
| DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services | PCN: Pre-Construction Notification |
| FHWA: Federal Highway Administration | PSL: Project Specific Location |
| MOA: Memorandum of Agreement | TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality |
| MOU: Memorandum of Understanding | TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System | TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department |
| MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act | TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation |
| NOT: Notice of Termination | T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species |
| NWP: Nationwide Permit | USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers |
| NOI: Notice of Intent | USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service |

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.

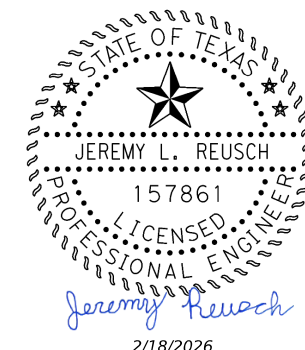
VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required Required Action

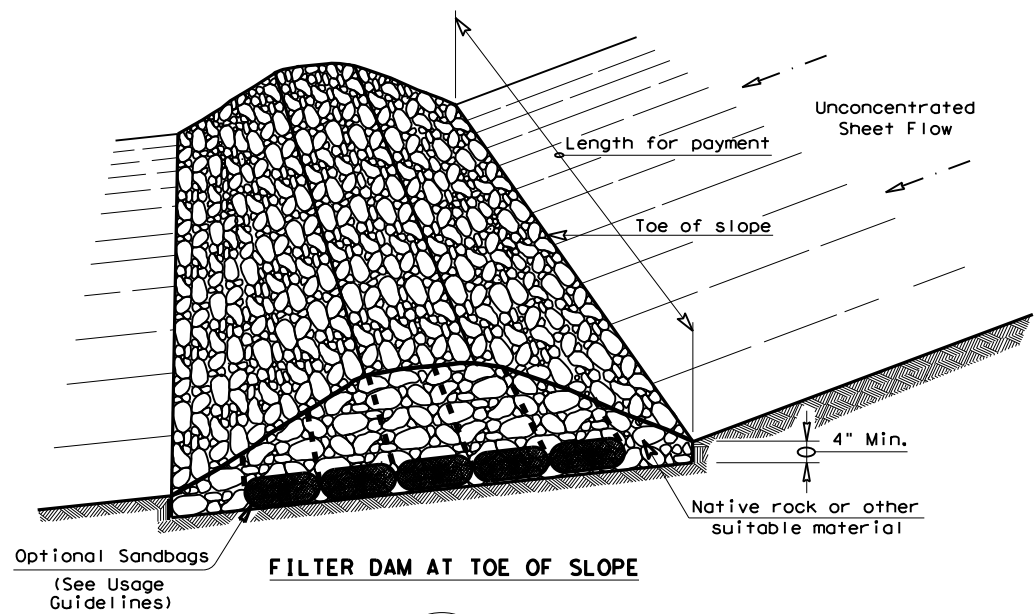
Action No.

1.
2.
3.



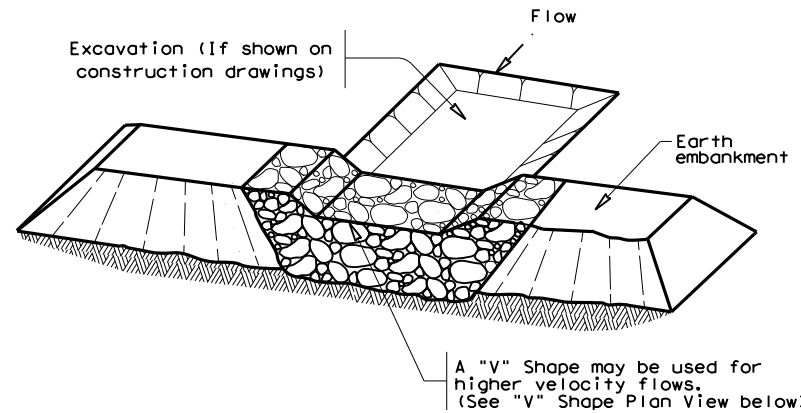
| | | | |
|---|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Design Division Standard | |
| ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC | | | |
| FILE: epic.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: RG | DW: VP |
| ©TxDOT: February 2015 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| 12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX |
| 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES. | SAT | GUADALUPE | 72 |

DATE: 2/18/2026
 FILE: c:\pwworkdir\jreusch\d0147937\ec216.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



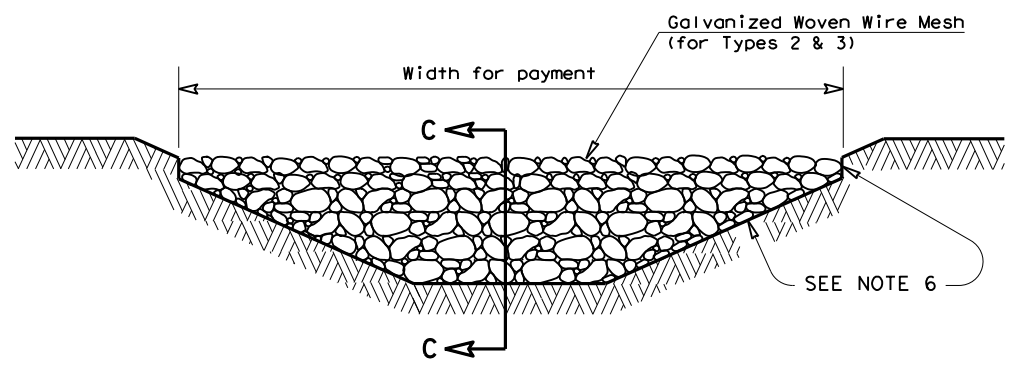
FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

(RFD1)



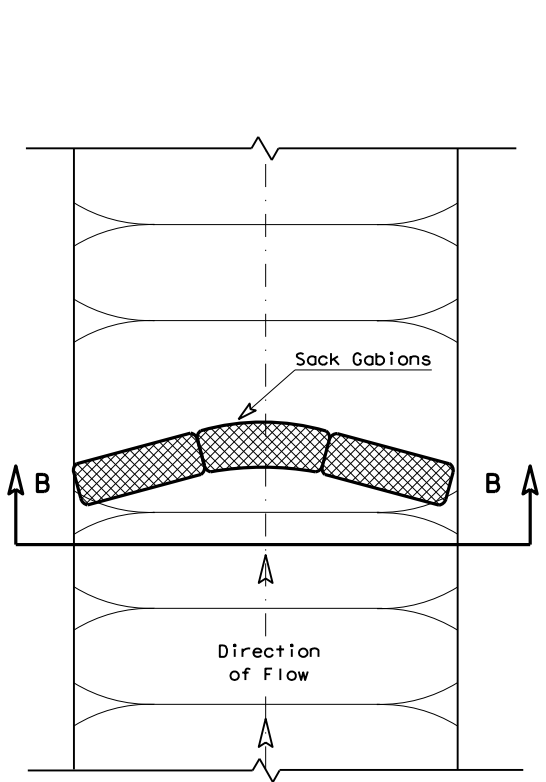
FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

(RFD1) OR (RFD2)

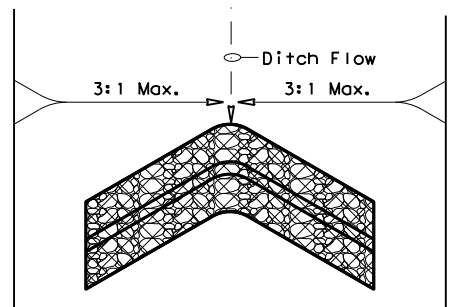


FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

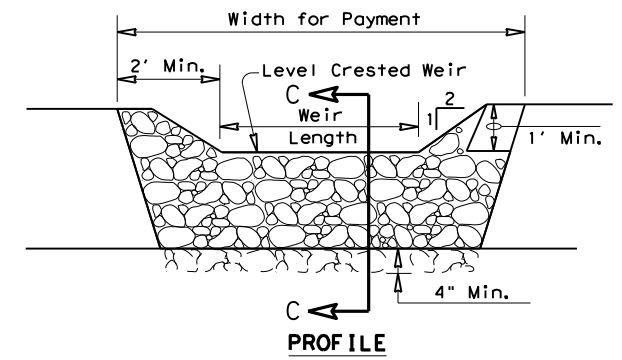
(RFD1) OR (RFD2) OR (RFD3)



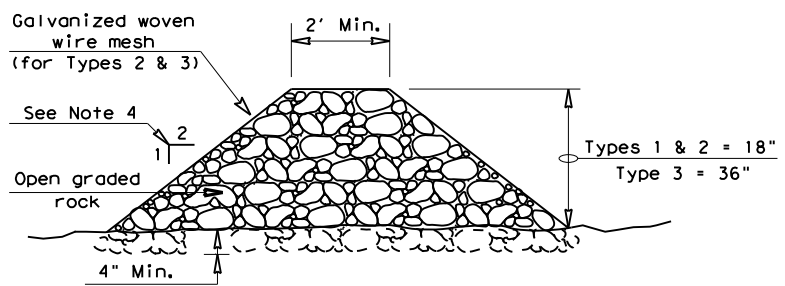
PLAN VIEW



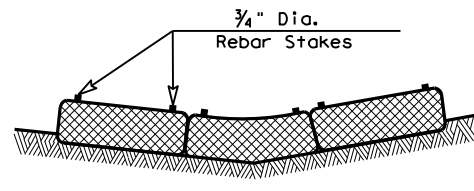
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



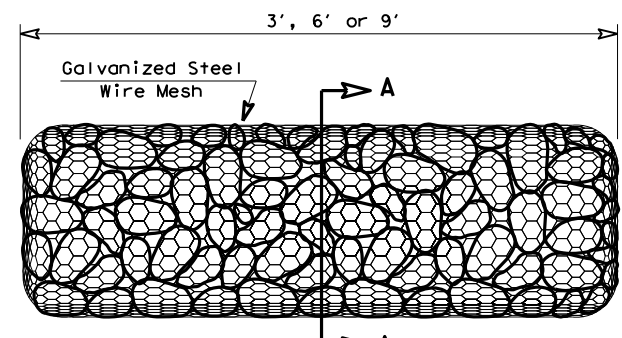
PROFILE



SECTION C-C

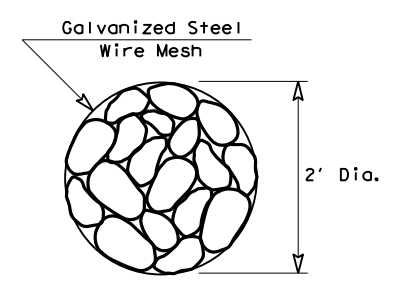


SECTION B-B



TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

(RFD4)



SECTION A-A

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT² of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4".
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam (RFD1)
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam (RFD2)
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam (RFD3)
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam (RFD4)

| | | | |
|---|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Design Division Standard | |
| TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES ROCK FILTER DAMS EC(2) - 16 | | | |
| FILE: ec216 | DN: TxDOT | CK: KM | DW: VP |
| © TxDOT: JULY 2016 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | 215 | 09 | XXX |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | SAT | GUADALUPE | 74 |